$1.75

# The Northeast Square DANCER MAGAZINE

N W E S

## SIXTEEN FOOTERS

## 25th ANNIVERSARY DANCE

**TWO DANCES**

**LIVE MUSIC**

**OCT 30, 1993**

LITTLETON, MA

(See page 7 for details)

**October 1993**

# SQUARE DANCE CRUISE to ALASKA

## On Holland America

Your best opportunity to square dance on-board and on-shore, with special workshops, instruction and the *Juneau Spin*.
All cruises feature two callers.

The Alaskan scenery is spectacular. This is a chance of a lifetime to experience America's Frontier Wilderness from the comfort of your cruise.

*from* **$1,195***

*Airfare & Taxes Additional*
** Deposit by 2/18/94*

**SAILINGS**
**June 16, 25 and Sept. 5, 10, 1994**

***Callers sail free...form your own group!***

Call Bob Saltzberg at 1-800 228-0558 or write:

specialty group cruises
division of domestic travel inc.
400 Washington Street, Braintree, MA 02184

Please send me more information about the Square Dance Cruises to Alaska, and a FREE Cruise Brochure

June 16 ☐ June 25 ☐
Sept. 5 ☐ Sept. 10 ☐

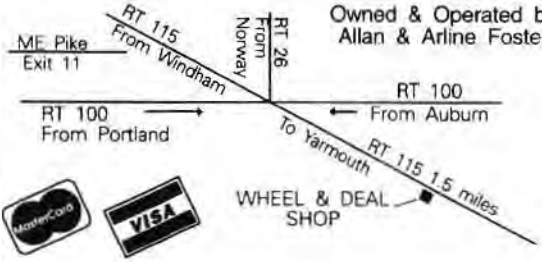
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone ( _____ ) _____ - _____

# WHEEL AND DEAL
## SQUARE DANCE SHOP

Route 115 - Gray, ME
phone (207) 657-3412

WHEEL AND DEAL

Owned & Operated by
Allan & Arline Foster




**NEW HOURS:**
TUES - SAT 10-5
SUNDAY 12-5
By Appointment Anytime

MasterCard VISA

The Northeast Square
# DANCER

"Our Only Excuse For Existence Is To Be Of Service"

Copy 507 | 80 Pages | Volume 43 | Number 3 | OCTOBER 1993

Publishers and Editors
Ed & Pat Juaire

Advertising and Art
Lisa Rose

News and Rewrite
Miriam Loghry

Special Assistant
Michelle Juaire

Contributing Editors
Carole Aubut
Clark Baker
Skip Brown
Ralph & Joan Collipi
Ed Foote
Bill Harrison
Bob Howell
Glenn Ickler
Landi Marrella
Jim Mayo
Veronica McClure
Gayle McGibbon
Jack O'Leary
Ken Ritucci
Dick & Judy Severance
Jo Zumwalt

## DEPARTMENTS

16 Ask Dr. Allemander
13 By _____
9 Carole's Corner
8 Choreo Update
24 Comment
73 Dance Listing
18 Dance of the Month
27 Dancing Tips
28 Let's Dance
20 RD Record Review
30 Round Dance
14 SD Record Review
10 Step in Time
19 Stitch 'N' Time

## FEATURES

5 NE to Host 25th National Dance-A-Rama
7 Littleton 16-Footers 25th Anniv.
23 The Leaning Tower of Pisa
25 SDFNE Hall of Fame Inductees: *Dick & Evelyn Doyle*
56 Play On Words

## UPDATES

15 CALLERLAB Updates
18 7th Annual Ralph Page Legacy Weekend
26 Benefit Dance-A-Thon for American Cancer Society
70 43rd National SD Convention
72 Upcoming Special Events
72 34th Buckeye Convention

The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine (ISSN 1044-2928) is published monthly by E & P J Enterprises, Inc., 145 Stone Dam Road, North Scituate, RI 02857. Second class postage paid at N Scituate, RI 02857. Printed in the U.S.A. Copyright 1993 by E & P J Enterprises Inc. All rights reserved. **Mailing address:** The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine, PO Box 777, N Scituate, RI 02857-0777. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to mailing. **Telephone** (401) 647-9688.

* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

**DEADLINE for AD & NEWS COPY for the DECEMBER ISSUE: OCTOBER 15**

* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

**STAN & CATHIE BURDICK**
*invite you to join them in*
Kauai, Hawaii & Oahu
**HAWAII**
for the **29th Aloha State Square Dance Convention**

RESERVE YOUR SPACE NOW
**11 Fun-Filled Days!**

**JANUARY 20 to JANUARY 30, '94**

STAN BURDICK, Caller
PO Box 2678
Silver Bay, NY 12874
Phone (518) 543-8824

# SPECIAL EVENTS of the Month

**8,9** 7th Annual Empire State Sq & R/D Festival - Albany, NY
**9** Town Travelers *35th Anniversary* - Lowell, MA
**10** CARTS *25th Anniversary* Fall Festival of Rds - Fairfield, CT
**16** Pelham Partners 25th Anniversary - Tyngsboro, MA
**17** Twirling TNT's *30th Anniversary* - Manchester, NH
**22-24** 3rd Annual Tumbling Leaves Festival - Bennington, VT
**24** SDFNE Six State Sq & R/D Tea Party - All New England Support Convention Committee Dance - Hamden, CT
**30** Sixteen Footers *25th Anniversary* - Littleton, MA
**31** Lancers *30th Anniversary* - Danvers, MA

## ★★★ LOCATIONS and DATES of UPCOMING CONVENTIONS ★★★

### NEW ENGLAND

April 22-23, 1994 - Waterbury, CT
April 28-29, 1995 - Waterbury, CT

### NATIONAL

June 22-25, 1994 - Portland, OR
June 21-24, 1995 - Birmingham, AL

### CALLERLAB

April 10-12, 1994 - Hyatt Regency, Vancouver
April 10-12, 1995 - Eastern U.S., location not yet firm
April 1-3, 1996 - Central U.S., location not yet selected

### ROUNDALAB

June 19-21, 1994 - Portland, OR
June 18-20, 1995 - Birmingham, AL

# OCTOBER

| SUN | MON | TUE | WED | THU | FRI | SAT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Join the biggest & most fun club in the world!** | | *Merit Badge of Distinction* **Century Club Book** $2.50 plus 50¢ postage PO Box 57, Westfield, MA 01086 | | | 1 | 2 |
| 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| 10 | 11 **Columbus Day (Observed)** | 12 **Columbus Day** | 13 | 14 | 15 **December Ad Copy Deadline** | 16 |
| 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 |
| 24 **United Nations Day** / 31 **Daylight Savings Time Ends & Hallo-ween** | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |

# NEW ENGLAND TO HOST 25th NATIONAL DANCE-A-RAMA

The committee to bring the 25th National Dance-A-Rama to Boston was successful in securing the award of the festival in 1995. The bid was presented at the 3rd National Dance-A-Rama held Labor Day weekend in Valley Forge, Pennsylvania, and was accepted unanimously.

Now the fun begins!

What this means to New England is that on Labor Day weekend 1995 (August 31, September 1, 2, 3) Boston will be the center of activity for this, New England's first national convention. Everyone is welcome to join in the fun. Plan now to join us in 1995.

The Singles Dance-A-Rama is a national convention, designed primarily for single dancers, but open to all dancers at all levels of dance. It is always held Labor Day Weekend, and like both the New England and the National conventions must be bid upon by a local host committee. The Single Eights S&RDC of Haverhill are joined by other New England singles clubs in bringing the national to Boston. Boston's rich history and spirit is the perfect place for a 25th anniversary celebration.

The committee, under the direction of Chairman Carol Paris, has been working on the planning and bid process for one year. We will continue planning and organizing until 1995. The 1995 Dance-A-Rama will be held at the Copley Connection in Boston. It will feature three full days of dancing and will include both trail-in and trail-out dances.

Support for the New England bid has come from North Shore Square and Round Dance Association (NSSARDA), CO-OP, Square Dance Foundation of New England, and others in recognition of the festival's benefits to New England Square Dancing.

Watch *The Northeast Square Dancer* for more information in the months ahead. If you would like more information on Dance-A-Rama or on Single Square Dancers USA, the overall host organization, please contact Carol Paris at (617) 391-8106.


**DANCE TO**

*Booking for 1993, 94 & 95*

**DAVE "HASH" HASS**

**IT'S FUN !!!**

**Write... PO Box 37, East Hampton, CT 06424**
**or Call... (203) 267-2214**

THE INN at EAST HILL FARM
TROY • NEW HAMPSHIRE 03465
1-603-242-6495

**PLAN NOW FOR 93-94 SQUARE DANCE WEEKENDS**

**- OCTOBER -**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1-2-3 | Ron Libby, Henry Ferree, Ralph & Joan Collipi, Rds (A1 Level w/A2 Star Tip) |
| 15-16-17 | "Minutemen Squares", Ron Waterman, Bill McGee, Sqs; Carol McGee, Rds |
| 22-23-24 | Charlie & Paula Trapp, Sqs; Jim & Joyce Schell; Anna MacDougall Rds |
| 29-30-31 | Bruce & Cindy McCue, Jack & Kathy O'Leary, Sqs; Henry & Jan Barry, Rds |

* YEAR ROUND RECREATION
* The best of country style dining...
* Fine Accommodations...
* Indoor & Outdoor Heated Swimming Pools...

EVERYTHING FOR SQUARE DANCE WEEKENDS

Please write for our full color brochure. If your club is looking for a place for a weekend, please write, or better yet --
COME & LOOK ABOUT!
Write or Call your hosts...
DAVE & SALLY ADAMS
for brochure.

# *Yuletide*

## PLUS LEVEL WEEKEND

**Dec 10, 11 & 12, 1993**

***EAST HILL FARM - TROY, N.H.***

*Michael & Jenny Johnstone* (CT) - Sqs.
*Don Beck & Gail Gordon* (MA) - Sqs.
*Ralph & Joan Collipi* (NH) - Rds.

**Special! - *Hilarious Hypnosis Show* - Friday Afterparty**

Everybody who comes to this weekend says it is the best they have ever attended. It is not difficult to understand because of all the features built into getting away from it all at New England's finest square dance resort - East Hill Farm, Troy, NH.

***THE FOOD:*** Home cooking - all you can possibly eat! Supper entrees include such items as Seafood Newburg and Baked Ham or Roast Beef Au Jus. Luncheon on Saturday has a buffet spread of hot and cold items that will keep even the most discerning very satisfied. Both breakfasts are sumptuous- eggs, juice, toast, pancakes, cereal, coffee, bacon. Fresh vegetables, fresh salads, the best soups you have ever tasted, and of course sinful desserts.

***THE DANCING:*** Plus level with A-1 star tips. A fun-filled experienced staff, superb choreography, square and round workshops- even a clogging teach for beginners by Joyce Cullen. Round and Clogging demos - just great dancing.

***THE WEEKEND:*** Atmosphere - this is a holiday weekend! New Hampshire is the perfect Christmas card setting to get you into the spirit of the holidays. Clean fresh snow, sleigh rides, hot apple cider, fireplace, our great Yuletide party with Santa's elves, grab bag. A nightclub atmosphere with dancing - slow, close, or "boogie it up" with Deejay Joe Pandolphi, and of course more refreshments - hot & cold and punch (with)! **PLUS! - A Hilarious Live Hypnosis Show** at the Friday Night Afterparty. Come & participate or just sit & watch.

You will want to pick up those last minute items of tax-free cheer at the NH package stores. Nearby Keene has shopping and malls and outlets stores to wander around, or you could exercise in the heated swimming pool, or just relax in the hot tub or sauna.

We have space available for this great weekend. Please call Jenny soon to reserve your room. We fill up fast though - don't wait.

All this for **only $132 per person** (dbl occupancy)
(This includes New Hampshire *taxes* & all *gratuities*)

**I enclose $50.00 deposit (refundable up to 6 weeks prior to W/E) to register for your Yuletide weekend on December 10, 11 & 12, 1993.**

Name: _____

Address: _____ Club: _____

City: _____ ST: ____ Zip: _____ Tel: _____

Comments: _____

**Mail to:** ***Jenny Johnstone 430 North Street, Milford, CT 06460*** **(203) 878-3962**

**SQUARE & ROUND DANCE CLOTHES**

**NEW LOCATION**

**TURN BACK**
**38 PONTIAC AVENUE**
PROVIDENCE, RI 02907
**(401) 467-8603**

**GIFT CERTIFICATES**

**OPEN**
**TUESDAY 1 to 7**
**WED & THURS 1 to 5**
**FRI & SAT 10 to 3**

NEW FALL & HOLIDAY STYLES ARRIVE DAILY

MasterCard AND VISA

**LAYAWAY PLAN**

# LITTLETON SIXTEEN FOOTERS

Littleton, MA, High School

## October 30

Welcome to our 25th Anniversary celebration square dance(s). We are pleased and proud that John Thompson has been with us for all 25 years as our caller.

What better way (to celebrate) than to join us in Mainstream squares (rounds, too) under a silvery, full moon. There will be live music, two dances, special banners, fun badges, a brochure of "The First 25 Years," and, if you got your dinner ticket before the deadline of September 30, a full-course dinner between dances.

Please do come to either or both dances; tickets available at the door:

**Live music**, both dances by the **Do Si Doers**

**First dance** - 4 to 7 PM — **John Thompson, Caller** **M**
**Hope Belanger, Cuer**

**Second dance** - 8 to 11 PM — **Bob Silva, Caller** **M**
**Norma Silva, Cuer**

(for prior-sale dinner ticket-holders, dinner served from 5:30 to 7:45 PM)

High School, Russell Street, Littleton, MA
I-495 to Exit 30, bear right, take 1st left (Russell Street), 1/4 mile on right

(Information, call Jim Geddes: 508-692-9591)


## A NEW WAY TO LEARN BY VIDEO TAPE

The Original

**GOLD STAR VIDEO PRODUCTIONS**

P.O. BOX 417802
SACRAMENTO, CA 95841

CALL TOLL FREE
**1-800-87-HINGE**
IN CA CALL 916/331-2550

**SQUARE DANCE**
A complete course of teaching tapes. Excellent for class or caller training, group practice and those who need to brush up on their dancing. The A1 Dance Tips and Singing Call Tapes are ideal for a party.

**ROUND DANCE**
The Round Dance training tapes demonstrate figures and movements used in round dance routines. These tapes are ideal for home and group learning where no instructor is available and where extra help may be desired.

**GUITAR**
Learn to play the guitar with a professional instructor at your own pace. These tapes teach the basics from how to string and tune a guitar to various styles of intermediate and advanced playing.

**SQUARE DANCE TAPES**
1. Basic #1 (1-23)
2. Basic #2 (24-49)
3. Mainstream
4. Plus
5. Singing Call

**ADVANCED SQUARE DANCE TAPES**
6. A - 1 PART A
7. A - 1 PART B
8. A - 1 Dance Tips (Great Music)
9. A - 2 Part 1
10. A - 2 Part 2

**ALL TAPES**
**$39.95 EACH**
Plus Shipping and Handling
AMERICAN CURRENCY
Immediate delivery.

**ROUND DANCE TAPES**
11. Waltz Basics
12. Two-Step Basics — #1
13. Two-Step Basics — #2
14. Easy Level Rounds (6 Waltz, 12 Two-Step Routines)
15. Phase III Waltz/Fox-trot
16. Phase III Cha Cha/Rhumba
17. Phase III Tango/Jive/2 Step
18. Phase IV Waltz
19. Phase IV Foxtrot
20. Phase IV Cha Cha/Rhumba
21. Phase IV Jive/West Coast Swing
22. Phase IV Paso Doble/Quickstep

**GUITAR**
23. Basic Guitar
24. Intermediate/Advanced Guitar

**CUEING**
25. Cueing with Harmony (11 Two-Step, 8 Waltz Routines)

**VHS ONLY**

**HOW TO ORDER**
Send a check or money order (no cash please) payable to **GOLD STAR VIDEO PRODUCTIONS**, ($3.50 for shipping, handling and insurance for each tape).

(Shipping and handling $10 each tape outside U.S.A. — $5.00 each tape for Canada)

Add 6½% sales tax if you live in California

# CHOREO UPDATE

*By Bill Harrison, Marlboro, MD*

The heat wave has subsided. The colors and foliage should be beautiful this time of year.

Let's take a look at the Mainstream Quarterly and a new movement this month. The call Acey Deucey is the new Mainstream quarterly. The new call we will also look at is Walk to a Diamond.

Acey Deucey. . . From lines, waves, Diamonds (not used frequently). . . The ends will do an All Eight Circulate, while the centers trade. From diamonds the centers of each diamond will trade as the Points (also considered ends) will do an All Eight Circulate.

Heads Square Thru 4, Do Sa Do to a Wave, Left Swing Thru, Acey Deucey (Girls All Eight Circulate, Boys Trade), Boys Run, Bend the Line, Pass Thru, Acey Deucey (Centers Partner Trade, Ends Circulate), Pass the Ocean, Acey Deucey, Recycle, Square Thru 3, Trade By, Alle.

Heads Square Thru 4, Right and Left Thru, Veer Left, Girls Hinge, Diamond Circulate, Acey Deucey (the centers of the diamond are the Boys by right hands and they trade, as the Girls who are the Points—ends—do an All Eight Circulate), Flip the Diamond, Acey Deucey, Recycle, Alle.

The new call Walk to a Diamond starts from facing couples. The Beau's (Man's) position will do a Split Circulate once and a half (or Walk and 1/2 Split Circulate) while the Belle's (Woman's) position will Dodge and 1/2 Split Circulate. Following by calls such as Recycle, Flutter Wheel, Sweep 1/4, Linear Cycle will give body flow for the call Walk to a Diamond. Whoever are the dancers doing the Dodge and 1/2 Split will always become the centers of the diamond.

Eight Chain Thru will give you point-to-point diamonds, Lines Facing will give you twin diamonds (right-handed diamond). If you use Reverse Flutter, then you say Reverse Walk to a Diamond. The reverse would be that the Girl's position (Belle's) would walk and 1/2 Split Circulate and the Boy's position (Beau's) would Dodge and 1/2 Split circulate. This would give left-handed diamonds.

Sides Fan the Top, Extend, Recycle and Sweep 1/4, Walk to a Diamond, Flip the Diamond, Boys Trade, RLG.

Heads Square Thru 4, Touch 1/4, Follow Your Neighbor and Spread, Recycle, Walk to a Diamond (we have point-to-point diamonds), Diamond Circulate, Flip the Diamond, Fan the Top, Recycle, Alle.

Have fun with both of the above.

*Northeast Square Dancer, October 1993*


**SUPREME AUDIO, INC.... The Professional Source**

- *Hanhurst's Tape Service*
- *Square & Round Dance Records*
- *Calling & Cueing Equipment*
- *YAK STACK, DIRECTOR & SUPREME Speakers*
- *S/D & R/D Publications*
- *Country Western Videos*
- *Graduation Diplomas*
- *Great Caller & Cuer Gifts*

**Call Toll Free: 1-800-445-7398 P.O. Box 50, Marlborough, NH 03455**

Hickory Dickory Dock—
*Go set back that CLOCK!*

**(✓Don't Forget: OCTOBER 31)**

# CAROLE'S CORNER

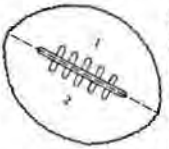
*This month I've found a recipe for a cake all football fans will enjoy:*

**"Football Cake"**

1 package chocolate cake mix (or your own)

Pour into a greased and floured 10" round cake pan

Decorating Frosting:

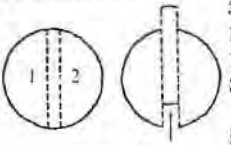


3/4 cup confectioners sugar
2 TBSP Crisco® shortening
1 TBSP cold water
1 TBSP non-dairy creamer
1/4 tsp vanilla extract
dash of salt
1, 16-oz container chocolate frosting

A. Preheat oven to 350°. Prepare cake and bake 45 to 55 minutes, or till wooden toothpick inserted in center comes out clean.

B. For decorator frosting, combine confectioners sugar, water, non-dairy creamer, vanilla extract and salt in small bowl. Beat at medium speed with mixer for 2 minutes. Beat at high speed for 3 minutes. Add more confectioners sugar to thicken, or water to thin, frosting as needed.

C. Cut cake and remove 2-inch slice from center. Arrange cake on coconut (dyed green). Spread frosting on sides and top of cake. Place basket weave tip in pastry bag. Fill with decorator frosting. Make white frosting laces on football.




Makes 12 to 16 servings.

*Note*: If a 10-inch pan is not available, make two football cakes by using 2, 9-inch round pans.

**Pizza Pan Cookies**

1 cup butter or margarine, softened
3/4 cup granulated sugar
3/4 cup packed brown sugar
1 package (8-oz) cream cheese, softened
1 tsp vanilla
2 eggs
2¼ cups all-purpose flour
1 tsp baking soda
1/4 teaspoon salt
1 package (12-oz) semisweet chocolate chips
1 cup chopped pecans or walnuts

Preheat oven to 375°. Lightly grease 2, 12" pizza pans. Cream butter, sugars, cream cheese and vanilla in large bowl. Add eggs; beat until light.

Combine flour, baking soda and salt in small bowl. Add to creamed mixture; blend well. Stir in chocolate chips and nuts.

Divide dough in half; press each half evenly into prepared pan. Bake 20 to 25 mins., or till lightly browned around edges. Cool completely in pans on wire racks. Cut into slim wedges or break into pieces.

**Pumpkin Bars**

3/4 cup Miracle Whip® salad dressing
1 (two-layer) spice cake mix
1 (16-oz) can pumpkin
3 eggs

Mix first 4 ingredients in bowl at medium speed of electric mixer till well blended.

Pour into greased 15½ x 10½ x 1-inch jelly roll pan. Bake at 350° F, 18 to 20 minutes, or until edges pull away from sides of pan. Cool.

Decorate with vanilla butter frosting. Cut into bars. Makes about 3 dozen.

---

**Recipe for a Good Square Dance Club**

Assemble a group of square dancers in assorted sizes and personalities

Measure accurately:
1 cup friendly words
1 cup understanding
1 cup courtesy and patience

Sift carefully and remove all malice and ego. Add a dash of water and humor, warm welcome for all and a heart full of cooperation. . . Praise when needed.

Garnish with new members. Serve with warm greetings. Plenty for all.

*This is a tried-and-true recipe. Try it—you'll like it.* - Unknown

*Northeast Square Dancer, October 1993*

SEE ADVERTISING INDEX IN BACK OF THIS BOOK FOR
N.E. CALLER, INC. SQUARE DANCE PRODUCTS ORDER FORM.

# STEP in TIME

*Dick & Judy Severance - Manchester, NH*

**Once upon a time, some 217 years ago, our forefathers brought to this land their customs, languages, skills and dances. This country has been known as the melting pot of the world. At first, grouped into ethnic concentrations in different parts of the country, they enjoyed their dances in the pure forms of their homelands. American folk dancing has two great ancestors. . . from the greens and fields of England and from the royal ballrooms of France.**

Through a progression and a coming together of minuets, quadrilles, lancers, contras, circles, waltzes, polkas and schottesche emerged the Appalachian Mountain Dance and the New England Country Dance. From the ethnic to the traditional dancing of the past, a heritage was left with the states bordering the Atlantic. As people spread across the land, migrated west and moved from one city to another, the various forms of dance became more and more integrated. By the start of the twentieth century, a blending of the different dance styles had been completed and thus the birth of the American Square Dance taking over characteristics of the past.

The New England brand of friendliness in the mid-1800s was accurately expressed in the Kitchen Junkets. These were family and neighborhood gatherings taking place in someone's home, where the largest room, being the kitchen, would be the scene of the party. This form of activity provided the friendship and neighborliness that is very much a part of the American Square Dance. The New England Folk started on their wonderful succession of contras and quadrilles that are the very backbone of our current square dance. Out of it grew the simple, freely moving and melodious singing squares set to American folk tunes. Canadians brought the gaiety and joy in life that resulted in the long swing so typical of New England square dancing. The first part of the twentieth century found the square dance sinking into oblivion. It was revived by people like Henry Ford

*Continued on page 67*


## GRENN

**Latest ROUND DANCE:**

**GR 17183 SHIRLEY P-2 two-step** by Chuck & Barbara Jobe

**No 43 in the SQUARE DANCE PROGRESSION series:**

**GR 12243 ANOTHER FLING** instrumental singing call
Bob Dawson calls the flip: Sweep A Quarter

**New ROUND DANCES to old Grenn records:**

**GR 14293 WALTZ TONIGHT (Moonlight & You) P-4** by Jim & Carol Tucker
**GR 14288 CARPET CUTTIN' P-4 FT/Jive** by Jim & Jennie Runnels

Manufactured by **GRENN, INC.** Box 216, Bath, Ohio 44210

# The Bill Kim Dance-A-Thon

to benefit the

American Cancer Society

**Sun, November 7 1-6 PM** Plus Level Dance

**Beginners Hall with Traditional Sqs & Contras**

WALKER MEMORIAL MIT, 142 MEMORIAL DR, CAMBRIDGE
(EAST OF MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE)

**Featuring:**

Don Beck
Hope Belanger
Paula Huse
Veronica McClure
Chris Stacy

Tony Parkes
Tony Saletan
*Cambridge Open Dance Band Society (Live Music)*

**Prizes for pledge levels:**

$100
Water Bottle and Free Admission
$200
T-Shirt and Free Admission
$350
Sweatshirt and Free Admission
$500
Gift Cert for $50 and Free Admission

**The club whose members bring the most pledges will receive an evening of calling donated by Don Beck**

The individual who brings the most pledges will receive
**A Weekend for 2 at the Marriot Marquis, NYC**
(subject to availability)

For more information and a pledge sheet contact:

$10 per person
Waived with
$100 in pledges

**Ruth Riegelhaupt-Herzig (508) 877-3887**
**Tech Squares**
**MIT Student Center (617) 253-7000**
**84 Massachusetts Avenue, Room 437**
**Cambridge, MA 02139**

***Here they are!*** *The August 15-18, 1993, Callers School poses at the Hayloft Steppers Square Dance Hall in Sturbridge, Massachusetts. The school, now conducted by CALLERLAB-accredited caller-coaches Ken Ritucci and Randy Page, also featured on the staff Mike Callahan from New York and Jim Farrough of Indiana.*

*Participants included Sheryl & Brett Allyn, Ray & Elaine Ayers, Jim & Pat Broderick, Jeff Carter, Lucille Collins, Sandy Corey, Frank Costa, Don & Marilyn Crosby, Bobby Croteau, Desmond & Ruth Cunningham, Robert & Phyllis Fiddes, Ruth Franchere, Ron & Judy Giuliana, George Haberberger, Gordon & Ann Harper, Cindy & Neil Hawley, Richard & Marcie Hoenes, Thomas & Tracy Hojnowski Jr., Kirk Kaynor, Bill & Vera Kellicker, Barry & Pat Knauer, Bob Lafleur, Jerry & Evelyn LeBlanc, Jon Loefstedt, Corry & Diane Lowden, Lorraine & Ernie Lutz, Tad & Aurelie Maciejewski, Stan More, Lenny & Marge Newberry, Roy & Dagmar Newman, Peter & Carmella Ostrander, Charles & Donna Parslow, Sherman & Michaelene Peterson, Pearl & Babe Postle, Jim Rosipko, Royce VanPatten, Lillian Vitaglione, Gloria Vivier.*


**"Red" Bates: WEEKENDS and TRIPS**

May to Mid-Oct - 82 Regency Park Drive, Agawam, MA 01001 Tele: 413-786-0212
Mid-Oct to April - PO Box 7704, North Port, FL 34287 Tele: 813-627-6344

**Oct 22-24, '93** **Tumbling Leaves Festival,** Bennington College Bennington, VT See ad for details.

**Nov 19-21, '93** **Mystic Adventure Plus Weekend** with Cliff Brodeur and Ralph & Joan Collipi. Call (413) 786-0212 for details.

**Dec 3-5, '93** **Dynamo A2 Weekend,** Red with Jim Pulaski and the Collipis on Rounds - Ramada Inn, Keene, NH Call (413) 786-0212

*"FAIRWEATHER SQUARES" CRUISE*

with **DICK & SUE LEGER** and **"SKIP" & PAULINE SMITH**

*SAILING -- APRIL 10 - 17, 1994*

(OCEAN BREEZE SOUTHERN CARIBBEAN 7 NIGHT CRUISE)
A HISTORIC SEA VACATION TO THE PANAMA CANAL
ORIGINATING FROM ARUBA and including
* ROUND TRIP AIR FROM MIAMI * TRANSFERS TO & FROM SHIP
* SQUARE & ROUND DANCING * SPECTACULAR SHOWS * 6 MEALS A DAY

**DEPOSIT AMOUNT: $200 per person**
**(LIMITED SPACE - NOW TAKING RESERVATIONS)**
*TRAVEL ARRANGEMENTS by UNITED NATIONAL TRAVEL*
**FOR MORE INFORMATION or BROCHURE CALL:**
**DICK LEGER (401) 253-3242 or SKIP SMITH (407) 267-8910**

# BY _____

*Ken Ritucci*
*W Springfield, MA*

## HOW MUCH DID THAT COST YOU? AT WHAT PRICE?

John Ruskin once said: "It is unwise to pay too much, but it is worse to pay too little. When you pay too much, you lose a little money—that is all. When you pay too little, you sometimes lose everything because the thing you bought was incapable of doing the thing it was bought to do. The common law of business balance prohibits paying a little and getting a lot—it cannot be done. If you deal with the lowest bidder, it is well to add something for the risk you run, and if you do that you will have enough to pay for something better."

When you read that and begin to think about it, for the most part it makes sense. How many times have all of us at one point in our lives purchased something only to have to buy a more expensive item soon afterwards when the original breaks? It is very common for everyone to do something like this. We think we are getting a bargain, when in reality we are not.

There is a difference between price and cost. The price of something is what you initially pay when you purchase an item or service. However, should you have difficulties for whatever reason, you may end up spending more money in the long run. At that point, how much did it cost you?

For example, let's say that a club hired an inexperienced caller to teach their beginners class. There were 14 couples taking the lessons. At graduation time, there were 12 couples (assuming normal drop-outs). The class graduates but is not really prepared adequately to go out and dance at club dances. Who is at fault?

Keep in mind that there can be many factors involved regarding the final outcome of the ability for a particular class. Let's say that the club was looking for months for a class teacher. They interviewed several, taking into consideration the travel involved for each caller (closer does not always mean better). They finally decided between two callers. Caller A was experienced, having taught several classes. Caller B was new, never having taught a class. The price difference between Caller A and Caller B was $20.00. The club chose Caller B. Why? Most likely because Caller B was cheaper.

Is there anything wrong with this? No, there isn't. The economics of the times almost forces us to "shop around." However, one price was more attractive than the other price. Doing what 'most anyone would do in that situation, the club chose the less expensive caller.

Let's go back to our class. They have now graduated and they are having difficulties. They are not fully prepared to join a summer Plus workshop series, but some of them do anyway. Others quit after one or two months of struggling at the Mainstream dances. The club recognizes that perhaps another change is needed for the next beginners class.

The end result, the club keeps five couples from the eleven that graduate. When we look at it, how much did the club "save" by going with Caller B? I would have to say that it cost the club more in the long run than it did with the initial price.

Now, does this happen all of the time? Certainly not. Does it happen most of the time? More than likely. Can Caller B be blamed for losing most of the class? Even that is hard to say. There are numerous reasons why people quit dancing. The fact that the club chose an inexperienced caller to teach their class would certainly have a say in the final outcome. In this case, the cost

*Continued on page 62*

# Square Dance RECORD REVIEW

By Jack O'Leary
44 Trinity Avenue, Glastonbury, CT 06033 (203) 633-0370

| LABEL | NUMBER | TITLE | ARTIST | KEY |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ROYAL | 509 | LET'S ALL GO DOWN TO THE RIVER | L Letson | G |

Details on this record can be found in our "DANCE OF THE MONTH" feature.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| RAWHIDE | 185 | NAUGHTY LADY OF SHADY LANE | Ray Taylor | C |

Here is an interesting tune which uses a little bit of minor key artistry to spice up the instrumental. The music side has some vocal accompaniment; however, it fits the tune perfectly and does not get in the way of the music or caller performance. The beat is strong and musical blend is very good. A good buy.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| RED BOOT | 3036 | YOU BELONG TO ME | Mike Hoose | A |

I liked this tune and have been using it quite a bit early on in my dances. Excellent Red Boot instrumental with a strong beat and tight mix of music. Mike uses a Mainstream figure which flows smoothly. Any standard 64-beat figure or break will fit.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BLUE RIBBON | 272 | TEMPTED | Dave Parker | D |

Here is a tune with a contemporary country rhythm and a haunting melody. Not everyone will like this record; but if you enjoy something a little different, in the style of the late Roy Orbison, give this one a try. Instrumental is well recorded and effectively blends from major to minor keys.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ROYAL | 504 | ASTRO/CHASE | Patter | C/B |

Royal has come out with two good patter instrumentals on one record. My preference was ASTRO because it uses a combination of 5-string banjo and harmonica very effectively. I also like the variation in the music created by 32 beats in the key of C, then 32 beats in the key of F, back to C, etc.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MacGREGOR | 2402 | DO WHAT YOU DO WELL | Brian Hotchkies | D flat |

MacGregor Records are back with re-cuts of classic square dance music that was extremely popular during the 1960s and 70s. This tune is no exception and has an upbeat instrumental that is very danceable. Brian recorded a figure using Basic Plateau calls; and once again, alternate 64-beat choreography can be substituted.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| RAWHIDE | 175 | JUST ENOUGH LOVE FOR ONE WOMAN | Steve Sullivan | E |

Talk about a bargain—this record has a square dance figure and a round dance routine to the same music. Call sheet for the square as well as a separate cue sheet for the Phase IV round are provided. Music is an excellent offering with a great rhumba beat.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ROYAL | 804 | WINGS OF A DOVE | Randy Dougherty | D |

Music is done in typical Royal style and the dance is a good one. The only inconsistency in this record with the original pop version is that the pop version was done in 3/4 (waltz time). When a song like this is transferred to square dance rhythm (4/4 time) something is lost. Callers familiar with the original tune should take note when working with this one.

## CALLERLAB UPDATES

| | |
|---|---|
| Mainstream Qtly. | ACEY DEUCEY - CROSS ROLL TO A WAVE<br>SINGLE CIRCLE TO AN OCEAN WAVE |
| Plus Qtly. | TRANSFER THE COLUMN |
| Advanced Qtly. | SHAKEDOWN - CHECKOVER |
| Round Dnce of Qtr. | BOULEVARDS OF OLD NEW YORK |
| Contra Dance | VIRGINIA REEL (2nd Period Dance) |
| Traditional Dance | ALLEMANDE GEE (2nd Quarter Dance) |

**The Mainstream Emphasis Call for Period from September 1, 1993, to January 1, 1994 , is FAN THE TOP**

**The Plus Emphasis Call for the Period from July 1 - October 31, 1993 is CHASE RIGHT**

ROYAL 312 PEACE TO THE WORLD J Story & T Oxendine F
The music is great on this semi-patriotic, semi-gospel song. Tune is simple to learn if you are not familiar with the melody. If you like to harmonize with another caller—this record is just right. Lyrics can become monotonous—there are no other singing lines offered—however, a creative caller could come up with many alternative lines. Key change a half tone up on closer helps to create a level of excitement for the end of the song.

BUCKSKIN 1247 LOVESICK BLUES Dave Gipson D
Our final song to be reviewed this month features a little "blue yodel" for something a little different. It's not really yodeling and 'most anyone can learn how to break the tone for the desired effect. The music is very good and has a good beat and nice mix of instruments. Give this one a try.

Other records released this month but not reviewed:

| Title | Label/# | Artist |
|---|---|---|
| WILD TURKEY | BIG MAC - 140 | W Eades |
| YOUNG AT HEART | HI HAT -5155 | E Kinney |
| UNCLE BOB/AUNT ANNIE | RED BOOT - 327 | (Patter) |
| I WANT A GIRL | RED BOOT - 3035 | D Williamson |
| ROMEO | RED BOOT - 3037 | D Williamson |
| WHAT IT MEANS TO BE BLUE | KALOX - 1325 | J Saunders |
| SUGAR BLUES | BLUE RIBBON - 271 | B Stone |
| SLEEPIN' AT THE FOOT OF THE BED | CARDINAL - 19 | J Routh |
| I'M LITTLE BUT LOUD | CARDINAL - 20 | J Routh |
| SHE'S A COOL DRINK OF WATER | CHINOOK - 113 | J Kwaiser |
| SUNSHINE | CHINOOK - 114 | D Craw |
| UP TO MY EARS IN TEARS | D J - 106 | D Nordbye |
| SWEET BABY SAID GOODBYE | ESP - 186 | E Sheffield, Jr |
| LITTLE GIRL | MacGREGOR - 2401 | B Hotchkies |
| BOOGIE WOOGIE MUSIC | MAR-LET - 603 | V Weese |
| REGULAR JOE | LOU-MAC - 193 | K Jarvis/W Dyer |
| SING ME BACK HOME | QUADRILLE - 895 | S Lowe |

*Northeast Square Dancer, October 1993*

Records reviewed are supplied by
**Palomino Square & Round Dance Service**
**1050 Toulon Drive, Marion, OH 43302 - Call or Fax: 1-800-328-3800**
*Mail and phone orders shipped promptly.*

# Ask Dr. Allemander

*- By Glenn Ickler, Hopedale, MA*

***Dear Dr. Allemander***: My analyst says I have an acute case of pneumatophobia. Do you think it would be wise for me to venture out to a square dance on Halloween?

*E.Z. Lee Spookt*
*Salem, MA*

**DEAR E.Z.**: Go ahead and treat yourself to a Halloween square dance. Unless the caller does some tricks, there's not a ghost of a chance that fear of spirits will cause you any problem.

The only people who might panic at a square dance are those with thixophobia, who can't stand to be touched; those with sitophobia, who are afraid of goblin up food; and those with hedonophobia, who are terrified of pleasure.

So go to the dance, stuff your fears into a pumpkin and enjoy such special Halloween calls as Relay the Spookie, Spin Chain the Weirds and Boys Run Around the Ghouls.

*Dr. A.L. "Lefty" Allemander, PhD, gives advice to the dancelorn in this space. He says his best treat on Halloween is deciding witch ghoul to yellow rock first.*

*Northeast Square Dancer, October 1993*


## - SQUARE DANCE WEEKENDS -

CALLERLAB **Dance with John Hendron** ASCAP/BMI

| | |
|---|---|
| **October 8-10, '93** | **"Lake Shore Farm"**, Northwood, NH - **A1 Level**<br>**John with Doris & Art T-Bow on Rounds.** |
| **November 5-7, '93** | **"16th Autumn Fling"**, Ramada Inn, Keene, NH - **Plus Level**<br>**John with Rita & George Taravella on Rounds.** |
| **November 12-14, '93** | **Ramada Inn**, Mystic, CT - **Easy A2 Level**<br>**John, Everett Mackin w/Birgit & Richard Maguire on Rounds.** |
| **November 19-21, '93** | **Ramada Inn**, Keene, NH - **A2 Level**<br>**John, Tom Miller (PA) with Geoff Smith on Rounds.** |

For information or brochures, call or write:
**John Hendron (508) 872-5904** or
**Connie Baker (617) 944-3306**

**John Hendron**
**33 Fox Hill Road**
**Framingham, MA 01701**

Presenting:

**Majestic Badge**

Formerly:
S & M Engraving
& Fleming Badge

PO Box 546
Peabody, MA 01960
(617) 592-8890

***SPECIALIZING IN SQUARE DANCE CLUB BADGES.***
**Call, Fax or Write for Quotes. FAX (617) 598-6270**
**ALSO AVAILABLE: Over 200 Fun Dangles and Special Dangles to your specifications.**


If you see **Ray Gosselin**, give him a big *NESDM* hello!

## January 22-29, 1994 *on the* SUN VIKING

### SOUTHERN CARIBBEAN

**...Experience the World's Best Cruise Line as it takes you to the beautiful Caribbean Islands with Silver Sounds Recording Artist DAN GUIN for a Square Dance and Friends FUN FILLED CRUISE!**

**3 GREAT GROUP RATES**
**From **** $1099 ******
CAT. M INSIDE

**7 Nights SUN VIKING**

San Juan, Puerto Rico
St Croix
St Barts
AT SEA
Guadelupe
St Maarten
St John
St Thomas
San Juan, Puerto Rico

**ALSO INCLUDED:**

* Round trip air to San Juan - All meals and entertainment
Private group cocktail party - Private square dances (optional)
Lots of activities for ALL age groups - Shop, dance or just relax
Complimentary bottle of wine - Bon Voyage Gift from Good Tyme Travel
Informational cruise night

For information contact: DAN GUIN at (413) 268-9475


A smile costs nothing, but gives much.
It enriches those who receive without making poorer those who give.

## 18th Annual FALL FESTIVAL

November 21, 1993
**Beginner's Hall 1-9 PM**
**MS, Plus & Rounds 2-9 PM / A1 2-8 PM**

**BELLAMY SCHOOL**
Chicopee, MA

**$6 per person $8 at Door**
Phone: (413) 533-3163

*Advance Ribbon Coupon*

*NAME* _____ *NUMBER RIBBONS* _____
*ADDRESS* _____ *TOTAL $* _____
*CITY* _____ *ZIP* _____

**Mail Form To:** Advanced Ribbon, 95 Willimansett Street, S Hadley, MA 01075
S.A.S.E. PLEASE

## The Dance of the Month

*Jack O'Leary - Glastonbury, CT*

***TITLE:*** *"LET'S ALL GO DOWN TO THE RIVER"*

***LABEL:*** *ROYAL 509*

***CALLER:*** *LARRY LETSON*

***FIGURE:*** *MAINSTREAM*

Here is a great gospel tune for that particular spot in the dance where you want to create excitement and get the group "up." Royal Records is known for providing these types of singing calls and they are successful with their latest attempt.

Recorded in the key of G, at 130 bpm at 45 rpm, there are two half-tone key changes (middle break and closer). Singing range is tight—only about 6 or 7 notes. Music is excellent and helps provide an excitement that builds with each key change.

Larry is joined on the vocal side by Jerry Story and Tony Oxendine, who provide some excellent close harmony which is a pleasure to hear. Overall, a super record and a rousing tune.

Yours, for the record,
*Jack*

*Northeast Square Dancer, October 1993*


the Western Connection

Featuring

FINE WESTERN & SQUARE DANCE APPAREL

Rt 1 Topsfield, MA 01983

374 Boston Street Tele # (508) 887-8883

1 1/2 miles north of Fairgrounds

REGULAR HOURS:
Mon thru Sat 11-5 PM
Tues 11-8 PM

GARY & SANDEE HANKA

VISA
MASTERCARD
DISCOVER
LAYAWAY
GIFT CERTIFICATES


# Seventh Annual Ralph Page Legacy Weekend

The Ralph Page Memorial Committee is pleased to announce that the Seventh Ralph Page Legacy Weekend will be held on *Friday, January 14 to Sunday, January 16, 1994.* It will be held at the Durham campus of the University of New Hampshire, with most activities centering around the Memorial Union Building. As with the first six such weekends, it will feature lots of traditional and contemporary contradancing and square dancing, including many old favorites from the Ralph Page repertoire.

New England squares and contradances are currently done throughout the country and in many other countries as well. Much of the credit for this goes to Ralph Page, the Dean of New England callers, who kept dancing alive and healthy in New England through times when no one else was calling traditional dances. The Ralph Page Legacy Weekend will feature some of the best music available, and will promote the vitality of modern contradancing together with the elegance and polish insisted on by Ralph Page.

The weekend will feature an outstanding staff of well-known musicians and callers. There will be three dance parties beginning on Friday evening and continuing through Sunday afternoon, including the Banquet and Grand Ball on Saturday evening.

Callers will include Ted Sannella, George Hodgson, Fred Bruenig and Steve Zakon, with a variety of New Hampshire

*Continued on page 77*

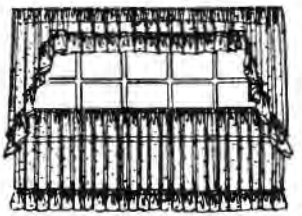
Stitch 'N' Time

Gayle McGibbon
Manchester, New Hampshire

# CURTAIN SKIRT

Was I ever glad to receive a letter from Elena Gullotti! We had just returned from traveling to Arizona to vacation with square dance friends we had met in New Hampshire. We traveled through 20 states in 15 days and saw so much of our beautiful country. I kept a journal of all our events; and to tell you the truth, my mind could not even think of sewing. My deep thanks to Elena for saving me.

Elena is a new subscriber to *The Northeast Square Dancer*, and she sent me such a wonderful idea. She had read how to make a square dance dress from a round tablecloth; her suggestion is to use a pair of 24" tier curtains. She says to use a curtain with a pretty ruffle bottom and as wide as possible—over 65". Remove the stitches from the rod pocket and header and from the side seams. You will have to re-sew the ends of the ruffle to the tier. Sew the two tiers together. Measure the length you need and turn down the top to make a pocket for a 1" elastic.



Elena made a skirt from a cream-colored curtain that had a rose-colored rod pocket that matched the rose ruffled bottom. She sewed the two rod pockets together and bought a two-piece butterfly-type buckle and made a matching belt. You will need to make belt hooks to hold the belt in place.

If you cannot find the wide curtains, try putting narrower curtains together by removing side stitches and stitching together. Some curtains have ruffles down the sides. They can be removed and re-sewn after the skirt is put together.

Gayle McGibbon

*Northeast Square Dancer, October 1993*


Bridal Gowns & Parties - Western Wear Designs
His & Hers Square Dance Outfits - Alterations - Zipper Repairs
**Stitch 'N' Time**
Gayle McGibbon (603) 893-3973

**SWEETHEART BALL**
**February 11-12, 1994**
**Get-Away Weekend "Special" Package For Square Dancers**
Includes luxurious accommodations for 2 nights at the Sheraton, all meals, taxes and gratuities. *Several packages available.*
**Sheraton-Burlington Convention Center, Burlington, Vermont**
CALLERS MIKE JACOBS LARRY LETSON KEVIN VAN VLIET
DAMON COE DAVE TOWRY (Guest Caller)
AL MONTY
CUER CLAIRE HARTMANN
**Green Mountain Steppers** PO Box 271, Essex Junction, Vermont 05453
• 5 Halls • Reservations: Wayne & Nancy Hall (802) 878-4278 • Workshops • Teachers • Basic thru C1

# Round Dance RECORD REVIEW

By **Ralph & Joan Collipi**
122 Millville Street, Salem NH 03079 (603) 898-4604

Lazy River - Ph II - 2-Step
ROPER 309A (Flip of Sugarfoot) - J & B Kemper
Great music to a very usable Phase II dance. Taught at the National, it has all basic 2-step figures, including Kick & Claps.

Footsteps - Phase III + 2 (In & Out Runs & Weaves) - Waltz
PARROT 5N59036 - E Humperdinck - There Goes My Everything - J & M Norris
Nice flowing Phase III waltz. Has Solo Roll 6, Hover, Weave, Canters. Routine and music blend nicely.

Sugar 'N' Spice - Phase III + 1 (Hover Corté) - Waltz
CAP X-5225 Daddy's Little Girl - Al Martino - P & C Lawrence
This is phased at III with one Phase IV figure, but there are two Phase IV figures in the dance: Back Hover to Sem and Hover Corté. It is a dance that encompasses several Phase III waltz figures, Impetus, Nat. Hov. Fallaway, Whisk, Bk & Chassé to Banjo, Slip Pivots. We would recommend that this be taught to a strong Phase III group or Phase IV dancers well cliniced in Phase IV waltz figures.

Linda - Phase IV (+1) Left- Side Pass - Jive
GRENN 14252 - D & D Sobola
Nice, flowing Phase IV jive. Has Triples, Pretzel, Fall, Throwaway, Triple Wheel, Point Steps. Music is from the 50's era.

Old Times - Phase II + 1 (Fwd Stairs) - 2-Step
GRENN 14220A or 14306 - B & R Peltz
This 2-step has Crosswalk 4, Basketball Turn, Travel Box, Fwd Stairs, and basic figures. Music and figures blend well.

**1993 Edition**
***National Square Dance Directory***
Published in January Each Year

- Information & contacts for over 10,000 clubs around the world. Great for traveling & planning vacations.
- Advertisements for hundreds of dance related products & services.
- Directories of festivals & conventions, callers & leaders.
- Square dance sewing & crafts section.

**Now over 4,000 Life Subscribers**
**$8.95 (plus $3.05 postage)** **$50.00 - Life Subscription**
*NATIONAL SQUARE DANCE DIRECTORY*, PO Box 880, Brandon, MS 39043
**For Orders Call Toll Free: 800-542-4010**

**ROUND-AWAY ROUND DANCE WEEKEND**

*PHASE 2,3 & 4* with

**ELAINE LAVOIE** — **EILEEN & BOB SILVIA**

DATE: **FEBRUARY 18,19 & 20, 1994**

LOCATION: Lake Shore Farm, Northwood, NH

COST: **$200 (shared bath) or $210 (private bath)**

Includes: 2 nights lodging, 6 home cooked meals, after party, great dancing & fun, fun, fun.

For more info contact: Eileen at (603) 673-1100 or Elaine at (508) 452-7361

Bon Bon - Phase III - 5-Count
BELCO 444A - K Croft & E deZordo
This routine encompasses cha and 5-count rhythm. Music is light and catchy, and routine switches from cha cha figures to 5-count - 2-step figures. Steps include Strolling Vine, Shoulder to Shoulder, New Yorker, Crab Walks, Open Break, and easy 2-step figures. This is a real sweet dance. After all, bonbons are chocolates, too!

Sally - Phase II + 1 (X Hover) - Waltz
GRENN 14096 I Wonder What Became of Sally - D Sanders
Good smo-o-o-o-o-th waltz. Amalgamations include Balance Fwd and Bk, 2 Left Turns, Vine 3, Thru Face Clo., Canter Close. Dance has Twinkles and Right Turns. Good teaching tool for clinicing waltz basics. By the way, if you're looking for "Sally," I thought I saw her grocery shopping. . . just kidding.

Charisma '93 - Phase II + 2 - (Hover & SD Corté) - Waltz
GRENN 17063 - D & D Sobola
Great music, this waltz is divine. It has Cross Wraps, Hovers, Twisty Vine 3, Solo Turn 6—a must for your record box.

*Northeast Square Dancer, October 1993*

Records reviewed are supplied by
**REEVES RECORDS INC.**
EDDIE'S & BOBBIE'S RECORDS
*Mail orders promptly filled*
P.O. Box 17668
Dallas, TX 75217-0668
1 214-398-7508

**KEN RITUCCI — DAN GUIN**

*Present*

**An Escorted Bus Trip To Scenic Halifax, Nova Scotia for The Canadian National Square & Round Dance Convention**

**JULY 18-25, 1994**

COST: $397.50 per person

*Trip Package Includes:*

★ Round Trip Transportation ★ Seven Nights Lodging
★ Special Dance in St Johns w/Canadian Caller, RON LOWE, Ken & Dan
★ Personally Escorted by Ken Ritucci & Dan Guin

*Not Included:* ☆ *Meals* ☆ *Convention Registration*

For more information contact: KEN RITUCCI, 48 Althea St, West Springfield, MA 01089
(413) 734-0591

Triple R Western Wear

The Most Complete Square Dance Catalog Service

Looking for Something Special?
Call for Appt.-(703)323-9689

Style SU-969
An attractive Patchwork Print just as colorful as Grandma use to make! Two rows of lace and a solid black bottom ruffle makes this skirt "extra special!" Two-inch all elastic waistband. Washable 65/35 poly/cotton with matching scarf tie. One color only-colorful Patch Print with black solid ruffle at bottom. Sizes P - XL. $52.00

'Patchwork'

Style SU-965
Match: With an attractive blouse as shown in Black or White with matching lace. Washable 65/35 poly/cotton. Sizes S - XL. $36.00

Send with order:
Style, Color, Size and Price. Your Name, Address, City, State and Zip. For Charge: Card Number and Expiration Date.

Add $6.50 for postage & handling. Check, Visa, MasterCard or Discover accepted.

Please allow 3-4 weeks for delivery.

Send $4.00 for a copy of our complete Square Dance Apparel Catalog including a Spring & Fall Supplement. Will be refunded with your first order.

P. O. Box 2340 Fairfax, Virginia 22031-0340
(703) 323-9572 (800) 627-0412

## EDSARDA

At the request of Ed & Pat Juaire, the editors of *The Northeast Square Dancer*, Jean & I substituted for them at the "Press Breakfast" at the National Square Dance Convention in St. Louis in June. This is a significant "special event" at the Convention as editors of publications from all over the country are invited to attend. It was noted by the National Convention Committee that their magazine is highly regarded nationally and that their support for the Convention is most appreciated.

Jean and I also had the privilege of serving on one of the LEGACY Education panels at the National Convention. Even though we spent some extra time in the St. Louis area after the Convention, we did manage to leave before the Mississippi and Missouri Rivers reached flood stage.

This is the last call for the EDSARDA Leadership/Information Forum that will be held this year on Saturday, October 16. The location is the Holiday Inn in Cromwell, Connecticut. For directions, check the flyers that have been sent out to all of the associations in New England, or check the ad in *The Northeast Square Dancer*. Registration will be at 12:30 p.m. and the Forum will occur between 1:00 and 4:30 p.m. This time frame was selected so that the Forum would not interfere with your Saturday evening plans, so plan on attending and bring your officers (including aspirants) and your committee chairmen. Although there is *no* charge to attend, you are asked to pre-register by using the tear-off from the flyer or ad, or call George & Karen Kay at (603) 352-0975. This will help in making the proper arrangements at the hotel.

Plans for the 1994 New England Square and Round Dance Convention in Waterbury, Connecticut, are progressing well, according to the most recent reports from Chairman Al Rubelmann.

*Continued on page 77*

# THE LEANING TOWER OF PISA

**Construction of the Leaning Tower of Pisa began in 1173 A.D. when Pisa, located on the banks of the Arno River by the Ligurian Sea, had established itself as an important maritime republic.**

*The photo, taken in 1988, shows a group of visitors by the Duomo and bell-tower in the spacious Piazza Dei Miracoli ("Field of Miracles") in Pisa, Italy. The bell-tower is the world-famous "Leaning Tower of Pisa," often considered one of the Seven Wonders of the modern world.*

When construction of the tower reached the third tier, work was abandoned, as the ground level on the south side had subsided considerably. Several unsuccessful attempts to complete the work were made by architects of proven ability, but not until 1350 did Tommaso Pisano, probably a descendant of the original architect Bonanno Pisano, complete the bell-chamber at its summit. The tower began to lean and kept on leaning until it became 16½ feet out of line in its 179 feet of height. It is said that in 1589 native-born Galileo, renowned astronomer, conducted experiments with falling weights at Pisa's Leaning Tower.

Standing alongside the baptistry, cathedral and leaning tower is Pisa's famous cemetery, the Camposanto. Here are housed many artistic masterpieces and earth brought from the Hill of Calvary during the Crusades. As seen in the photo, the tower, or Campanile, built entirely of marble, is a fine example of Romanesque architecture. Its cylindrical design was not a new idea, but the colonnaded passages which encircle the white marble structure at each tier are an original feature.

A row of arches resting on 15 columns surrounds the first story; the next six stories are each surrounded by 30 columns, with 12 columns at the top story containing four large and four smaller bronze bells. An inner stairway of nearly 300 steps leads to the top, with openings to each colonnaded three-foot-wide tier walkway. Only the first and top story walkways are protected with metal guard railings. This apparent danger in the other stories does not deter young and old from the adventure of encircling each tier and climbing the steps to the top.

Viewing the Tower for the first time, you are held in awe at its architectural beauty, while simultaneously you are

*Continued on page 49*

How about telling **Justin Donnelly** he's one great guy!

**THE YELLOW ROCKS**

Complete line of Square & Round Dance Apparel...

KEN & IRENE SUNEGA

177 Wells Road, East Windsor, CT 06088

For info call: (203) 292-6225

**Hours:**
THU 10-4
FRI 10-4
SAT 10-4
SUN 12-4

*ANYTIME BY APPOINTMENT...*

# COMMENT

Jim Mayo
Hampstead
NH

Milestone Award

This month I'm going to make a blatant pitch for you to support a worthy cause. Elsewhere in this issue you will see promotional materials for a "SIX STATE TEA PARTY DANCE." It is a major fund-raising project for the benefit of the Square Dance Foundation of New England. Dances will be held in many locations throughout New England on Sunday, October 24. The idea is for dancers to get people to sponsor them for the tips or rounds that they dance.

Most of us have been sponsoring runners and walkers and swimmers for all kinds of worthy cause for many years. It is true that many of those events have been in support of research for life-threatening illness prevention or cure. The Square Dance Foundation doesn't fall into that significant a category, but I would like to convince you that it is a worthy cause and deserving of your help.

The Foundation owns a very nice square dance hall and other buildings in South Weymouth, Massachusetts. One of these other buildings is rented to provide a regular income to pay the small (about $50,000) remaining mortgage. Another is provided as compensation for caretaking services to a resident caretaker. Yet another is a meeting room that has been used by caller associations, dancer groups and a school for callers. The former milk storage building (the whole property was an operating dairy when the former owner started using the barn for dancing) has been turned into a very nice library.

On a trip in May I had the opportunity to visit the Lloyd Shaw Foundation library in Albuquerque, New Mexico. From this visit I came away with a new appreciation for our own New England collection of square dance literature and memorabilia. The Lloyd Shaw collection is one of less than a half dozen collections in the world of materials directly related to American square dancing. It includes books, records and magazines that show the development of this recreational activity over the years throughout the world. Our collection is every bit as complete with respect to the development of square dancing in New England.

The Lloyd Shaw Foundation was blessed with a generous benefactor who recognized the importance of building and maintaining a collection such as this so that people may study and know how square dancing developed. He gave them a beautiful building that they have turned into a dance center and library. In New England we have not had a generous person to donate a large sum. Our Foundation property was bought with thousands of small donations. The largest were the small number of people who joined the "500 Club" by donating $500.

What the Foundation property is today may in part be credited to the considerable work that a very few people have put in—with hammers, screw drivers and paint brushes in hand—to restore and upgrade the property. I won't try to name them because I would hate to leave someone out, but we all owe them appreciation because they gave up weekends to contribute their effort and their talents so that we might all point with pride to this facility.

The Tea Party Dance is intended to help the Foundation over a financial rough spot. The Town of South Weymouth changed the basis of the property and the MWRA exploded the cost of water and sewer charges at the same time that the rental building got taken off the market for more than a year by an estate settlement for the former tenant. All of these circumstances were beyond the control of the Foundation and have left them with about $15,000 of expenses that they cannot cover with available funds. Please help.

*Northwest Square Dancer, October 1993*

* * * BE SURE TO SEE JIM MAYO'S AD ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE * * *

# SDFNE New Hall of Fame Inductees
## Dick & Evelyn Doyle

The Square Dance Foundation of New England at its May 1993 meeting added to their Hall of Fame, Dick & Evelyn Doyle.

Dick & Evelyn were a part of the revival of square dancing in New England and were pioneers in the club movement. It was in 1950 when Dick picked up a microphone and started calling. He became known as the Milton Thrush. With a solid foundation in ballroom dancing and his church choir as a background, singing calls became a natural. Both Dick & Evelyn became outstanding round dance teachers and became involved with many clubs.

Dick was an original incorporator of *The New England Caller* magazine (now *The Northeast Square Dancer*) and did round dance record reviews for 16 years. The Doyles were charter members and past president of the Old Colony Callers Association, regulars at Bay Path Barn, Allen Homestead and the Public House at Sturbridge Village and were two of the organizers of the Mayflower Festival.

Their impact on the New England Square Dance Scene and their dedicated involvement in round dance teaching and cueing were significant as the two styles of dance joined hand in hand, complementing one another in a partnership that continues in our dance activity of today.

The Doyles and round dancing are considered one and the same in a pioneering spirit that lives with us today.

Here's hoping all is well with **Rod & Mary Murray**.


# JIM MAYO

Post Office Box 367, Hampstead, NH 03841
603-329-5492

## CALLS IN OCTOBER

1 NASHUA, NH - HORSE POND F&G - A-1 DANCE
2 ORANGE, MA - JUMPTOWN TWIRLERS - PLUS
3 WAKEFIELD, MA - N.E. REGIONAL MAINSTREAM PARTY
8 NASHUA, NH - HORSE POND F&G - A-2 DANCE
9 CONWAY, NH - MT. WASHINGTON VALLEY - MS
16 PLAINVILLE, MA - BROWN'S HALL - PLUS
17 WAKEFIELD, MA - N.E. REGIONAL MAINSTREAM PARTY
22 SOUTHPORT, CT - SOUTHPORT SQS - MS & PLUS
30 CONCORD, NH - CONCORD COACH - A-1 DANCE

**WORKSHOP:**

MONDAYS: (except 10/11) A-1 WORKSHOP
TOPSFIELD, MA - FAIRTOWN SQS. - 8:00

WEDNESDAYS: ADVANCED WORKSHOP
HORSE POND F&G - NASHUA, NH - 8:30
(THIS IS A WORKSHOP OF THE FULL ADVANCED PROGRAM (A-1 & A-2)
DIRECTIONS TO HORSE POND - EXIT 6 FROM ROUTE 3 IN NASHUA, GO WEST ABOUT 1/4 MILE TO TOP OF HILL. FIRST RIGHT ON HORSE POND ROAD

**CLASSES:**

TUESDAYS: BEGINNER CLASS - ALLEMANDE 8'S
MANCHESTER, NH - YWCA - 7:30 PM
WEDNESDAYS: *** A-1 CLASS ***
HORSE POND F&G 7:00 - 8:30 PM

# BENEFIT DANCE-A-THON for the AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY

On Sunday, November 7, from 1:00 - 6:00 p.m., Tech Squares will hold a pledge dance in Cambridge, Massachusetts, to benefit the American Cancer Society. This dance was conceived when two-term president, Bill Kim, was struck with cancer. Bill is back dancing with us, and we are grateful for the medical knowledge that allowed him to remain a vital part of Tech Squares.

Tech Squares has been an MIT Student Club for the past 25 years. At the time Bill became president, the club had difficulty attracting and holding young dancers. Bill led an aggressive outreach effort to recruit students from MIT and area colleges. He demonstrated a personal interest in each student's success and encouraged students to reach out to others. The club is now thriving. If you've danced with us, you know that the students bring an infectious enthusiasm to Tech Squares' dances.

Many outstanding callers, cuers and musicians will be donating their talents in two halls, one for modern Western Square and Round Dancing, the other for Traditional Squares and Contras (beginners welcome). Both halls will feature "teaches" in Country Western dances.

Prizes for pledge levels include T-shirts, gift certificates and a weekend for two at the New York Marriott Marquis Hotel. The club whose members bring the most total pledges will receive a night of calling donated by Don Beck.

Please join us.

For further information concerning this benefit dance, please consult the Bill Kim Dance-A-Thon ad on page 11 of this issue. You may also call Ruth Reigelhaupt-Herzig at (508) 877-3887 for information and for pledge sheets.

No tricks, many treats to **Eric Tangman** in Wisconsin!

# EDSARDA

## *Management Information*

## FORUM (A Mini Legacy)

on **Saturday, October 16, 1993**

**AN INVITATION FOR YOUR CLUB OFFICERS OR MEMBERS TO ATTEND**

| | |
|---|---|
| TIME: | Registration - 12:30 PM<br>Forum - 1:00 to 4:30 PM |
| LOCATION: | Holiday Inn, Cromwell, CT (South of Hartford)<br>Directions: Take Exit 21 West (Route 372) off of Interstate 91 (I-91). Hotel is right at exit. |
| TOPICS: | *Square Dance Organization in New England*<br>*How to Hire Callers & Cuers And Do It Equitably*<br>*Caller/Cuer Contracts - Pitfalls To Avoid* |
| REGISTRATION: | Deadline October 12.<br>No charge to attend but send your name & mailing address to:<br>George & Karen Kay<br>16 Sweeney Road<br>Keene, NH 03431 |
| INFORMATION: | Call (603) 352-0975 |

# DANCING TIPS

*By Ed Foote, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania*

**WHEEL AROUND**. Callers will often call, "Promenade, don't slow down, heads (or sides) Wheel Around." When Wheel Around is called in this situation, is it danced smoothly? Usually not, because the dancers forget whether they are heads or sides. So either no one starts the Wheel Arounds, which results in a speeded-up scramble a few seconds later as people try to do the next call, or the wrong couple tries to Wheel Around, thereby interfering with the couple which is supposed to do the call and causing a delay in doing the subsequent call. The result is awkward dancing, which can also cause the square to break down.

**Solution**: Whenever the caller says, "Promenade, don't slow down," 95% of the time the next call will be for someone to Wheel Around. Realizing this, the dancers should say to themselves "heads" or sides" while they are promenading, so they are mentally prepared for whoever is told to Wheel Around and can react quickly.

It is actually the man's primary responsibility to know if he is a head or side, since he may not have his original partner with him, and because the girl will take the identity of the man in this situation. However, girls, recognize that the man may not know who he is and that you may have to take charge, so try and figure out whether the man is a head or side if you can during the Promenade.

**DO PASO**. Do you know the true definition of Do Paso? Many dancers do not, because most callers cut off the ending of the call by substituting a directional command, such as: "turn partner left to an allemande thar," or "turn partner by the left and all Promenade."

The conclusion of a Do Paso is a Courtesy Turn to face in. So if the caller calls a Do Paso and does not change the ending, you will be expected to finish with a Courtesy Turn.

**TIMING**. Want to know an easy way to tell which dancers are concerned about correct timing? Watch how they do a Grand Square.

Dancers who swing halfway through and also at the end of the call are eliminating 4 beats each time they swing, for a total of 8 beats. In order to eliminate these 8 beats, they have had to shortcut the call.

Dancers with good timing dance Grand Square correctly, which means they do not have time to swing.

*Northeast Square Dancer, October 1993*


**PLUS, ADVANCED & CHALLENGE Diagram Books from ED FOOTE**

5 books available: Plus, A1 & A2 (both in 1 book), C1, C2, C-3A. Each book diagrams all calls for the indicated program from a variety of positions, also includes helpful hints for dancing the calls. Books are 8½ x 11 with spiral binding; laser printing provides clear, sharp images. The most complete diagram books for Plus, Advanced & Challenge available today.

Cost: $14.10/book includes shpg (#15.10 for C3A). (Canada add 65¢.)

Order from Ed Foote, 140 McCandless Pl., Wexford, PA 15090.


To **Milt & Elizabeth Frazier**: Hi, neighbors!


Wed, Thu, Fri 1-5 PM
Saturday 10-5 PM
Closed: Sun, Mon & Tue
-- MAIL ORDER --
"Send $1.00 for Catalog, refunded on first order."

Meg Simkins

119 Allen Street
Hampden, MA 01036
Phone: (413) 566-3349

EVERYTHING for SQUARE DANCERS
HUGE SELECTION
PETTICOATS -- DRESSES

# LET'S DANCE

*- Bob Howell - Euclid, OH*

The last week in July, America celebrated the one hundredth anniversary of the writing of "America the Beautiful," by Margaret Bates. One of the major TV networks did a program featuring this anniversary, having the Air Force Band and the Texas Boy Choir combining their efforts in playing and singing that beautiful song, with Pike's Peak in the background.

It brought back to mind the morning a few years ago when I had the privilege of working with the Texas Boy Choir and wrote the following dance. I called it the "TBC Trio," and it was danced to "America the Beautiful." There is no sex identification needed for this dance as it is done with three persons facing three others in a large circle. I guess that when you are working with 48 choir boys and several adults, you needn't care whether they are boys or girls. I have used the routine many times when the ladies far outnumber the men, or with Girl Scouts, or even at a convent where there were no men present. The dance works best with large numbers in attendance.

**"TBC TRIO"**

**FORMATION:** Three persons facing three others around the room. The three facing CCW are designated as #1 trios, while those facing CW are #2s. The person closest to the wall is the leader in each line.

**MUSIC:** "America the Beautiful" (Gold Star Record GS 715) or any other 32-bar music.

**ROUTINE:**

Intro: Leader of #1 line, with hands joined, leads his line around and behind the #2 line and back to place.

- - - -, - - - -

- - - -, Leader of #2 line repeats the movement that #1 has just completed, going around and behind #1.

- - - -, - - - -

- - - -, Four corners (ends) star right.

- - - -, Center two do-sa-do.

- - - - Everybody go forward and back.

- - - -, - - Pass thru.

- - Bow, #1 line leads around #2.

*Northeast Square Dancer, October 1993*

The better part of one's life consists of his friendships. -A. Lincoln

YAK STACK

the **YAK STACK & DIRECTOR** SOUND COLUMNS

*Imitated but Never Duplicated!*

*Eliminates sound problems in bad halls *The choice of professional cuers & callers

*More sound per pound!

*"A FULL LINE OF QUALITY ACCESSORIES"*

Price Info: **YAK STACK** - Gary Johnston, PO Box 361, Tolland, CT 06084

Tele # (203) 647-7530

*3rd Annual*

# TUMBLING LEAVES FESTIVAL

## October 22-23-24, 1993

**Bennington College**
**Bennington, VT**

## ★ STAR-STUDDED STAFF ★

★ Bill Harrison
★ Red Bates
★ Cliff Brodeur
★ Al Monty
★ Jim Pulaski
★ Ralph & Joan Collipi
★ Esther & Irv Mindlin

R.V. SPACE AVAILABLE • SQUARE DANCE SHOPS
FOUR HALLS/DANCE LEVELS (PLUS, A1, A2 & C1)
SEVERAL PACKAGES AVAILABLE
CAMPGROUND NEARBY

For Information Call or Write:
Cliff Brodeur: PO Box 914, Pittsfield, MA 01202 • (413) 443-3060
Red Bates: PO Box 7704, North Port, FL 34287 • (813) 627-6344

## 14th ANNUAL

**BERMUDA Square & Round Dance Convention**
**Saturday, March 12 -- to -- Friday, March 18, 1994**
**JIM PURCELL - BILL HARRISON - GARY BROWN, Sqs**
**Richard & Joanne Lawson, Rds**

## 4th ANNUAL

**ADVANCED Round Dance Festival (Phases IV, V & VI)**
**Saturday, March 5 -- to -- Thursday, March 10, 1994**
**Richard & Joanne Lawson, AL -- Curt & Tammy Worlock, FL**

**ALL AT:** SONESTA BEACH HOTEL -- **BERMUDA**

FULL INFO & FORMS: **Bermuda Convention/Festival**
**PO Box 145**
**Avon, MA 02322**
**(617) 963-0713**

AIRLINE INFO:
800-677-6775 (U.S.)
(MARILYN)

## A FOOL SUCH AS I

Choreographers: Jimmy & Carole Griffin
Record: BR 1010; Phase II TWO STEP
Footwork: Opposite. Woman's special instructions in parentheses.
Sequence: Intro - A - B - C - B - END

### INTRO

**MEAS.**

**1-4 WAIT; WAIT; APT PT; TOG CP LOD;**
1-2 wait op fc dw;;
3-4 bk L,-, pt R twd ptr,-; fwd R blending cp lod,-, tch L,-;

### PART A

**1-4 2 FWD TWO STEPS;; PROG SCIS SCAR & BJO;;**
1-2 (in cp lod) Fwd L, cl R, fwd L,-; fwd R, cl L, fwd R,-;
3-4 sd L, cl R, xLif (W xib) to scar dw,-; sd R, cl L, xRif (W xib) to bjo dc,-;

**5-8 FWD LK FWD; FWD LK FWD; HITCH; HITCH/SCIS SEMI;**
5-6 (in bjo) fwd L, lk Rib, fwd L,- (W bk R, lk Lif, Bk R,-); fwd R, lk Lib, fwd R,- (W bk L, lk Rif, bk L,-);
7-8 fwd L, cl R, bk L,- (W bk R, cl L, fwd R,-); bk R, cl L, Fwd R,- (W sd L, cl R, thru L,-) to semi;

**9-12 2 FWD TWO STEPS;; CUT BK TWICE; DIP BK & REC;**
9-10 fwd L, cl R, fwd L,-; fwd R, cl L, fwd R,-;
11-12 cut Lif, bk R, cut Lif, bk R; scp dip bk L,-, rec R to fc,-;

**13-16 1/2 BOX; SCIS THRU; SCOOT 4; WLK & FC;**
13-14 sd L, cl R, fwd L,-; sd R, cl L, thru R,-;
15-16 fwd L, cl R, fwd L, cl R; fwd L,-, fwd R trng to fc wall,-;

### PART B

**1-4 TRAVELING BOX W/TWIRLS;;;;**
1-2 sd L, cl R, fwd L,-; (to rev lod) fwd R,-, fwd L,- (W twirl lf L,-,R,-);
3-4 sd R, cl L, bk R,-; (to lod) fwd L,-, R, - (W twirl rf R,-,L,-) blnd to bfly;

**5-8 FC TO FC; BK TO BK; OP VINE 4;;**
5-6 bfly sd L, cl R, sd L trng (W rf) to bk to bk pos,-; sd R, cl L, sd R trng rf (W lf) to bfly,-;
7-8 sd L,-, xRib trng to lop fcng rev,-; sd L to lod,-, xRif to cp fc wall,-;

**9-12 BROKEN BOX;;;;**
9-10 sd L, cl R, fwd L,-; rk fwd R,-, rec L,-;
11-12 sd R, cl L, bk R,-; rk bk L,-, rec R,-;

**13-16 2 TRNG TWO STEPS;; TWRL 2; WLK 2 TO BFLY;**
13-14 sd L, cl R, L trn 1/2 rf,-; sd R, cl L, R trn 1/2 rf to semi,-;
15-16 fwd L,-, fwd R,- (W twirl rf R,-,L,-); fwd L,-, fwd R to bfly fcng wall,-;
NOTE: 2nd time thru part B end in op lod.

All you have to do to get the world to beat a path to your door is to decide that you want to take a nap.

**It's time** YOU took a first look, or another look at ROUND DANCER Magazine! RDM is the original - and is still the first choice of RD enthusiasts world-wide ... those who must stay well informed in our fast moving dance activity.

• It's never too late to subscribe, or to renew your lapsed subscription. If you haven't seen a recent copy of RDM, you don't know what you're missing!

• To subscribe, re-subscribe, or receive a FREE SAMPLE copy of RDM ...
Call (814) 667-2530 (Visa & MC accepted)
or Write RR1 Box 843, Petersburg PA 16669

All of us are wishing you well, **George Ballard**.

## PART C

**1-4 VINE 3; WRAP; UNWRAP; CHNG SDS;**

1-2 sd L, xRib, sd L,-; sd R, xLib, sd R,- (W trng lf while both hands are joined R, L, R, - to wrapped pos both fcng wall);

3-4 in plc L, R, L,- (W trng lf while only trailing hand remains joined R, L, R,-); chng sds under trailing hands fwd R, L, fwd R to momentary bfly coh,-;

**5-8 CRCL AWY 2 TWO STEPS;; STRUT TOG 4 TO BFLY;;**

5-6 tap lead hands trng lf toward wall fwd L, cl R, fwd L,-; fwd R, cl L, fwd R,-;

7-8 fwd trng lf L,-, R,-; L,-, R,- to bfly coh;

**9-16 REPEAT 1-8 PART C WITH OPPOSITE FCNG DIRECTIONS ENDING IN CP FCNG WALL**

## ENDING

**1-4 CRCL AWY AND TOG;; BOLERO WHEEL 6 AND FREEZE;;**

1-2 trng lf fwd L, R, L,-; cont trn lf fwd R, L, R to bjo,-;

NOTE: bolero pos is bjo with lead hands held up and trailing hands around partner's waist

3-4 in bolero pos fwd L, R, L,-; R, L, R,-;

NOTE: hold position after wheel; this is the freeze.

*Northeast Square Dancer, October 1993*

HEAVENLY ROUNDS

1659 Hancock Street, Quincy, MA 02169

*- HALLOWEEN SPECIALS -*

(617) 472-3092 *COME IN*

# MASSACHUSETTS


SQUARE DANCE FOR FUN

*Ted Cromack*

Square Dance Caller & Instructor

51 Dragon Hill Road, Shelburne, MA 01370

Telephone: (413) 625-0127

Club Contra Party

**Complete line of Square Dance & Western Wear**

**Come in and see what's NEW for FALL**

**AT...**

**CLAUDIA'S Western Shoppe**

60 Leamy Street, Gardner, MA 01440 (off Rte 101)

**HOURS:**

TUE, WED, THU 1:00-9:00 PM

FRI 1:00-5:00 PM (Oct 12,13,14 & 15 5:00-9:00 ONLY)

SAT 10:00 AM-4:00 PM (Oct 16 10:00-4:00)

*Personal Checks Accepted

**Phone:** (508) 632-4868

LAY-AWAYS

**Learn A1 Beginners Progressive Workshop**

**Starting October 7 and Every Thursday**

**8-10 PM**

Woburn Senior Citizens Center

AT: 144 School Street

Woburn, MA

**"BIG JOHN" COURTOIS,** Caller

Info: (617) 592-6826

**SKIRTS 'N' FLIRTS**

**PO Box 103, Wilmington, MA 01887**

*First Dance of the Season*

**SATURDAY, OCTOBER 2**

Plus Dance with A1 Star Tip

**JACK O'LEARY** - Caller

**NORMA SILVA** - Cuer

**PLUS WORKSHOPS 1st & 3rd Wednesdays**

Ted Lizotte, Caller 8:00 - 10:00 PM

**CLASSES Thursdays 7, 14, 21 & 28**

**JOHNNY WEDGE** - teaching

**ALL DANCES AT** WEST INTERMED. SCHOOL, CARTER LANE, WILMINGTON

EMERGENCY # (508) 694-6050

CO-PRESIDENTS

Polly & Roger (508) 658-3518 + Eileen & Paul (617) 395-6693

ALL CLASSES & WORKSHOPS AT SHAWSHEEN ELEM. SCHOOL-Rte 129

EDSARDA

# YANKEE TWIRLERS

NSSARDA

PO BOX 75, WOBURN, MA 01801

Club Contacts: Carol & Ray Kibbee (603) 434-6586

**SATURDAY**
**OCT 16 A1 KEN RITUCCI ELAINE LAVOIE**

**SATURDAY**
**OCT 30 A1 JOHN HENDRON BARBARA STRONG**

**HALL DIRECTIONS:** MARY ALTEVESTA SCHOOL, Rt 38, North Woburn, MA
Rt 128 to exit 35 (Rt 38) One Mile north on 38 - School is set back on left.
DANCES 8:00 to 10:30 PM

---

# BELLES 'N' BEAUS SQUARE DANCE CLUB

*WELCOMES*

## SKIP SMITH from Florida

A1 Level with Rounds by **JENNIE FRISELLA**

***8-10:30 PM -- $7.00/COUPLE*** ***Friday, October 15***

at NORTH AMERICAN MARTYR CHURCH, 8 Wyoma Drive (off Pakachoag Street), Auburn, MA
For Info: Call Jerry (508) 852-6634

---

# SQUARE WHEELERS Inc.

PO Box 695, Acton, MA 01720
PRESIDENTS: Gary & Rosalie Mauser (508) 256-5764
BANNER: Connollys (508) 448-2015, Holstons (508) 448-5389

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Friday, Oct 1** | **MS/w 2 PL** | **John Martin** | **Sandi Simmons** |

8:00 PM at High School Commons "C", 3/4 mi West of Rt 27 off Hayward Rd, Acton

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Friday, Oct 15** | **PLUS** | **Johnny Wedge** | **Veronica McClure** |
| **Friday, Nov 5** | **MS/w 2 PL** | **Yikes Cameron** | **Sandi Simmons** |
| **Friday, Nov 19** | **PLUS** | **John Courtois** | **Lorraine Courtois** |

8:00 PM at the Grey Junior High in Acton, first right from Rt 111, just West of Rt 27.

**BEGINNER ROUNDS 7-8:30 PM** **PHASE III & IV 8:30-10 PM**
Thursday Evenings starting October 7, Acton Jr/Sr High School
with **SANDI SIMMONS**, Cuer

---

## ROUND DANCING *in October*
## *with* Hope and Roger Belanger

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Classes: | Thursdays, October 7,14,21,28<br>Ballardvale United Church, Andover, MA | |
| Round Dance Party | Friday, October 15 *with* Ralph & Joan Collipi<br>Salem/Derry Elks Salem, NH Phase II, III, IV | 7:30 - 10:30 p.m. |
| Tech Squares | Saturday, October 16 | |
| Minuteman Squares | Saturday, October 23 | |

BMI/ASCAP Licensed For Information Call: (603) 894-1970 Roundalab Members

# RIVERSIDE SQUARES

PO Box 382, Danvers, MA 01923

President: Bob Foye (617) 279-4277
Banner Chairman: Bonny Burns (617) 964-4037

CLUB DANCES

October 15 (A-1)
**John Hendron** - Caller
**Norma Silva** - Cuer

October 29 (PL)[1]
**"The Duo"** - Callers
**Norma Silva** - Cuer
[1] With A-1 Star Tip

Dances Start at 8 PM at
THORPE SCHOOL, AVON ROAD, DANVERS, MA

# COSMOPOLITANS

PO Box 455, Wakefield, MA 01880

**Saturday, October 2**
Dolbeare School, Lowell Street
Wakefield, MA

**JOE PORTELANCE** — **BARBARA STRONG**

**8 to 11 PM -- Plus Dance**
Banner Raid Info: Carol & Dick Handrich (617) 245-8138


**COSMOPOLITANS SDC**

**WAKEFIELD, MA..** By Cosmos 1 & 2.. This summer was action-packed for the Cosmopolitans. The special events people were busy. We went to the Hampton Beach Playhouse in New Hampshire and saw "Nunsense II."

We also went to an outdoor concert and saw a great fireworks display at the Yankee Homecoming in Newburyport. This was a nice night, and we hope to make this an annual event for the Cosmopolitans. Some of us attended the "Dancing Under the Stars" at Hampton Beach.

We are an enthusiastic, fun-loving group, and we would like to have you join us.

# DAN GUIN

CALLER

PO Box 413
Goshen, MA 01032
(413) 268-9475

ASCAP/BMI

Silver Sounds Records

**OCTOBER DANSes**

**8** - Bucks 'N' Does, Berlin, CT - Plus
**9** - Queen City Promenaders, Manchester, NH - MS & Plus
**15** - Jumptown Twirlers, Orange, MA - MS & Plus
**16** - Tri-Village Squares, Delmar, NY - MS & Plus
**23** - Happy Times Squares, Rochester, NH - MS & Plus
**29** - Happy Homesteaders, Shrewsbury, MA - MS & Plus

**3/10/17/24** - Jumptown Twirlers, Orange, MA - MS & Plus Classes
**4/11/18/25** - Tri-Village Squares, Delmar, NY - MS & Plus Classes
**7/14/21/28** - Allemande Eights, Northampton, MA - MS & Plus Classes

# SILVER CIRCLES ROUND DANCE CLUB

***CLASSES*** **with ANNA MacDOUGALL**

at ST THOMAS EPISCOPAL, High Street, Taunton, MA
***MONDAYS*** -- 7 PM Phase I & II/8:30 PM Phase II & III
***THURSDAYS*** -- 7 PM Phase III & IV/8:30 PM Phase IV & V
For Further Info - Call Anna (508) 822-9444

Keep the FUN in Square Dancing with "U" in the Middle!

Pres: Bud Howell
(617) 769-6488

# BARNSTOMPERS

**Sunday, October 3**

**ARCHIE HOWELL Calling**
**DICK CHASE Cueing**

Dance at Trinitarian Cong Church, Rt 123 in Norton, MA

**Alternating MS & Plus Tips**

# Ed and Corinne Renauld

Ed Calls...Corinne Cues...Together they're...

## *'IN HARMONY'*

Oct 8-11 - Both, (PL) Harvest Hoedown Camping Weekend with Gene & Lori King High View Park Campground, West Brookfield, MA
Oct 30 - Both, with Will Dyer (MS & PL), Wolf Rockers Square Dance Club, Congregational Church, Mason, NH
Oct 5,12,19, & 26 - A1 Lessons, 7:30-9:30 PM (at the Renauld's)
Oct 7,14,21, & 28 - Beginning Round Dance Lessons 7:00-8:30 PM
Extended Basic Round Dance Lessons 8:30-10:00 PM (at the Renauld's)

**Call or Write for Information**
**8 Pearl Brook Road, West Townsend, MA 01474 (508) 597-3008**
***CALLERLAB + + + + + ROUNDALAB + + + + + BMI/ASCAP LICENSED***

$7.00 per couple

# SPENCER GRAND SQUARES

Need Info: (508) 987-0795 or 792-3521

☆☆ **WITCHE'S BREW NIGHT** ☆☆

**Saturday, October 2 8-11 PM**

**Plus Level**

*SMOKE FREE HALL!*

**LEO "MORGAN" DUMAS**

Split the Pot

**SANDI SIMMONS**

At Our Lady of the Rosary Church, Church Street, Spencer, MA (Off Rt 31S)
Travel Banner Club, Mystery Rides Welcome, WACA, Large Hall - Excellent Sound

# WACA CLUB DANCE SCHEDULE

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Fri | | Bay Path Promenaders, Boylston Barn, Boylston - 1st & 3rd Fri - see ad |
| Fri | | Jumptown Twirlers (8-10:30 PM), Town Hall, Orange - 1st, 3rd Fri & 5th Sat - see ad |
| Sat | | Hayloft Steppers (Plus), Hayloft Barn, Sturbridge - 1st, 3rd & 5th Sat - see ad |
| Sat | | Montachusett Twirlers (Plus), Southeast Sch, Leominster - 1st & 3rd Sat - see ad |
| Sat | 2 | Spencer Grand Squares, Our Lady of the Rosary Ch, Spencer - L Dumas/S Simmons |
| Sat | 2 | Sutton Country Squares, Sutton High School, Sutton - Everett Mackin/Leo Boudreau |
| Fri | 8 | Triple "C" Squares, St Stephen's Church, Worcester - C Candela-J Pulaski/K Reardon |
| Sat | | Two Hearts As One, Eagles Hall, City Hall Ave, Gardner - 2nd & 5th Sat in Oct - see ad |
| Sat | 9 | Woodstock Country Dancers, Woodstock Elem Sch, Woodstock - Dave Muller/Birgit Maguire |
| **Mon** | **18** | **WACA Meeting, Shrewsbury Middle Sch, Sherwood Ave off Oak St - 7:00 PM** |
| Sat | 16 | Rocket Steppers, No American Martyr Ch, 8 Wyoma Dr, Auburn - Skip Smith (FL)/Jennie Frisella (RI) |
| Sat | 16 | M & M Squares, Elementary School, Park Ave, Webster - 3rd & 5th Sat in Oct - see ad |
| Fri | | Happy Homesteaders, Shrewsbury Mid Sch , Sherwood Ave, Shrewsbury - 4th & 5th Fri - see ad |

**$15.00/12 ISSUES** **Gift Subscriptions** **$15.00/12 ISSUES**

Canada: add $4.50 postage. RI: add $1.05 sales tax. *Price subject to change.*
NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER, PO Box 777, N Scituate, RI 02857-0777
*Birthdays Anniversaries Christmas Club Gifts*

# SUNDAY AFTERNOON HOEDOWN

FUN

FUN

MAINSTREAM & "A LITTLE LESS"

*SQUARE DANCING*

JUST FOR THE *"FUN"* OF IT

**JIM MAYO** **BOB SILVA**

**JOHNNY WEDGE** **RAY AUBUT**

**NORMA SILVA**

**1ST & 3RD SUNDAYS, STARTING OCTOBER 3RD**

**2:00 TO 5:00 PM**

**ADMISSION FEE: $5.00 PER PERSON**

NORTHEAST REGIONAL SCHOOL, WAKEFIELD, MASSACHUSETTS

**SQUARE DANCE ATTIRE OPTIONAL**

FOR MORE INFO CONTACT BOB or NORMA. 508-532-3171

---

# SINGLE SQUARES Square Dance Club

MEMBERS: NSSARDA & EDSARDA

PO Box 35, Woburn, MA 01801

***JACK-O-LANTERN DANCE***

***MAINSTREAM & PLUS***

Callers: **JACK O'LEARY** Cuer: **ELAINE LAVOIE**

FRIDAY, OCTOBER 22 8:00-11:00 PM

St. Anthony's Hall, 1020 Main Street, Woburn, MA

**Info:** Banner - Jack Raymond 617-944-7253/President - Nina Palazzolo 617-395-1028

---

# JIM SCHELL

SQUARE DANCE CALLER

**Now Booking 1993 & on...**

8 MULLEIN HILL DRIVE, LAKEVILLE, MA 02346 Tele: 508-947-9602

**Will Travel Weekends**

***OCTOBER***

**Sat 2** Sea Shell Steppers, Acushnet, MA

**Sun 3** Cheshire Cats, Cheshire, CT

**Thu 7** Scrambled Eights Workshop, Walpole, MA

**Fri 8** Town Howlers, Portsmouth, RI

**Tue 12** Nauset Squares, Orleans, MA

**Thu 14** Scrambled Eights, Walpole, MA

**Sat 16** Spares 'N' Squares, Canton, MA

**Thu 21** Scrambled Eights Workshop, Walpole, MA

**22 & 23** East Hill Farm Weekend, Troy, NH with Trapp & MacDougall

**Wednesdays Workshops** with Sea Shell Steppers, Acushnet VFW

---

**TO OUR ADVERTISERS**: For your help in composing and sending in ad copy, use our

**Lay-Out Forms**

For a supply of forms, write to us at this address:

**Northeast Square Dancer, PO Box 777, N Scituate, RI 02857-0777**

*PLEASE NOTE COPY DEADLINE ON PAGE 3.*

**PRESIDENTS:**
TERRI MONTE
(617) 233-1233
FRANK GAUDET
(617) 599-5556

NORTHEAST REGIONAL SQUARES

**BANNER INFO:**
JIM & JUDY GARDINER
(617) 592-7250

PO BOX 41, WAKEFIELD, MA 01880

**SATURDAY - OCTOBER 23**

**PLUS DANCE with A1 STAR TIP**

**KEN RITUCCI**

**NORMA SILVA**

All dances are held at NORTHEAST REGIONAL VOCATIONAL SCHOOL
Hemlock Road, off Farm Street, Wakefield, MA

BEGINNER'S CLASS every WEDNESDAY 8:00-10:00 PM
SAUGUS CITIZENS CENTER, 400 Central Street, Saugus, MA
BOB SILVA-Teacher/Caller
For Info Call 1-800-33 DO-C-DO or
Terri (617) 233-1233 -- Frank (617) 599-5556

Ph.D WORKSHOPS 7:00-8:00 PM
every WEDNESDAY with BOB SILVA-Caller
SAUGUS CITIZENS CENTER, 400 Central Street, Saugus, MA
*$2.00 per person*

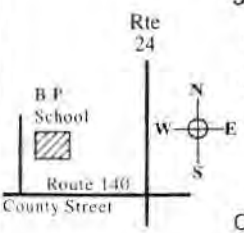
# JIM PULASKI calling

**15 LINDA STREET**
**WESTBOROUGH, MA 01581**
**Tele #: (508) 366-4464**

# Silver City Twirlers

**OCTOBER 30** — ***GHOSTS & GOBLINS*** — ***8-11 PM***

Bristol Plymouth Regional Tech High School
940 County Street, Taunton, MA




Caller - **DENNIS MARSH**

Cuer - **BIRGIT MAGUIRE**

*COSTUMES OPTIONAL*

**Classes & Workshops**
**Tuesdays from 7:30-10 PM**
Cabo Verde Hall, 88 Wales Street
Taunton, MA

Banner Info Call: Rose (508) 587-8720

# ROCKET STEPPERS SDC

PRESENTS caller **SKIP SMITH (FL)**

PLUS LEVEL DANCE

cuer **JENNIE FRISELLA (RI)**

*8-10:30 PM -- $7.00/COUPLE* *SATURDAY, OCTOBER 16*

at NORTH AMERICAN MARTYR CHURCH, 8 Wyoma Drive (off Pakachoag Street), Auburn, MA

For Info: Call Jerry (508) 852-6634


**THE ROCKET STEPPERS**

**AUBURN, MA..** By Bill Harney.. *Something old, something new, something borrowed, something blue* is a familiar adage and it is apropos to the latest square dance club in Auburn, Massachusetts.

Something "old" was the name of the Village Squares; something "new" is our name, The Rocket Steppers.

Something "borrowed" is the word "Rocket," from Prof. Goddard, who invented the first liquid-propelled rocket and fired it successfully from a golf course in Auburn.

Something "blue" is the way you will feel if you miss visiting us at our club in Auburn.

Our new club caller is Jerry Porter. He called our first club dance for the 1993-94 season last month.

This month we have a real treat for you with Skip Smith from Florida calling and Jennie Frisella cueing. See our ad for directions to the hall.

Many of you have danced in our hall and enjoyed the spacious dance area with a wood floor, clean restrooms and modern kitchen. Come again and bring your friends.


SIXTEEN FOOTERS
LITTLETON MASS

# LITTLETON SIXTEEN FOOTERS

**present**

**JOHN THOMPSON**

**NORMA SILVA**

**Saturday, October 9, 8 to 11 PM MS & PLUS**

**(Saturday, October 30 - SEE COVER AD)**

**Russell Street School, Littleton, MA**

Rte 495 to Exit 30, bear right off ramp. Take 1st left on Russell Street, 1/4 mile on right. Enter & bear left around football field to school at end.

Banner Info: Robin & Keith Luttig (508) 263-5492

(starting October) **Classes & Workshops** each **Monday** with **JOHN THOMPSON**



# PAULA HUSE

*ROUND DANCE TEACHER* *CUER* *COUNTRY WESTERN INSTRUCTOR*

**OCTOBER**

**4,18,25** Fairtown Sqs, Topsfield - Country Western Line Dance/Workshop 7-8 PM

**8** Barnstormers, Georgetown - Dance

**9** Lancers, Salem - Dance

**15** Lancers, Lynn - Workshop

**21,28** Woburn Adult Education, Woburn - Beginner Country & Western 2-step

225 E Main Street, Georgetown, MA (508) 352-2078


**BAY PATH PROMENADERS**

**BOYLSTON, MA..** By Helen Lennon.. We had a successful poolside annual picnic and business meeting in August. New officers and committee chairpersons are already at work.

Our club sponsored the "Square 'Em up for Jerry's Kids" benefit sponsored by the Rhythm Rovers, also in August.

The Promenaders and "The Barn" scheduled Fun Nights for beginners in September.

Come dance with us, ya hear? We'll leave the light on for you.

# BAY PATH BARN

119 Central Street, Boylston, MA 01505
(508) 869-3140

Exit 24 from Rte 290 toward Boylston
**Dances 8:00**

**TOM & MARY RINKER**

## OCTOBER

## BAY PATH PROMENADERS

Plus Level Dances with CLAIRE HARTMANN on Rounds

**October 1**
Hillbilly Dance
Caller: **DON BECK**

**October 15**
Ghosts & Goblins Dance
Caller: **LEO "MORGAN" DUMAS**

Info: Alden Miller (508) 366-8860
Wednesdays: Beginners Class & "All Position" Plus Workshop.

## SATURDAYS - ADVANCED (A2)

2 **RANDY PAGE**
9 **TOM RINKER**
16 **NORM POISSON**
23 **TOM RINKER** (Easy A2)
30 **LEE KOPMAN** (C1 Weekend)

Rounds by **CLAIRE HARTMANN**

## A1 DANCES

Friday, October 8 & 22 with **TOM RINKER** and **CLAIRE HARTMANN**

## COUNTRY WESTERN DANCING

We now offer a country western dancing program. Call for details.

## INTRODUCTION TO ADVANCED (A1)

New Introduction to A1 workshop every Monday starting at 7:30

## INTRODUCTION TO A2

New Introduction to A2 workshop starts at 7:45 every Monday

## INTRODUCTION TO CHALLENGE (C1)

New Introduction to C1 workshop starts at 7:30 every Tuesday

## CHALLENGE LEVEL DANCES

C1 Dance with TOM RINKER — Friday, October 1 at 8:00
C2 Dance with TOM RINKER — Friday, October 15 at 8:00

CALL MARY at 508-869-3140 for information on Square Dancing
CALL CLAIRE at 508-485-7177 for information on Round Dancing

# PHIL KANDRUT is coming back home!!!

- Calling since 1968
- CALLERLAB since 1978
- Mainstream thru C1
- Silver Sounds Recording Artist
- Anytime, Anyplace...

**TAPE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST**

**For Rates & Dates:**
PO Box 2767
Woodbridge, VA 22193
(703) 221-5968

**We've been hosting Square Dance Weekends since 1962. May we host your next Weekend or Club Outing?**
Enjoy 6 Home Cooked family style meals, Homey atmosphere, continuous coffee and after dance snacks.

CALL! WRITE! VISIT!

**FAMILY VACATIONS SINCE 1926**
Ellis & Eloise Ring - Innkeepers

"MAY YOU HAVE LOT'S OF TREATS"

**Jenness Pond Road, Northwood, NH 03261** Phone **(603) 942-5921 or 5521**

# THE SIX STATE SQUARE AND ROUND DANCE TEA PARTY

# SUNDAY OCTOBER 24 1:30 TO 4:30

Westbrook, Maine
Wassamki Springs Campground
855 Saco Street
Carol Fitts
(207) 846-4945

Glocester, Rhode Island
Ponaganset Middle School
Joe & Jennie Frisella
(401) 783-5949

Manchester, New Hampshire
Southside Junior High School
140 South Jewitt Street
Lucille & Roland Ducharme
(603) 622-1069

Jackson, Maine
Jackson Community Center
Marlene Thompson
(207) 722-3350

Beverly, Massachusetts
Saint Peters Episcopal Church
Ocean Street
Andy & Louise D'Amore
(617) 284-3067

Wellesley, Massachusetts
Wellesley Congregational Church
Junction of Routes 16 & 135
Ron & Goldie Clifford
(508) 653-9501

Farmington, Maine
Mount Blue Junior High School
Steve & Candy Tardiff
(508) 352-7678

Falmouth, Massachusetts
Teaticket School
Marivista Street
Pete & Betty Rawstron
(508) 548-7859

South Weymouth, Massachusetts
Square Dance Foundation
Bucky Donaher
(508) 866-5347

Chicopee, Massachusetts
American Legion Post 353
Chicopee Street
Len & Connie Houle
(413) 536-8552

Boylston, Massachusetts
Bay Path Barn
119 Central Street
Shawn Cuddy
(508) 897-5665

CONNECTICUT

MASSACHUSETTS

MAINE

## FEATURING MANY OF YOUR FAVORITE CALLERS AND CUERS

Square Dance Foundation of New England

The cost of admittance to any of these dances is your pledge sheet!

How many times over the years have you pledged some amount of money for a friend of yours to a worthwhile venture?

Here is what we are asking you to do. **Get** your friends, co-workers, neighbors, anyone you can think of, to pledge some amount for each tip you will dance. Then either collect the money up front (most people will trust you to dance each tip) or collect the money after the dance and return the money to the designated location found on the pledge sheet.

For pledge sheets, other dance locations which are to be added and cannot be included here due to deadlines, or any other information, contact:

Bob & Martha Carpenter
(508) 373-9018

Ron & Goldie Clifford
(508) 653-9501

NEW HAMPSHIRE

RHODE ISLAND

VERMONT

# The HAYLOFT STEPPERS

PODUNK ROAD - STURBRIDGE, MA 01566
HOME OF THE FLOATING FLOOR Ⓗ Off Route 49

| AIR-CONDITIONED PLUS 8-11 PM | 1993 FALL DANCES OCTOBER | AIR-CONDITIONED *A-2 3 PM #C-1 2:30 PM |
|---|---|---|
| 10/02 **STEPHEN GARRETT** | **BIRGIT MAGUIRE** | 10/03 **JIM PULASKI** *A-2 |
| 10/16 **LENNY NEWBERRY** | **VINCE GREGOIRE** | 10/10 **JIM PULASKI** #C-1 |
| 10/30 **KEN RITUCCI** | **ROY WILLIAMS** | 10/17 **JIM PULASKI** *A-2 |
| | NOVEMBER | |
| 11/06 **JOHN MARTIN** | **BIRGIT MAGUIRE** | 11/07 **JIM PULASKI** *A-2 |
| 11/20 **EVERETT MACKIN** | **CAROLE LANDRY** | 11/14 **JIM PULASKI** #C-1 |
| | | 11/21 **JIM PULASKI** *A-2 |
| | DECEMBER | |
| 12/04 **DENNIS REARDON** | **BIRGIT MAGUIRE** | 12/05 **JIM PULASKI** *A-2 |
| 12/18 **JACK O'LEARY** | **HARRIETT CLARKE** | 12/12 **JIM PULASKI** #C-1 |
| 12/31 **LEO "MORGAN" DUMAS** | **VINCE GREGOIRE** | 12/19 **JIM PULASKI** *A-2 |

(NEW YEARS EVE) RESERVATIONS ONLY

LESSONS AND WORKSHOPS AT THE HAYLOFT

NEW
COUNTRY & WESTERN DANCE LESSONS
*with* **CINDY HAWLEY**
7:30-9:30 PM FRIDAYS
(NON-PROGRESSIVE)

NEW
C-2 WORKSHOP
*with* **JIM PULASKI**
7:30-10 PM 2nd & 4th WEDNESDAYS
starting OCTOBER 13

LAST CHANCE
BEGINNER SQUARE DANCE LESSONS
*with* **KEN RITUCCI**
7-9:30 PM SUNDAYS
OCTOBER 10 LAST CUT OFF

ON GOING (JUST STARTED)
ROUND DANCE LESSONS
*with* **CAROLE LANDRY**
7:30-10 PM TUESDAYS
BEGINNER & FLOOR DEMAND

# SCRAMBLED 8'S

**JIM SCHELL**
Banner: Frank & Dianne
(617) 963-9163

BLACKBURN MEMORIAL HALL (All dances)
Stone Street, Walpole, MA (next to Fire Station)
ALL CLUB DANCES OPEN - PLUS 8-10:45 PM

Oct 14 - **"OKTOBERFEST" JIM JO ZUMWALT**
Oct 28 - **ROGER PEGGY DUFAULT**

| *Plus Workshop* | *Beginner Class* |
|---|---|
| *Oct 7 & 21* | *Every Monday* |
| *8-10 PM* | *8-10 PM* |

Pres: Bill & Barbara King (508) 528-3051


## SCRAMBLED EIGHTS SDC

By Mattanellie.. To all the faithful, health and happy dancing.

Congratulations to Dino & Pam for a newsworthy and well written newsletter. It's certainly important that members be well informed, and that's what these guys are doing.

Due to an unfortunate mishap, our June dance had to be canceled. A power failure left the hall in darkness just before the dance was to begin. The large crowd of people who had shown up in spite of the hot weather had to return home disappointed.

By the time you read this, our new class should be in progress. Be an angel and fly over to help and encourage these guys. We need them and they need us.

The banner raid is a very important function of any dance club. It broadens our circle of friends and provides a cooperative effort which benefits all the clubs involved. Sign up with our banner persons, Frank Gay and Dianne Dutra.

At this time of year we celebrate the ancient German tradition, the Oktoberfest. The club will provide a taste of German cuisine, the kraut and the knockwurst. It is requested that our members bring a German dessert. And it adds so much to the affair if members come in Bavarian garb.

*SOLUTION TO LAST MONTH'S COUNTRY WESTERN TRIVIA QUIZ*

| J | A | C | K | S | O | N | | M | O | U | N | T | A | I | N | | M | U | S | I | C |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |

# KEN RITUCCI

48 Althea Street, West Springfield, MA 01089
(413) 734-0591

***OCTOBER***

1 Single Funtimers SDC, Katonah, NY - Plus
2 Latham Circle Squares, Latham, NY - Mainstream
3 Copy Cats SDC, Rochester, NY - Plus (2-5 PM)
9 Windsor Old Towners, CT - A1
10 Connecticut Callers Meeting
15 Wethersfield SDC, CT - Plus
16 Yankee Twirlers, Woburn, MA - A1
17 Callers Clinic - Washington DC Callers Association
Mainstream Dance in the evening
23 Northeast Regional Squares, Wakefield, MA - Plus
27 Cross Trailers SDC, Caldwell, NJ - Plus
29 South Windsor SDC, CT - Plus
30 Hayloft Steppers, Sturbridge, MA - Plus

**LESSONS**

***SUNDAYS*** - Hayloft Steppers, Sturbridge, MA
***TUESDAYS*** - Latham Circle Squares, Latham, NY

**WEEKENDS**

**NOVEMBER 12,13 & 14** - East Hill Farm in Troy, NH with Bob, Jay & Norma Silva

**BUS TRIP**

TO CANADIAN NATIONAL CONVENTION IN HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA with DAN GUIN
**JULY 18-25, 1994** -- WRITE FOR DETAILS! LIMITED SPACE AVAILABLE!

# ALPINE SQUARES

PO Box 182, Chelmsford, MA 01824

***Fri, Oct 8: Couples Fling - Mainstream***
**DON FRECHETTE Calling** **BILL LAUZON Cueing**

***Fri, Oct 22: Halloween - Mainstream***
**HERM PARKER Calling** **BILL LAUZON Cueing**

**7 to 8 PM FREE Round Dance Update with Admission to dances.**
**DANCES: 8 to 10:30 PM** at Chelmsford Town Office Gym (50 Billerica Rd), Chelmsford, MA
BANNER: Joe & Judy Lacerda (508) 663-2688/PRES: Ron & Doris Barth (508) 256-7659
EMERGENCY: Town Office Gym (508) 250-5249

# Western Massachusetts Square & Round Dance Association
# WMSARDA Calendar

## OCTOBER

**Fri 1 Swingles,** MS, K of C Hall, 63 Park Avenue, West Springfield - (8 PM) J Benoit/C Landry
**Sat 2 Hampden Promenaders,** A1, Town Hall, Main St, Hampden, MA - (8 PM) R Bates/C Landry
**Sat 2 Chic-Mates,** MS&PL, Mass Sq & R/D Ctr, 680 Chicopee St, Chicopee - (8 PM) Roger/Peg Dufault
**Sat 2 Redstone Sqs,** MS, Senior Ctr, 328 North Main St, East Longmeadow - (7:30 PM) C Hawley/R Williams
**Sat 9 Hampden Promenaders,** PL, Town Hall, Main St, Hampden, MA - (8 PM) S Cuddy/C Landry
**Fri 15 Rainbow Strollers,** MS, JFK Middle School, Raffia Rd, Enfield, CT - (7:30 PM) G King/G King
**Sat 16 Chic-Mates,** MS&PL, Mass Sq & R/D Ctr, 680 Chicopee St, Chicopee - (8 PM) E Blain/J Higgins
**Sat 16 Swingles,** MS, K of C Hall, 63 Park Avenue, West Springfield - (8 PM) J Benoit/C Landry
**Fri 22 Quabbin Valley Twirlers,** Graduation, VFW Hall, West Street, Ware - (8 PM) Gloria Vivier/TBA
**Sat 23 Hampden Promenaders,** PL, Town Hall, Main St, Hampden, MA - (8 PM) S Garrett/C Landry
**Fri 29 Swingles,** CL, K of C Hall, 63 Park Avenue, West Springfield - (8 PM) B Turnbull/G King

A friendly "hello, there" to **Richard Bone**.

# SQUARE RIGGERS

SQUARE DANCE CLUB, INC.

WELLESLEY CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH
JUNCTION OF ROUTES 16 AND 135
WELLESLEY, MASSACHUSETTS

MAIL: PO BOX 434
NATICK, MA 01760

PLUS WORKSHOPS
TUESDAYS 6:45 PM

*DANCING 8 - 11 PM*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| FRI, OCT 8 | PLUS | JOHN THOMPSON | NORMA SILVA |
| FRI, OCT 22 (GOBLINS) | PLUS | "YIKES" CAMERON | VERONICA McCLURE |

CLUB: (617) 235-2378 CLASS: (617) 899-3268; (508) 655-0259 BANNER: (617) 244-0826; (508) 653-8372


## SQUARE RIGGERS TO OFFER A FALL TUNE-UP

For those of you who wish to take a one-day refresher course on Plus calls, the Square Riggers of Natick/Wellesley, Massachusetts, are offering an innovative event on Saturday, October 2, at the Sudbury Town Hall with John Thompson, teacher/caller. The program starts at 1:30 p.m. and runs through 9:00 p.m. It is designed for both new dancers who have learned all of the Plus calls at a workshop this past summer and for veteran dancers who feel they might benefit from such a program.

For more information and registration forms, contact Ron & Goldie Clifford, (508) 653-9501, or Dave & Judy Farrell, (617) 235-5118.


*Dennis Marsh*

SQUARE DANCE CALLER
& TEACHER

Member of
OCCA, ACA
& BMI/ASCAP

(617) 767-2759

267 Centre Street
Holbrook, MA 02343-1012

# LANCERS

THE SALEM

PO Box 175
Salem, MA 01970

**"WELCOME BACK" DANCE -- PLUS with an A1 STAR TIP**
**SATURDAY, OCTOBER 9, 8 PM**

**JIM LEE,** Caller

**PAULA HUSE,** Cuer

Witchcraft Heights School, Salem, MA
From Peabody Square take Main Street .3 miles to McDonald's. Take right on Pierpont Street to top of hill. Turn left to school.

**Plus Workshops** at Christ Church, corner of Union & Chestnut Streets, Lynn, MA

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Friday, October 1* | JOHNNY WEDGE | LORRAINE COURTOIS |
| *Friday, October 8* | JOHN COURTOIS | LORRAINE COURTOIS |
| *Friday, October 15* | PAUL KING | PAULA HUSE |
| *Friday, October 22* | JOHNNY WEDGE | LORRAINE COURTOIS |
| *Friday, October 29* | JOHNNY WEDGE | LORRAINE COURTOIS |

Pres: Jerry & Selma Shulman (508) 531-5411
Banner: Guy & Ann Carbone (617) 846-1599

## TWO HEARTS AS ONE

**8-11 PM -- $7/Couple**

Dance held at Eagles Hall,
City Hall Avenue, Gardner, MA
PO Box 531, Gardner, MA

**Saturday, October 9 -- "HARVEST DANCE" -- MS & Plus Level**
Caller: **DENNIS REARDON** Cuer: **KATHY REARDON**
**Saturday, October 30 -- "HALLOWEEN COSTUME DANCE" -- MS & Plus Level**
Caller: **DON FRECHETTE** Cuer: **LEO BOUDREAU**
Info: Westwood (508) 632-8703/Banner: O'Malleys (508) 939-5967 - **Banner Raids Welcome!**

TRI-STATE
NECCA
CALLERLAB
BMI/ASCAP

## RAY AUBUT

**24 Greenmont Avenue, Dracut, MA 01826**
**(508) 452-3222**

**OCTOBER**

**3 & 17** **Sunday Afternoon Hoedown** with
Jim Mayo, Johnny Wedge and Bob & Norma Silva
Mainstream and a little less.
See special ad with all the details on page 36.

**Border City Squares every Monday** - Plus Workshop 7-8 PM/Class 8-10 PM

**November 5,6 & 7 - East Hill Farm Weekend** with
Roger & Peg Dufault, Joe & Phyllis Casey and Bill & May Lauzon

## MONTACHUSETT TWIRLERS SDC **Banner/WACA Club**

PO Box 883, Leominster, MA 01453

PRESIDENT:
Paul & Betsey McPhee
508-537-7008

Dancing at SOUTHEAST SCHOOL, Viscoloid Ave,
Leominster, MA ***8 to 10:45 PM***

BANNER:
Paul & Pauline Viau
508-345-7427

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Sat, Oct 2** | **PL** | **ED RUTTY** - Caller | **ELAINE LAVOIE** - Cuer |
| **Sat, Oct 16** | **MS** | **CHARLIE McLEOD** - Caller | **EILEEN SILVIA** - Cuer |


**MONTACHUSETT TWIRLERS**

**LEOMINSTER, MA.**, By Paul & Bets.. We hope everyone had a terrific summer. It really was a great one, weather-wise. Let's hope we don't suffer for it again this winter—we'll wait and see.

Classes are back in full swing. I hope all classes are real big this year. We all need the new blood. Good luck!!

Don't forget to take time to stop and smell the roses!


## *Send someone the perfect gift. . .*
## the NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER!

**12 ISSUES - $15** Canada: Add $4.50 postage. RI: add $1.05 sales tax.
*Rates subject to change without notice.*

Send in form below. Include name and address of RECIPIENT along with YOUR name and address. We'll notify recipient before Christmas.

NAME OF RECIPIENT: _____

STREET: _____

CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

*Merry Christmas from:* _____

***YOUR*** Street: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

**Clip and Mail to: Northeast Square Dancer, PO Box 777, N Scituate, RI 02857-0777**
**Deadline - Dec. 15 to ensure notification before Christmas & delivery of Jan. '94 issue.**

Tech Squares

Saturday, October 16, 8 to 11 PM
Plus program, 2+2
**JIM PULASKI** calling
**HOPE BELANGER** cueing

MIT Student Center, 2nd Floor, 84 Mass Ave, Cambridge (617) 253-7000

8'S SINGLE 8'S

# SINGLE EIGHT'S

## Square & Round Dance Club

PO Box 5363, Haverhill, MA 01853

Pres: Eddie LeBlanc (508) 774-7266
Banner Info: Dot & Ian McDougall (603) 679-5462

***Saturday, October 9*** **Plus Dance**
**8-11 PM**

**JIM PULASKI,** Caller **ELAINE LAVOIE,** Cuer

Consentino School, Washington Street, Haverhill, MA

***7-10 PM MONDAYS - PLUS WORKSHOP & ROUNDS***
**BILL & CAROL McGEE**
***Every 4th Monday---Open Dance***
Am Vet's Post 147, Primrose Street, Haverhill, MA

# Jack Bright CALLER - TEACHER

440 East Street
Brockton, MA 02402
(508) 580-3903

BMI/ASCAP Licensed
OCCA, NCA & ACA
Member

8-10:30 PM
Banner Club

# JUMPTOWN TWIRLERS

PO Box 293
Orange, MA 01364

Orange Town Hall
Orange, MA

Saturday, October 2 -- Plus

**JIM MAYO** **JOAN DAVIAU**

Friday, October 15 -- Mainstream w/Plus Tips

**DAN GUIN** **CAROLE LANDRY**

COSTUMES -- Saturday, October 30 -- Plus -- HALLOWEEN DANCE

**DON BECK** **CAROLE LANDRY**

INFO: Whittiers (508) 544-6964 or Taintors (508) 632-1104

**"LEARN TO SQUARE DANCE"**
**1-800-33-DO-C-DO**
***PASS IT ON!***

Box 642
Needham, MA 02192

**GREAT PLAIN**
**SQUARES**

**CLUB: Wed 8-10:30 PM**
**CLASS: Wed 7:30-9:30 PM**
Carter Memorial Church
800 Highland Avenue
Needham, MA

**CLUB**
Leo "Morgan" Dumas
Jo Zumwalt

**CLASS**
Mil Dixon

Club Info: Ed & Marion Rooney (617) 444-8009
*Mystery Rides Welcome*

**WELCOME TO OUR 21st SEASON**
**FALL FESTIVAL**
**DANCE**
**Saturday, October 16 -- 8 PM Plus**
SHAWN CUDDY
NORMA SILVA
**Needham** Masonic Hall
1101 Highland Avenue, Needham
Directions: Rt 128, Exit 19B, 1 mile

**ROUND DANCE,** Phase 1 Workshop
JO ZUMWALT, Cuer
*Every Wednesday, 7-7:45 PM*

**GREAT PLAIN SQUARES**

**NEEDHAM, MA..** Now we're all back in the swing of things. Our classes are enrolled, and last year's grads have finally attained their goals—square dancing and active club members. We are inviting you to think "Great Plain" all season! We dance with Leo "Morgan" Dumas and Jo Zumwalt, our club caller and cuer! Where else can you find a better team?

Banner Raids and Mystery Rides are all part of the fun of square dancing. We have a great schedule of dances with well-known callers and cuers. Please contact Ed & Marion Rooney, club presidents, who are temporarily scheduling banner raids. We'll be sure to reciprocate.

Jo Zumwalt will offer a Phase I beginner workshop. Why not start your round dancing here? See our ad for schedule.

*Dave & Carol Ditmore, chairpersons of our July 4 parade float, are holding a Paul Revere bowl—an "Appreciation Award" given for our entry in the Needham Exchange Club's annual parade.*

We invite you to our "Fall Festival" dance in October. See our ad.

**SQUARE & ROUND DANCE with...**
**BOB & NORMA SILVA**
**HE CALLS...SHE CUES...THEY TEACH**
R. 262 LYNNFIELD STREET, PEABODY, MA 01960
TELE: (508) 532-3371 -- ***HAPPY HALLOWEEN*** --

PO Box 62
North Andover

**TURKEY TOWN TROTTERS**

PLUS
8 PM

**Saturday, October 30**
Franklin School, Andover Street
North Andover, MA 01845
For directions call Stan (508) 682-3280

**TOM RINKER**
**LORRAINE COURTOIS**
Banner: Jennie Nazaruk (508) 682-2403

*PLUS WORKSHOP 7-9:30 PM*
Sunday, October 10 -- **STAN KANDRUT**
Community Center, Johnson Street, N Andover

*"COMING"*
Saturday, November 27
**JIM PULASKI**

Give **Dottie Hamilton** a cheery smile next time you see her.

THE SALEM

# LANCERS

PO Box 175
Salem, MA 01970

## 30TH BIRTHDAY PARTY

**JACK O'LEARY** and **BRUCE McCUE**, Callers

**LORRAINE COURTOIS**, Cuer

Complete Prime Rib Dinner

**$30 per person**

Danversport Yacht Club, Rte 62, Danvers, MA

***SUNDAY, OCTOBER 31 4:00 to 9:00 PM***

Make checks payable to Salem Lancers SDC

Send check with name and Address to:
Chick Holmes, 7 Davis Court, Saugus, MA 01906

For information call (617) 631-9180

# Baldwin Apple Squares

## OF WOBURN

**JOHN COURTOIS** **LORRAINE COURTOIS**

***PLUS DANCE – "Apple Pickers Ball"***

***SATURDAY, OCTOBER 9*** at Woburn Senior Citizens Center

***8 to 11 PM*** 144 School Street, Woburn, MA

**Workshops every Wednesday** at Woburn Senior Citizens Center

**JOHNNY WEDGE,** Calling **LORRAINE COURTOIS,** Cueing

**8 to 10:30 PM – PLUS-APD**

**INFO:** Pres Dan & Anna Perry 617-438-2363/Banner: Al & Norma Hemenway 617-665-1648

NSSARDA & EDSARDA Club Mail: PO Box 25, Woburn, MA 01801

# SUTTON COUNTRY SQUARES

Sutton High School, off Rt 146, Boston Road, Sutton, MA

***Saturday, October 2 – MS & Plus Level – 8 PM***

**EVERETT MACKIN** **LEO BOUDREAU**

WACA-BANNER Info: John & Charlene Burbury (508) 234-5197


**A NOTE TO OUTGOING OFFICERS:** Remember how you struggled over submitting ads and news to the *Northeast Square Dancer*? Make it **EASY** for **YOUR SUCCESSOR.** Pass on any information, ad forms or notes that will make it easier for the next in line.

# RED HOT SQUARES

PO Box 305, Burlington, MA 01803
CLUB CONTACTS: Richard & Suzanne Wing (617) 272-2598
BANNERS: Bob Rigoli (508) 667-1339

**BEGINNER CLASSES: Friday, October 1,15 & 29** 7-8:30 PM
**& Friday, October 8 & 22** 7-9 PM Caller/Teacher - **PAUL KING**
**WORKSHOPS - Fri, October 8 & 22** - 8:30-10:15 PM **PAUL KING** - Caller
Both Class & Workshops held at:
BURLINGTON HUMAN SERVICES CENTRE, Center Street, Burlington, MA
**CLUB DANCE: "GOBLINS CAPER" - Saturday, October 16 8-11 PM**
**CLIFF BRODEUR** - Caller **BARBARA STRONG** - Cuer
Dance held at FOXHILL SCHOOL, Burlington, MA
**MS & Plus w/A1 Tip Refreshments Split the Pot**

# The BARNSTORMERS SDC

Box 822, Georgetown, MA 01833

**OPEN DANCE - Friday, October 8**
**Mainstream Level**

**JOHNNY WEDGE**
**PAULA HUSE**

Penn Brook School, Elm Street, Georgetown, MA
(1 1/2 miles on Rte 133 from Rte 95)

**Vice Presidents:** Richard & Linda Santos 508-374-1416/**Banners:** Norman & Doris Baker 508-372-2670


**TOWER OF PISA** *From page 23*

taken up with amazement at its unbelievably severe degree of lean. Never having seen a structure so out of plumb and still remaining standing, you imagine and dread that you are about to witness the immediate collapse of this religious masterpiece. However, once you settle down, walk closer and take photos, you realize not all tourists are fearful and are walking along at each tier level and some are waving greetings from the top story. Although the Tower has leaned precariously for over 800 years, at the time of our visit the authorities had deemed there was no immediate cause for concern, and allowed visitors.

We paid the admission fee and, adjusting our equilibrium, encircled each tier and climbed the 300 well-worn steps to the top. We took photos of the city of Pisa from the walkways and the tower roof and will cherish the thrill and pleasant memory of seeing the famous Leaning Tower from both inside and outside. Of course, none will have this happy memory if this historical masterpiece and religious monument collapses and is lost forever.

The recent collapse of a tower in Padua, Italy, with a resulting loss of life, was instrumental in the 1992 closing of the Leaning Tower of Pisa to the public. What the future holds for the tower remains to be seen.

We had previously visited the tower in 1976 and 1977, and although in our 1988 visit we noted no visible structural changes, time is of the essence. If one has a trip to Italy in mind, we recommend an early flight in order to view this excellent architectural masterpiece while it is still standing, proudly fighting off the telling forces of gravity, the elements and the unsuitable bearing material that was responsible for its leaning in the first place.

Happy dancing—and don't take close-up photos from the south side.

*Nick Corsano*
*Northeast Square Dancer, October 1993*

*Nick Corsano of Buzzards Bay, Massachusetts, is privileged to tour annually, at home or abroad. We are pleased to share such travel adventures as the above with our readers.*

# FAIRS 'N SQUARES October

Dancing At:

Sat Oct 16 - Jim Purcell
8 - 11 PM Jo Zumwalt

Sat Oct 30 - Everett Mackin
8 - 11 PM Jo Zumwalt

Beginner Classes - Tuesdays
8 - 10 PM with Shawn Cuddy

Soft Sole Shoes Requested
EDSARDA Banner Club type 2 & 3 - dancing PLUS level
Contacts: Travel: (508)478-8064; President: (508)653-0254
Mail Addr: P.O. Box 177 Framingham, MA 01701

**FAIRS 'N' SQUARES**

**HOPKINTON, MA..** By Rich & Chris Serwetman.. This will be our second year of dancing at St. John's Church Hall in Hopkinton, which is large, new, beautiful and has plenty of parking. Our first regular Plus-level dance of the season, our "Homecoming Dance," is in October.

Our Beginner-Mainstream classes with Shawn Cuddy will still be open to interested beginner dancers for the first few weeks in October. The big class (and club) event for October is our annual Halloween Costume Party.

See you in a square soon!

# TRIPLE "C" SQUARES

Info: (508) 756-6160

**Friday, October 8 -- 8 to 11 PM**

Callers: **JIM PULASKI & CHARLIE CANDELA**

Cuer: **KATHY REARDON**

St. Stephen's Church, Grafton Street, Rt 122, Worcester, MA

**WACA--Banner Club--Refreshments--Ample Parking--Mystery Rides Welcome**

# SEASIDE STEPPERS

Dolbeare School, 340 Lowell Street, Wakefield, MA

**A-2 DANCE WORKSHOPPING A.P.D.**
**(ALL POSITION DANCING)**
**ONE FREE TIP and FOUR NUMBER TIP**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Oct | 6 | JIM PULASKI |
| | 13 | JOHN HENDRON |
| | 20 | JIM PULASKI |
| | 27 | JOHN HENDRON |

**WEDNESDAYS**
**8:00**
**to**
**10:30 PM**

*LOOK for our NEW YEARS EVE AD*
*in the NOVEMBER & DECEMBER ISSUES.*

Presidents: Connie & Jack Baker, 240 Grove St, Reading, MA (617) 944-3306
Vice Presidents: Bob & Terry Brown (617) 438-2756

May the fall season treat you well, **Allan Serroll**!

Presidents
Rich and Maria
(617) 628-6783

# Minutemen Squares

**P.O. Box 424, Lexington MA 02173**

RAIDS
Hal and Jeanne
(617) 275-7573

## TWO HALLS !!!

**23 OCT 8 PM**

**Dance - Plus2+2**

From Scotia NY - Boston Debut

**Helen & Lonnie Penna**

**Hope Belanger**

**Round Dance Party**

**Lou & Steve TOTH**

## Club Dancing

**Plus2+2**

**8 PM**

| | |
|---|---|
| First Tuesday | Jim Pulaski |
| Second Tuesday | Norm Poisson |
| Third Tuesday | Bill McGee |
| | Carol McGee |

Round Dance Round Dance Round Dance Round Dance

**7-8 PM BEGINNING ROUNDS** with Carol McGee

**All at Payson Park Church**
**365 Belmont St, Belmont (across from Country club)**

**Starting Sept 30 : Mainstream Class with Paul King** 8 PM Every Thurs
St Paul's Lutheran Church, 929 Concord Turnpike (Rt2) Arlington

---

# EVERETT MACKIN

45 Crowell Road
Sandwich, MA 02563
(508) 888-5811

**OCTOBER**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Fri | 1 | - Green Mountain Sqs, W Brattleboro, VT - MS w/2 Plus Tips |
| Sat | 2 | - Sutton Country Squares, Sutton, MA - MS & Plus |
| Sat | 9 | - Farmington Valley SDC, Simsbury, CT - Plus |
| Thu | 14 | - Cape Cod Ocean Waves, S Yarmouth, MA - Plus |
| Fri | 15 | - Allemande Eights, Manchester, NH - Plus |
| Sat | 16 | - Littleton Squares, Littleton Opera House, Littleton, NH - MS & Plus |
| Sun | 24 | - Teaticket School, Marivista Street, Falmouth, MA |
| Sat | 30 | - Fairs 'N Squares, Hopkinton, MA - Plus |

CALLERLAB MEMBER

**BMI/ASCAP**

---

EDSARDA

# TOWN TRAVELERS

**Square Dance Club, Inc.**

PO Box 8591, Lowell, MA 01853

Pres: Bob & Louise Griffin (603) 880-8661
Banner Info: Richard & Marie Desrosiers (508) 452-1224

NSSARDA

**Sat, October 9 -- "35th ANNIVERSARY" -- MS & Plus w/1-A1**

**EDDIE MAYALL,** Caller **VINCE GREGOIRE,** Cuer

Robinson School, 110 June Street, Lowell, MA

**CLASS & WORKSHOP every TUESDAY**

**Workshop 7-8 PM Class 8-10 PM**

**DON FRECHETTE** Calling

at Dracut (Council of Aging) Senior Center, 951 Mammoth Road, Dracut, MA

# Pat Juaire

**BMI/ASCAP LICENSED**

**Square Dance Caller & Teacher**

145 Stone Dam Road
N Scituate, RI 02857
(401) 647-5337

Booking for '93 and on...

**Sat, Oct 9** - Vagabonds SDC, Chicopee, MA - Alternating MS&PL
**Sun, Oct 17** - Twirling TNT's, Manchester, NH
**Sun, Oct 24** - SDFNE Six State Tea Party, Glocester, RI
**Tue, Oct 26** - Nau-Sets, Orleans, MA - Plus (8-10 PM)
**Sat, Oct 30** - Fun For All Seasons, E Smithfield Neighborhood Ctr, Esmond, RI

---

M & M SQUARES — WACA

***Saturday, October 16***
**LEO "MORGAN" DUMAS**
**KATHY REARDON**

***Saturday, October 30***
**DAVE HASS** **SANDI SIMMONS**

Intermediate School, Park Avenue, Webster, MA

**8 to 11 PM**

FOR MORE INFO:
Call Shirley
(508) 865-6344

**MS/Plus Dances**

---

2nd & 5th Sat 8-11 PM
Alternately MS & PL
Reserve Banner Club

FOURMOST 4 SQUARES & RDS
Bellingham, MA

Stallbrook Sch
N Bellingham

# FOURMOST SQUARES

Stallbrook Sch, Rt 126, 1 mi East of I-495 Exit 18

**Saturday, October 9, 8-11 PM**
**BRUCE McCUE**
**HENRY BARRY**

**Saturday, October 30, 8-11 PM**
**STEVE GARRETT**
**HENRY BARRY**

Workshops: Mondays 8:30 - Classes 7:30
Brookside School, Congress Street, Milford, MA
Info: Lew Steiner 508-473-5634/Banner Chairman: Scott Hodge 508-966-1510

---

# BILL and CAROL McGEE

1 PATRICIA ROAD, PEABODY, MA 01960 TELE: (508) 535-4743

**BILL: SQUARE DANCE CALLER**

**CAROL: ROUND DANCE CUER**

---

**Please. . .**
**BE KIND TO BEGINNERS**
***. . . and to US!***

***GIVE US YOUR NEW ADDRESS!***
**OTHERWISE,**
**We'll be charged**
**35 CENTS**
**For EACH and EVERY NEW ADDRESS!**
*THANK YOU!*
*The Northeast Square Dancer*

# THE HAPPY HOMESTEADERS

*W.A.C.A. & Banner Club*

**FALL HARVEST DANCE - Friday, October 22**

**DENNIS REARDON,** Caller **BIRGIT MAGUIRE,** Cuer

**GHOST RIDER'S BALL - Friday, October 29** (Come In Costume $1 OFF!!)

**DAN GUIN,** Caller **JO ZUMWALT,** Cuer

Shrewsbury Middle School, Sherwood Ave (Off Oak St., Off Rt 9) Shrewsbury, MA

Mainstream, Plus Dances 2+2 8:00-11:00 PM Split the Pot

Beginner Class & Workshop **TUESDAYS**
7:30 to 9:30 PM
RAY STONE POST #238, Main Street, Shrewsbury, MA

INFO: Connie Mirick
(508) 829-2027


**HAPPY HOMESTEADERS**

**SHREWSBURY, MA..** By Connie Mirick.. Autumn leaves will soon be falling. Time to get our feet moving. The onset of fall weather always seems to motivate dancers to get out and start visits to other clubs. We have a great line-up of callers and cuers this season and hope to have many visitors from our neighboring clubs.

Check our ad for information on our class and club Plus workshop. Need some brush-up work on calls and a refresher course on just how to do them?? Come on down and visit us at our Plus workshop.

It is the loose ends with which men hang themselves.


# SIDE SPLITTERS Square Dance Club

Martin School, Landry Avenue, North Attleboro, MA 8-11 PM/$8 per couple

**Oct 9** - NOAH NUTTING BARBARA NUTTING MS&PLUS
**Oct 23** - LENNY NEWBERRY HENRY BARRY PLUS

Chairpersons: Gene & Joan Pestana (508) 695-0410/Banner: Don & Chris Jackson (508) 384-7487

# Archie Howell

Square Dance Caller

Now Booking 1993, 94 & 95

14 OLYMPIA STREET
NORTON, MA 02766

(508) 285-5258 "CALLERLAB Accredited"

CLUB CLASS WORKSHOPS

# FAIRTOWN SQUARES

PO Box 94, Topsfield, MA 01983

**OPEN DANCE - Saturday, October 2, 1993**

**Plus Level 8:00 PM**

NSSARDA/EDSARDA **SKIP BROWN** **BETTY BROWN**

All Events at Masconomet Regional High, Topsfield/Boxford, MA
Endicott Road, off Rt I-95 (Exit 51)

**Every Monday night except holidays and/or school vacations**

**7-8 PM COUNTRY WESTERN dance lessons with PAULA HUSE & RICH TOBIN**

**8 PM Hall #1 A1 Workshop JIM MAYO LORRAINE COURTOIS** Cuer

**Hall #2 Class/Plus Workshop JOHN COURTOIS**

Pres: Candy & Stephen Tardif (508) 352-7678/Banner: Joy & Don Nicklas (508) 774-6431

# RHODE ISLAND

## Fun for All Seasons Mainstream Dance

*Costume optional*

Pat Anthony
ROUNDS

October 30

Saturday 8-10:30pm

Art Anthony Pat Juaire
Rube Alexander
SQUARES

East Smithfield Neighborhood Center
Esmond Street - Esmond, RI
Exit 7 on Rt I-295 to Rt 44 East, then 1st left
Info: Norma (401) 467-8603

---

## DICK LEGER

"THAT MAN WITH THE GUITAR"
RATES & DATES: 16 Sandra Drive, Bristol, RI 02809
TELE: (401) 253-3242

***OCTOBER***

**Wed 6** - MM Class 7-8:30 PM, Club 8:30-10:30 PM
K of C Hall, Crescentview Ave, Riverside, RI
**9 thru 30** - Australia & New Zealand
**Wed 20** - MM Class 7-8:30 PM, Club 8:30-10:30 PM
with Sonja Mogel
K of C Hall, Crescentview Ave, Riverside, RI

**Grenn Easy Squares Album** **$ 5.00**
**EZ Squares (Set of 10) 45 rpm records** **$25.00**

**-- HAPPY HALLOWEEN --**

---

## SMOKEY SQUARES

presents

**NORM PHANEUF** (Caller)
**HENRY BARRY** (Cuer)

**Saturday, October 16**
**"PLUS LEVEL"**
**8 PM**
R.I.A.R.C.
Fabien Street, Woonsocket, RI

Info: Linda Biron (401) 762-5409

---

Square Dance To
**"Big" John Courtois**
**Caller - Teacher**

Round Dance To
**"Lorraine" Courtois**
**Cuer - Teacher**

**Accredited Member - BMI/ASCAP Licensed**
**BOOKING FOR 1993, 94 & 95**
**For Rates & Dates: (617) 592-6826**
**66 Bay State Road**
**Lynn, MA 01904**

**NEW**

*Petti-Pac*

**A STITCH IN TIME SEWING MACHINE CO., 226-06A Kingsbury Avenue Bayside, NY 11364-3126 Tel#: (718) 479-3362**

**$30.00** add $4.95 for Postage & Handling
Send for Free Brochure
**Holds up to 6 Petticoats**
**Use for traveling or storage.**
**Lightweight Nylon-Sturdy-Secure**
**Water & Dirt Repellent. U.S.A.**
NY Res. 8¼% tax/30 day Guarantee

# *THE DUFAULTS*

**ROGER CALLS** **PEG CUES**

1914 Mendon Road, Woonsocket, RI 02895

***RATES & DATES*** (401) 767-2418

**OCTOBER** **BMI/ASCAP Licensed**

**Sat 2** - Chic-Mates, Mass Sq & R/D Center, Chicopee, MA . . . . . Both
**Mon 4 & 18** - Friendly Mixers Plus Workshop, Oaklawn Grange, Cranston, RI . Both
**Sat 9 & 23** - Friendly Mixers Plus Dance, Oaklawn Grange, Cranston, RI . . . . . Both
**Sun 17** - Twirling TNT's, Southside Jr High School, Manchester, NH . . . . . Both
**Thu 21** - Cape Cod Ocean Waves, South Yarmouth, MA . . . . . Roger
**Thu 28** - Scrambled Eights, Blackburn Memorial Hall, Walpole, MA . . . . . Both
**November 5,6 & 7** - East Hill Farm Weekend, Troy, NH with Ray Aubut, Joe Casey Bill Lauzon

*The Rhode Island Federation of*

*Square & Round Dance Clubs*

For more information call: 401-828-4129 or 401-751-3494

****OCTOBER****

MON 4,11,25 **Swinging Squares:** Class/W/S, Meshanticut Park Ch, Cranston - Meunier/Bird
MON 11,25 **Whirlaways:** Plus W/S, Rocky Hill Grange, East Greenwich - E Mackin/M Headen
2 **Ruffles 'N Beaus:** MS Dance, Chepachet Grange, Chepachet - L Morin/H Barry
2 **Whirlaways:** Dance, Rocky Hill Grange, East Greenwich - D Arruda/M Headen
3 **Valley Squares:** Intro to Sq Dancing, Smithfield Neighborhood Ctr, Esmond - S Falk/M Bird
9 **Friendly Mixers:** Glow Worm Dance, PL, Oaklawn Grange, Cranston - Roger/Peg Dufault
9 **Funtimers:** Dance, Allen Avenue School, N Attleboro - Sonja Mogel/Bill Lauzon
16 **Ruffles 'N Beaus:** Pumpkins & Witches, Chepachet Grange, Chepachet - L Morin-A Anthony
16 **Swinging Squares:** MS Dance, Meshanticut Park Church, Cranston - N Meunier/M Bird
16 **Whirlaways:** Dance, Rocky Hill Grange, East Greenwich - Dave Hass/Marge Headen
18 **Swinging Squares:** Class/W/S, American Leg Hall, Legion Way, Cranston - Meunier/Bird
23 **Frienldy Mixers:** Spooks 'N Gooks, PL, Oaklawn Grange, Cranston - Roger/Peg Dufault
23 **Valley Squares:** MS & PL Dance, Smithfield Neighborhood Ctr, Esmond - S Falk/M Bird
30 **Whirlaways:** Dance, Rocky Hill Grange, East Greenwich - Lori Morin/Marge Headen
30 **Funtimers:** Dance, Allen Avenue School, N Attleboro - Sonja Mogel/Bill Lauzon

**BMI/ASCAP LICENSED**

# LORI MORIN

**Rates & Dates:**
(401) 568-6728 PO Box 9, Chepachet, RI 02814

**Sat, Oct 2** Ruffles 'N Beaus "Welcome Back" w/Lori & Henry Barry
**Sat, Oct 16** Ruffles 'N Beaus "Pumpkins & Witches" w/Lori & Art Anthony
Above dances held at Chepachet Grange, Rte 102, Chepachet, RI
**Fri, Oct 22** Gold Stars, Groton, CT
**Sat, Oct 30** Whirlaways, East Greenwich, RI

*Puzzle of the Month:*

# *SQUARE DANCE MATCHING CRYPTOGRAM*

Match the dance clubs in 1-13.
Match the dances in 14-26.

By Con O'Donnell

| | |
|---|---|
| _____1. Fourmost | A: Mates |
| _____2. Jumptown | B: Merrymakers |
| _____3. Sea Shell | C: Squares |
| _____4. Wolfeboro | D: Wranglers |
| _____5. Down East | E: Riggers |
| _____6. Chic- | F: Swingers |
| _____7. Cheshire | G. Cats |
| _____8. Rhody | H: Twirlers |
| _____9. Square | I: Promenaders |
| _____10. Bay Path | J: Westerners |
| _____11. Litchfield | K: Round |
| _____12. Four Hands | L: Steppers |
| _____13. Single | M: Eights |
| _____14. Rainbow | N: Rose |
| _____15. San Antonio | O: Rag |
| _____16. Pearly | P: Driver |
| _____17. Cab | Q: Theme |
| _____18. Lisbon | R: 6-5000 |
| _____19. Third Man | S: Town |
| _____20. Pennsylvania | T: Connection |
| _____21. Twelfth Street | U: Velvet |
| _____22. Alabamy | V: Top |
| _____23. Crocodile | W: Rock |
| _____24. Shanty | X: Shells |
| _____25. Rocky | Y: Bound |
| _____26. Black | Z: Antigua |

Puzzle: Simply match the letters and numbers to spell more famous square dance records. Not all letters are used and not all numbers are used.

6 3 6 8 6 13 6 5 26 8 10 3 9 9/20 9 4 20 10 25 9 20

25 6 3 1 9 22/13 6 20 1 2 10 19 7 14 2 20 21 26 7 2

7 9 21 20 8 10 6

Solution to puzzle will be published next month.

# EVERY BEGINNER DESERVES AND NEEDS THIS BOOK

**75¢ each**
add 75¢ S. & H.
**$60**
**per hundred**
add $6.25 S. & H.

## THE SETS IN ORDER INDOCTRINATION HANDBOOK

Background, history, traditions and valuable guidelines for every dancer.

**We also offer:**

Books By Ed Foote:
Plus Diagrams & Definitions
A1 & A2 Diagrams & Definitions

Videos By Ed Foote:

M/S All Position Teaching
Plus All Position Teaching
A1 All Position Teaching
A2 All Position Teaching
Mains. & Plus Creative Choreo
Sight Calling Video

Sets in Order:
- Basic / Mainstream handbook
- Plus Handbook
- Indoctrination Handbook
- Caller Teacher Manual
- Caller Text
- Diplomas Square Dance
- Diplomas Round Dance

Arch Angel Certificates
Appreciation Awards
Needle Notes
Line /Solo Dance
Glossary L/D Terms
Line Dance Video
Basic Round Dancing
Square Dancing - The Other Stuff
Square Dancers On Slate (Gift Item)
5 Year Planning Calendars

**NEW ENGLAND CALLER**
**P.O. BOX 8069**
**LOWELL, MA 01853**
**TEL. 508-452-3222**

Dealer prices on request

# NEW HAMPSHIRE

Texas 2-Step

## COUNTRY WESTERN

More Info: (603) 224-2182

COUNTRY WESTERN LINE DANCING EVERY WEDNESDAY
OCTOBER 6,13,20 & 27 FROM 6:15 TO 7:15 PM
COUNTRY WESTERN DANCE LESSONS EVERY THURSDAY
OCTOBER 7,14,21 & 28 FROM 7 TO 9 PM
COUNTRY WESTERN DANCING 7:30 TO 10 PM
DANCE INSTRUCTION 7:30 TO 9 PM
FRIDAY, OCTOBER 8 & 29
ALL OF THE ABOVE HELD AT YMCA, 15 NORTH STATE STREET, CONCORD, NH
COUNTRY WESTERN DANCING 7:30 TO 10 PM
DANCE INSTRUCTION 7:30 TO 9 PM ON FRIDAY, OCTOBER 15
LOCATION: BRISTOL COMMUNITY CENTER, BRISTOL, NH
with **DON & JAN GRAVES**

Country Polka

Waltz

Line Dances

## HAPPY and ME

***WE BOOK SEPARATELY or TOGETHER***
RR 1-530 B, Tamworth, NH 03886
***CALLING & CUEING WEEKENDS***
MA – ME – NH – VT – RI – CT – NJ – NY

"HAPPY" HARRY TROTT
CALLER

**(603) 323-2008** Call for Rates & Dates

LILA HEATH
CUER

## TWIRLING TNT'S

*3rd ANNUAL* HARVEST HOEDOWN

*SUNDAY, OCTOBER 17*

**From 12 noon till 6 PM/Dancing Mainstream & Plus with 2 A1 Tips**
Southside Jr High School, Jewett Street, Manchester, NH

**FEATURING THE FOLLOWING CALLERS & CUERS:**

RALPH PEACOCK, JOHN MARTIN, ELAINE LAVOIE, MICHAEL ALAN-HARTE, BERNIE PORTER, BILL LAUZON, SUPTI ROGERS, EILEEN SILVIA, DENNIS MARSH, PAT JUAIRE, RAY HILTON, BARNEY MALLON, ROGER & PEG DUFAULT, DIANA WATSON, NORM POISSON, MYSTERY CALLER, ED & CORINNE RENAULD, DON FRECHETTE, RUTH FRANCHERE, PAUL FAUSTINI

**ADMISSION: $4.00 in ADVANCE per person/$5.00 at the DOOR per person**

**POT OF GOLD -- CHINESE AUCTION -- REFRESHMENTS**

INFO: Paul & Charlotte (603) 624-1823 or Aime & Jeanne (603) 622-3311

## BEGINNERS ROUND DANCE CLASS

**The Bradford Country Squares** are holding Beginner Round Dance Instruction at the Bradford Town Hall on Main Street in Bradford, NH. ***Classes run 6:30 to 8:00 PM Thursday nights.***

**ED PHILLIPS** is Instructing

For more information call (603) 927-4956.

PO Box 177
Bradford, NH 03221

# MILL-A-ROUND DANCE CENTER

**OCTOBER SCHEDULE:**

| DAY | DATE | LEADER | TIME | PROGRAM |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SUN | 3,10 | NORM POISSON | 2:00 PM | A2 APD/C1 TEACH |
| SUN | 3,10,17,24,31 | EILEEN & BOB SILVIA | 5:00 PM<br>6:30 PM<br>8:00 PM | BEGINNER ROUNDS<br>PHASE 2-3<br>PHASE 3-4 |
| TUE | 5,12,19,26 | NORM POISSON | 7:00 PM | A1 APD/A2 TEACH |
| WED | 6,13,20,27 | NORM POISSON | 7:00 PM | A1 TEACH |
| THU | 7,14,21,28 | EILEEN & BOB SILVIA | 7:00 PM<br>8:30 PM | BEGINNER ROUNDS<br>PHASE 4 |

***SPECIALS***

| DAY | DATE | LEADER (S) | TIME | PROGRAM |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| FRI | 8 | EILEEN SILVIA<br>ELAINE LAVOIE | 8:00 PM | PHASE 2,3 & 4 ROUNDS |
| FRI | 22 | CHRIS PINKHAM<br>PAUL FAUSTINI<br>EILEEN SILVIA | 8:00 PM | MAINSTREAM |
| SAT | 30 | JOAN & ARMAND DAVIAU | 9 - 11:30 AM<br>2 - 4:30 PM<br>8 - 11 PM | PHASE 3 & 4 FOXTROT<br>CLINICS & DANCE<br>$30/Couple for all sessions<br>LIMITED TO 25 COUPLES |

**The MILL-A-ROUND Dance Center is Available for your Dance Activity...**
250 Commercial Street, Manchester, NH 03101
**Call for Rates & Dates: (603) 641-3880**

**From Route 293 North.** Take Exit 5 (Granite Street). Take a right off the ramp to the first light. Turn left onto Commercial Street. Number 250 is on the left.

**From Route 293 South.** Take Exit 6 head towards Manchester. Go over bridge and take the first right onto Canal St. Proceed to first light; turn right onto Commercial Street. Follow Commercial St to #250 on your right.

*HOME OF MARILYN'S MELODIES (Records & Tapes)*

# JESTER'S SQUARE DANCE CLUB

*Mainstream Dance w/Plus Tips -- Rounds -- Pot O Gold*
Featuring **"THE DUO!"** with a **MYSTERY CUER**
*Saturday, October 16* *8 to 11 PM*
Maplewood Elementary School, Maple Street Ext, Somersworth, NH
Banner Info. Stan & Elaine (603) 692-2224 or Bob (603) 692-3833
Workshop & Lessons every SUNDAY EVENING from 6:30 PM to 9 PM

# NEWFOUND PROMENADERS BRISTOL, NH

**Friday, October 1 -- "PUMPKINS & LEAVES" Dance -- 8 to 11 PM**
***Mainstream Dance w/Plus Tips***
REFRESHMENTS POT OF GOLD BANNER RAIDS WELCOME
**Monday, October 4,11,18 & 25**
**Round Dance Classes 6:30-7:30 PM** **Square Dance Classes 7:30-9 PM**
Held at Bristol Community Center, Main Street, Bristol, NH
**DON GRAVES** - Calling **JAN GRAVES** - Cueing
**For more info,** (603) 224-2182 or 934-6275

A1 NEW CASUAL DRESS

## "YODELIN" CHARLIE McLEOD

$3 PER PERSON A1 NEW

(603) 239-8061

**WHERE:** CHANGE OF LOCATION - PLEASE CALL ABOVE PHONE # FOR INFORMATION...

**WHEN:** Every "NON-HOLIDAY" **MONDAY** from 7:30-10 PM

If you are a "PLUS" dancer with good Basic/MS skills, and have completed A1 classes, come join our **A1 WORKSHOP/DANCE -- "CHARLIE'S ANGELS"** invite you to continue dancing the Advanced program. All Tips numbered except 1st & last.

## CONCORD COACH'S

**Mailing Address:**
PO Box 232
Concord, NH 03302

INFO: Banner - Dick & Joan Gosselin 603-934-4265

Saturday, October 2 -- Plus Level

**JIM PURCELL** **RAY PETTEE**

Saturday, October 16 -- Mainstream Level

**ART T-BOW** **DORIS T-BOW**

Saturday, October 30 -- A1 Level

**JIM MAYO** **DORIS T-BOW**

**SOFT SOLED SHOES A MUST!!!**

GREEN STREET COMMUNITY CENTER, Home of the HARDWOOD FLOOR

## THREE ROUND DANCE PARTIES

Held at the Salem/Derry Elks, Salem, NH

***Friday, October 15** at **8:00 PM** - Phases II, III & IV with*
**HOPE & ROGER BELANGER** and **RALPH & JOAN COLLIPI,** Cueing

***Friday, Nov 5** at **8:00 PM** - Phases III thru VI w/***RALPH COLLIPI,** Cueing

***CHRISTMAS DINNER DANCE:***

***All Rounds Saturday, December 18** at **7:00 PM** - Phases III thru VI with*
**RALPH COLLIPI,** Cueing

**Dinner Dance prior registration required...**

A secret is no fun unless you can almost tell it.

## HEEL AND TOE SQUARE DANCE CLUB

PO Box 6003, Manchester, NH 03108

Sat, October 16 -- "BOO" HALLOWEEN COSTUME DANCE MS w/Plus Tips

Multiple Costume Prizes

BILL McGEE - Caller CAROL McGEE - Cuer

Pot of Gold Refreshments -- $7.00 per couple

BANNER INFO: Ted & Christine Vallieres 603-666-0705/CLUB INFO: Janet & Carl Braley 603-645-6460

Dance at Blessed Sacrament Parish Center, South Elm Street from Rte 293 take Exit 2 (Brown Ave) toward Manchester to the second blinking light. Turn left to next blinking light. Hall is on left (30 South Elm Street). Emergency # (603) 623-8383

**Class Sundays** -- 5-6 Beginner -- 6-7 Intermediate Rounds w/**LORRAINE COURTOIS**
7-8 Plus workshop, 8-10 class w/**"BIG" JOHN COURTOIS**
**American Legion Post 79,** West Brook Street off North Elm Street.

# FIRESIDERS

NSSARDA
EDSARDA
BANNER CLUB

UPHAM'S HALL, Rte 111, KINGSTON, NH 03848

**Saturday, October 23 -- "HALLOWEEN DANCE"**

**Mainstream w/Plus Tips** **Dance 8 to 11 PM**

Caller: **HORACE UPHAM**

Emergency # (603) 642-3134

Banner Chairperson: Lee Lamond (603) 926-4393/Pres: Bob & Sharon Cortheil (508) 373-3716

---

# BOW-SA-DO

## SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Contact Roy & Barb
(603) 224-6639

Goblin Capers - Plus Level

Saturday, October 9 8-11 PM

**SKIP SMITH,** Caller

**HAROLD ROY,** Cuer

Bow Memorial School, Bow Center Road,
From Jct I-93 follow signs

Bow Memorial School -- **SUNDAY NIGHTS** - Texas 2-step 4-6 PM

Bow Elementary School -- **SUNDAYS**

Line Dancing 5-6 PM, Square Dance Class 6-8 PM & Plus Workshop 8-9 PM

Bow Elementary School -- **MONDAYS** - Round Dance Classes w/**BOB & EILEEN SILVIA**

Intermediate Rds 6:45-8:15 PM & Beginning Rds 8:15-9:45 PM

**NEXT DANCE:** November 13 - Dona Prudhomme, Caller & Eileen Silvia, Cuer - MS Level

---

Pot of Gold

Weare Town Hall
Rte 114, Weare, NH

Refreshments

**DONA PRUDHOMME** - Caller

**ELAINE LAVOIE** - Cuer

***Saturday, October 30***

8:00-11:00 PM

Mainstream

Info: (603) 529-2747

# PINE TREE RIOT SQUARES - DANCE CLUB

---

# JOHNNY WEDGE

## CALLER - TEACHER

25 PINETREE ROAD, BILLERICA, MA 01821
Phone: (508) 663-2393

---

WOLF ROCKERS
MASON NH

Congregational Church
Rt 123, Mason, NH 03048

*HALLOWEEN DANCE*
(Costumes Optional)

CALLERS
**WILL DYER & ED RENAULD**
CUER: **CORINNE RENAULD**
8-11 PM MS & PLUS
**Saturday, October 30**
Banner Info: Parker 603-654-9493
Peeler 508-386-2228

---

# THE CLOUDBUSTERS

Mail: Earle & Mary Lund, Rte 123
HCR 32, Box 561, Stoddard, NH 03464

**Oct 8 - "FALL FOLIAGE" - Skip LeBlanc,** Caller (MS&PL)

**Oct 29 - "OCTOBERFEST" - Bob Leslie,** Caller (Plus)

**8-10:30 PM** Cuer for both dances **Ed Phillips**

SOUTH MEADOW SCHOOL, Rt 202N, Peterborough, NH

Information: Earle Lund (603) 446-7580

# ROUND DANCE WORKSHOPS

with **BERNIE & BUZZ PORTER**

1257 Smyth Road, Hooksett, NH 03106 Phone: (603) 623-6849

**ALL WORKSHOPS IN PROGRESS**

**SUNDAYS - 6:00-8:30 PM** - Phase III & IV

**MONDAYS - 7:00-8:30 PM** - Phase III 8:30-10:00 PM - Phase IV & V

**TUESDAYS - 7:00-10:00 PM** - Continuation of Phase II and Intro to Phase III Rhythms of Rumba, Cha Cha, Foxtrot

**ALL WORKSHOPS INCLUDE FIGURE CLINICS, NEW DANCES, CLASSICS, STYLING and BODY MECHANICS for SMOOTH DANCING.**

**WEDNESDAYS - 7:00-8:30 PM** - Basics/Phase I & II for Beginners

**LOOK -- LOOK -- LOOK -- SOMETHING NEW**

**WEDNESDAYS - 8:30-10:30 PM - COUNTRY WESTERN LINE DANCING**

**SINGLES WELCOME - YOU DON'T NEED A PARTNER!**

All Workshops are held in our air-conditioned, hard wood floor dance hall on Smyth Road between By-Pass 28 and Mammoth Road. Call for more info.


**BY**_____ *From page 13*

to the club was a loss of six couples that most likely will never return. Having put in all these hours to angel their students, it is frustrating.

Is this a typical scenario? I would guess it is not that far off. It certainly isn't something that many of us haven't seen. What can be done about it? Do we stop giving new callers the chance to teach classes? Not by a long shot. We need new teachers to come along and contribute to the activity. Do some new callers rush into teaching a class? Yes, many of them do. Many of them do not want to take the time to perhaps serve as an "apprentice" to an experienced caller for a year before going out and trying it themselves.

Teaching beginner classes is one of the most important aspects, if not the most important aspect, of our activity. It takes years to become an accomplished teacher. Any teacher, whether new or experienced, will always have the loyalty of his or her class. In our example, perhaps the couple made an error in judgment, choosing price over cost. But when this happens to all of us, we tend to become better "shoppers" the next time around.

What solutions are available? Well, we can charge more at the door for beginner lessons. This might offset expenses incurred for the class. Many individuals not involved with the activity have no idea what "price" should be charged for lessons. Are we charging too little? Another solution would be to hire only experienced teachers, but that does not help the new caller. Maybe a club could take a new caller under their "wings" and contract them to teach their class at some point in the future only if that caller agrees to work with an experienced caller for everyone's benefit.

There are no easy solutions. The example used above is not exactly on the mark. Many of you can probably note some example where an experienced caller has difficulty teaching a class. But, for the most part, in any type of service we seek, experience does count. It should not be taken lightly. If a club can only afford less expensive class teachers, then perhaps they should do something to bolster their class treasury.

Of course, all of this depends on whether a club even gets a beginners class. But if they do, they should be prepared to provide that class with the best possible teaching environment they can. Can we afford to shop for just one price? Or are we better off in the long run purchasing better quality to offset the cost?

*Northeast Square Dancer, October 1993*

Feast your eyes on that gorgeous New Hampshire foliage, **James Kazolias**!

Banner Club

# HAPPY TIMES SQUARES

PO Box 1882
Rochester, NH 03867

***"HARVEST MOON" (Chinese Auction)***

***New Location:*** The Rochester Community Building, 150 Wakefield Street, Rochester, NH

**MS & Plus Level Dance -- Saturday, October 23 -- 8 to 11 PM**

**DAN GUIN** **VERONICA McCLURE**

**Workshop every Wednesday night - 7 to 9:30 PM**

Info: Howard & Kathy (603) 332-9105 Banner: Tim (603) 742-7833

---

BORDER CITY N.H. NASHUA

# BORDER CITY SQUARES

PO Box 6082
Nashua, NH 03063

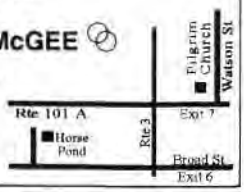
**SATURDAY, OCTOBER 9 -- 8 to 11 PM**

***"HOE-DOWN" (WESTERN)***

**BILL McGEE** **CAROL McGEE**

**"Mainstream" Level**

Pilgrim Church, 4 Watson Street, Nashua, NH




Presidents: Skip & Penny Guild (603) 888-4311
Banner: Bruce Williams & Sylvia Reitano (603) 465-7404
**Plus Workshop 7-10 PM every Mon starting Oct 4** at Horse Pond F & G

---

# EILEEN & BOB SILVIA

**ROUND DANCE LEADERS**

41 Rolling Ridge Road, Londonderry, NH 03053

***"HAPPY HALLOWEEN"***

***CALL FOR RATES & AVAILABILITY*** (603) 437-1537

**ROUNDALAB Member & BMI/ASCAP Licensed**

---

# QUEEN CITY PROMENADERS

GOSSLER SCHOOL, 99 SULLIVAN STREET, MANCHESTER, NH
PO Box 192, Manchester, NH 03105

***-- OCTOBER --***

***8 to 11 PM -- $7.00 per Couple***

Sat 9 Mainstream & Plus with
**DAN GUIN** Calling **BERNIE PORTER** Cueing

Sat 23 Plus with
**PAUL KING** Calling **VINCE GREGOIRE** Cueing

**PLUS WORKSHOPS** from 7-8 PM & **Classes** from 8-10 PM
every **WEDNESDAY** at Gossler School

Presidents: Dick & Judy Coderre (603) 883-2055/Banner: Jim & Barbara Wenzel (603) 497-5107

---

MONADNOCK SQUARES

Box 1273, Keene, NH 03431
Pres: Carol & Paul Symonds
(603) 357-7742

# MONADNOCK SQUARES

**Oct 9 - "FALL COLORS"** - High School, Arch Street, Keene
Caller: **Charlie McLeod** Cuer: **Ed Phillips**
**Oct 23 - "GHOSTS & GOBLINS"** - Rec Ctr, Washington St, Keene
Caller: **Skip LeBlanc** Cuer: **Ed Phillips**

**Alternating Mainstream w/Plus Tips**

**Every Wednesday** Plus Workshops 7-8 PM; Classes 8-10 PM

---

## ..... OPINIONS .....

Opinions expressed in signed articles do not necessarily reflect the NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER views. Your comments are encouraged. The publishers reserve the right to exercise their discretion in the acceptance, rejection, or editing of any proffered information, listings, or advertising based upon their determination of the best interests of square and round dancing.

*GET UP OFF THAT EASY CHAIR!*
*COME*

## ***ROUND DANCE with THE COLLIPIS***

at the COLLIPI DANCE CENTER - Housed at the Derry/Salem Elks Club, Rte 111, Salem, NH

**CLINIC SESSIONS at PHASES III thru VI**
**WORKSHOPS at PHASES III thru VI**
**CLINIC and WORKSHOPS HELD WEEKLY - WILL START ON:**

**MONDAYS:**

7:00-8:00 PM - Phase III Figure Clinic (starting with Latin Figures and geared to dancers at Phase II who have recently graduated from a Basic Class) (or, for those who want to get back into Round Dancing.)

8:00-10:00 PM - Phase III/IV Round Dance Workshop

**ON TUESDAYS:**

7:00-8:30 PM - Phase IV/V Figure Clinic (starting with Latin Figures and designed to incorporate International Figures into your Round Dancing.)

8:30-10:30 PM - Phase V/VI Round Dance Workshop
National Carousel Club: Chapter #93

Our Large Hall has a Wooden Floor, Ample Parking, Air-Conditioning and dancers well educated in their Round Dancing skills who have learned to dance with style.

For information on our classes, or private lessons, call:
Ralph & Joan Collipi at (603) 898-4604 - Members ROUNDALAB-BMI/ASCAP Licensed
Address: 122 Millville Street, Salem, NH 03079
See you on Monday or Tuesday; or if you like, as many dancers do, join us on both nights.

# Litchfield Swingers

Griffin Memorial School, Rte 3A, Litchfield, NH
Mail: PO Box 5004, Manchester, NH 03108-5004

**APPLE PIE & ICE CREAM SOCIAL**

***Friday, October 1*** 8:00 PM Mainstream Level

Caller: **SHAWN CUDDY** Cuer: **BERNIE PORTER**

Pot of Gold Refreshments

Banner Info: Ken & Lena Jackson (603) 432-3270

**November 5 Mainstream** with Mike Johnstone Calling & Veronica McClure Cueing

# SEACOAST REGION

**Square Dance Assoc** Our 45th Season

"Join us for Class and Workshop on Friday nights at Dover City Hall from 7-10 PM. Our Caller/Teacher is none other than **JOE CASEY**! Everyone is welcome."

***Saturday, October 9*** - **RALPH PEACOCK** calling & **RAY PETTEE** cueing a MS dance at Woodman Park School, Towle Ave, Dover, NH. From 8-11 PM

Pres: Donais (603) 964-9758 PO Box 734, Dover, NH 03820-0734

Banner: Elaine Deane/Bailey Packer (603) 335-4147

Most babies are born neurotic.
Who wouldn't be after nine months in solitary confinement?

## WINNIPESAUKEE SQUARES

PO Box 6003, Lakeport, NH 03247

**Sat, Oct 9 - "HALLOWEEN" (Costume Optional) - MS&PL - Dance 8-10:30 PM**

**ART T-BOW** Calling Rounds Cued by **LILA HEATH**

The Interlakes Elementary School, Rt 25, Meredith, NH (Behind H.S.)

Pres: Bob & Sylvia Haberman (603) 286-7711/Banner: Sue & Randy Stokes (603) 253-9518

## GRANITE STATE SQUARES - CONCORD, NH

Singles, Couples and Teens Welcome

**Fri, Oct 22 -- "WITCHES & BROOMS" -- 8 to 11 PM** MS Dance w/Plus Tips

REFRESHMENTS POT OF GOLD BANNER RAIDS WELCOME

**Wed, Oct 6,13,20 & 27 - Square Dance Classes 7:30-9:30 PM**

**Country Western Line Dancing 6:15-7:15 PM**

**NEW >>> LOCATION:** Concord YMCA, 15 North State Street, Concord, NH

**DON GRAVES** - Calling **JAN GRAVES** - Cueing

**Banner Raids:** (603) 224-5673

## BRADFORD COUNTRY Sqs

INFO: (603) 927-4956 464-5821

AT THE BRADFORD TOWN HALL

**Oct 2, 8 PM "AUTUMN TWIRL" - Mainstream**

**JAY SILVA** **DORIS T-BOW**

**Oct 30, 8 PM "HALLOWEEN HOP" (Costumes Optional) - Class**

**CHRIS PINKHAM** **BERNIE PORTER**

PO Box 177
Bradford, NH 03221

## LITTLETON SQUARES LITTLETON, NH

**Saturday, October 16 -- MS&Plus from 8 to 11 PM**

Caller: **EVERETT MACKIN**

Cuer: **TO BE ANNOUNCED**

**Oct 7,14,21 & 28 - Class Workshop 7:00 to 9:30 PM**

All of the above held at Littleton Opera House, Littleton, NH

Contact persons:
Charlie & Peg Ryan
(603) 444-2398

## CLUBS!! Bulk Subscription Plan CLUBS!!

6 OR MORE $13.00 EACH

6 OR MORE $13.00 EACH

**6 OR MORE SUBSCRIPTIONS PER BULK ORDER FORM**

**AT $13.00 EACH (1 YEAR, 12 ISSUES).** ***Each subscriber saves $2.00.***

Canada: add $4.50 postage. RI: Add 91¢ sales tax per subscription. *Price subject to change.*

Complete and submit form below so we can send your BULK FORMS & INSTRUCTIONS.

*YOUR* **NAME** _____

**ADDRESS** _____

**CITY** _____ **STATE** _____ **ZIP** _____

*NAME OF CLUB* _____ **TOWN** _____

*REMEMBER: BULK SUBSCRIPTIONS ARE AVAILABLE AT ALL TIMES!*

*This form not valid after 1/94*

**Mail form to: The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine, PO Box 777, N Scituate, RI 02857**

**Wolfeboro Wranglers**

Dance
8-10:30 PM

Mainstream - Fri, Oct 1
JOE PORTELANCE
GENE PLOOF
Banner: (603) 539-8101

Plus - Fri, Oct 15
JOHN COURTOIS
LORRAINE COURTOIS
Info: (603) 544-3463

Carpenter School, South Main Street, Wolfeboro, NH **Soft Soled Shoes Required**

A 8's

**ALLEMANDE EIGHTS**

Green Acres School, 100 Aurore Ave, Just off Rt 28A (Mammoth Rd)
Manchester, NH Info: Jeff & Sharon Ross (603) 895-4663

8-11 PM

**Friday, October 15 -- "CIDER & DONUTS" Dance**

**EVERETT MACKIN** **VINCE GREGOIRE**

Banner Raids: Stella - (603) 622-4720 • Dance -- Plus

**MT. WASHINGTON VALLEY STOMPERS**

**Saturday, October 9**

**"FALL FOLIAGE" -- MS & Plus -- 8 to 11 PM**

**JIM MAYO** **SALLY LENNOX**

at St. Charles Church Hall, Conway, NH

Banner Chairmen: (603) 367-8246; Pres: (603) 323-7995 or V Pres: (603) 447-2439


# CONNECTICUT


Bill Barr.

(203) 934-2653 FAX
932-3987 "ANYTIME"

*HAVE A "TRAIN NITE"*
**with "RAILROAD BILL"**
Calling thruout the
Western Hemisphere
**Booking '93,'94,'95 & beyond!**


## *Connecticut Inter-Club*

Fri 8 Mad Hatters SDC, Hayestown Ave School, Danbury, 8:00 PM - Will Larsen/Lois Testa
Sat 9 Glastonbury SDC, Academy School, 2143 Main Street, 8-11 PM - Steve Garrett PL/Donna Meyer
Farmington Valley, Henry James High School, Firetown Rd, Simsbury, 8 PM - Everett Mackin/The Taravellas
Fri 29 Mad Hatters SDC, Hayestown Ave School, Danbury, 8:00 PM - Allen Finkenauer, Student Level
Sat 23 Glastonbury SDC, Academy School, 2143 Main St; W/S 7:30, D 8-11 PM - Jack O'Leary PL/Donna Meyer
Farmington Valley, Henry James High School, Firetown Rd, Simsbury, 8 PM - Leo Dumas/The Taravellas

### MAD HATTER SDC

**DANBURY, CT.**. By Marilou & Doug Parkhurst.. Presidents Dick & Gee Sauvageau have announced a club theme for the 1993-94 dance season. The theme is "Just for the Fun of It," as our members emphasize the many benefits and the fellowship of square and round dancing!

Last June the Mad Hatters made two monetary awards to the Danbury school system. An award of $100 was made to an outstanding high school dance student, and a $200 award was presented to Hayestown Avenue School, which has been our club home. The awards were given to make our club better known in the community and to show our appreciation for our continuing use of school facilities.

# DAVE MULLER

718 Main Street, South Meriden, CT 06451
Tele: (203) 237-8051

**OCTOBER**

1 Tarry Squares, NY
2 Lone Stars, CT
8 Hamden Promenaders, CT
9 Woodstock Country Dancers, CT
16 Glastonbury, CT (private)
22 Woodbury Town and Country, CT
24 36th NESRDC Fund Raiser Dance, CT
29 Durham Coggin' Chuggers, CT
30 New Hartford, CT (private)

**LESSONS** on Wednesdays at the Mad Hatters, Danbury, CT
**LESSONS** on Thursdays at the Cheshire Cats, Cheshire, CT

**Congrats to all the A1 summer lesson dancers - Great dancing!**

# WOODSTOCK COUNTRY DANCERS

**Saturday, October 9 8-11 PM**

WACA

PLUS Level

DAVE MULLER
BIRGIT MAGUIRE

8 miles from Mass line

INFO: 508-943-2969
Woodstock Elementary School, Woodstock, CT (off Rte 169 behind Fire Station)

BMI/ASCAP Licensed

# ED RUTTY

**RATES & DATES:** 3 Prout Street, Portland, CT 06480
**Tele:** (203) 342-0686


**STEP IN TIME** *From page 10*

and Lloyd Shaw. The square dance began to pull into focus as it never had before. Once more, and all over the country, thousands and then millions of people were dancing.

New Englanders who have been involved in the square dance movement and are dedicated to the preservation of the New England Square Dance Heritage have come together to form the Square Dance Foundation of New England. The success of this organization and its future and the development of its goals and accomplishments are very dependent upon the support of the square dancing community interested in the perpetuation of this, the oldest art form. For membership information, contact Bob & Barbara Preble, 27 Crosby Street, Quincy, MA 01915; telephone (617) 471-9255.

*Dick & Judy Severance*
*Northeast Square Dancer, October 1993*


## ❀ ❀ ❀ Affordable Door Prizes ❀ ❀ ❀

**The Northeast Square Dancer** is offering 12-month subscriptions for $6.00 each to be used by your club as door prizes at open dances. (One per night only - new or extended subscription allowed.)

Certificates redeemable for these $6.00 door prizes ($15.00 value) may be purchased by sending us a check for the number of certificates you would like. You may order enough for a full season, if you want to.

**The Northeast Square Dancer, PO Box 777, N Scituate, RI 02857-0777**

We reserve the right to discontinue this offer without notice. Price subject to change.

# MAINE

## HALLOWEEN ROUND DANCE BALL

***October 31 -- 2 to 5 PM***

Congin School

Westbrook, ME

**$7.00 Per Couple**

All Cueing By **METRA Cuers**

Something For Everyone - Costumes Optional

## *ROUND DANCE*

***with* JO (Yakimowski) ZUMWALT**

Available For Club Functions

Call For Round Dance Party and Class Information **(617) 326-3312**

**Classes held on Sun, Mon, Tue & Fri**

Write: **155 Dale Street, Dedham, MA 02026** ROUNDALAB Member

## DOWN EAST WESTERNERS S/D/C

PO Box 155
Kittery, ME 03904

**Sunday, October 31 – HARVEST DANCE**

**JIM PULASKI** - Caller **VINCE GREGOIRE** - Cuer

ELIOT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL, Eliot, ME 8 PM Plus Level Dance

---

Thursdays -- Rounds at Eliot Elementary School

**SALLY LENNOX** -- Step Clinic – 6 PM -- Easy to Easy Intermediate

**RAY PETTEE** – Progressive Rounds -- 7:30 PM – Phase 2-4

Every Tuesday -- Plus Workshops at Kittery Grange Hall – 7:30 PM

## Skip & Betty Ann Brown

**Members of CALLERLAB & ROUNDALAB**

Mondays - Portland, ME
Phase II & III Rounds With Betty Ann

Tuesdays - Brunswick, ME - Sage Swingers
MS Class - PLUS Workshop - A1 Class

Wednesdays - Gray, ME - F & G Squares
MS Class - PLUS Workshop

Thursdays - Westbrook, ME - S.A.S.O.M.E.
MS Class - PLUS Workshop - Rounds With Betty Ann

Fridays - Alfred, ME - Shaker Valley Squares
PLUS Dance - A1 Class - Rounds With Betty Ann

**BMI/ASCAP Licensed**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Oct | 2 | Fairtown Squares | PL (A1) | Topsfield, MA | Both |
| Oct | 15-17 | Lake Shore Farms (With Jay Silva) | PL | Northwood, NH | Both |
| Oct | 24 | S.A.S.O.M.E. | PL | Westbrook, ME | Both |
| Oct | 31 | METRA's Halloween Round Dance Ball | RDS | Westbrook, ME | Betty Ann |

**There's still time to sign up for our October 15-17 Lake Shore Farms "Fall Frolic II" Week-End with Skip & Jay Silva calling & Betty Ann cueing**

104 Brighton Avenue - Portland, ME 04102 (207) 773-1826

BMI/ASCAP Licensed

# EDDIE MAYALL

May 1 to end of September
PO Box 628
York, ME 03909

October 1 to end of April
22230 County Road 64
Robertsdale, AL 36567
1-205-964-7127

**OCTOBER -- Extra Special**
9 - Town Travelers **35th Anniversary** Dance (8-11 PM), Robinson Sch, June St, Lowell, MA



# SQUARE DANCERS ASSOCIATION OF GREATER PORTLAND, ME

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Oct 2 | **Ray Hilton** | **MS/PL** | **Sunset Squares**<br>Cuer: **Pat Brann** | Memorial Jr High School<br>South Portland, ME |
| 9 | **Reggie Albert**<br>Lunch Box Social | **MS/PL** | **Pine Tree Squares**<br>Cuer: **Weeks** | Congin School<br>Westbrook, ME |
| 10 | **Art T-Bow**<br>(Plus at Intermission) | **MS** | **Sage Swingers**<br>Cuer: **Doris T-Bow** | K of C Hall<br>Brunswick, ME |
| 16 | **Don Beck** | **PL** | **F & G Squares**<br>Cuer: **Sally Lennox** | Gray-New Gloucester Hi Sch<br>Gray, ME |
| 23 | **Al Donahue** | **MS** | **Round Squares**<br>Cuer: **Pettee** | Wentworth Middle School<br>Scarborough, ME |
| 23 | **Phil Adams** | **PL** | **Sage Swingers**<br>Cuer: **Carol Stewart** | Brunswick Rec Center<br>Brunswick, ME |

All club dances start at 7:30 PM with 1/2 hour of early rounds/except Pine Tree Sqs which starts at 7 PM early rounds and 7:30 PM squares. Squares & rounds, 2+2.
For further information contact: Mike Fitzgerald -- (207) 799-0525



# RAY HILTON

CALLER - TEACHER

BMI/ASCAP LICENSED

***Learn (A.P.D.) Plus Level -- Sundays thru October 31***
***($6 couple) 7 to 9 PM*** at K of P Hall, Rt #1, Scarborough, ME
6 MAPLE DRIVE, SACO, ME 04072 Phone: (207) 284-7952



# Single Adult Squares of Maine

Invites You To A
**Plus Program Dance**
-- With --
**SKIP BROWN** Calling
**BETTY ANN BROWN** Cueing
***Sunday - October 24 -- 2:00 to 5:00 PM***
Wassamki Springs Campground's
Magnificent Recreation Hall
855 Saco Street, Westbrook, ME
President: Carol Fitts (207) 846-4945


A smile creates happiness in the home, fosters good will in business, and is the counter-sign of friendship. It brings rest to the weary, cheer to the discouraged, sunshine to the sad—and it is nature's best antidote for trouble.

**43rd NATIONAL SQUARE DANCE CONVENTION**

Portland, Oregon JUNE 22 - 25, 1994

# "Oregon 'n' More in '94!"

Box 5906, Salem, Oregon 97304-0906

## TRAIL-THRU DANCES

If you are driving to the Convention, consider overnight stops in cities where trail-thru dances will be held:

Coming from the East on I-84, there will be a dance in Baker City, Oregon, on June 18; coming from the East on I-90, there will be a dance in Clarkston, Washington, on June 20.

Coming from the South on I-5, there will be dances in Oregon: Medford, June 19; Grants Pass, June 21; Roseburg, June 18; Springfield, June 20; Salem, June 21 & 22. Coming from the South on Highway 97, there will be dances in Klamath Falls on June 19 & 21.

If you enter Oregon from the East or the South and plan to pass through central Oregon, there will be dances in Redmond on June 17, 18 & 19.

For more information on these dances, contact Marvin & Tana Baker, 503-935-7580.

## SINGLE DANCERS

Singles will find one of the best programs ever. The Singles Hall, approximately 29,000 square feet, including a hospitality area, will be located in the Convention Center.

The program will include Mainstream and Plus square dancing, round dancing and exhibitions. There will also be intro to line dancing and country and western dancing.

There will be designated areas in most halls for "people without partners" to meet and dance. The Monarch Hotel will be the Singles hotel, and Portland State University will provide group housing for Singles.

***RVers***: Oregon's Crater Lake National Park, national forests and approximately 50 state parks offer camping. Private campgrounds include: Coast to Coast, Thousand Trails/Naco, KOA, and others.

**For further information:**

Registration:
PO Box 5906 (503) 371-6139
Salem, OR 97304-0906

Pub. Vice Chairmen:
Mel & Sue DeHut (503) 390-6511
1796 Dixon St. NE
Keizer, OR 97303


***Announcing!***

USA and INTERNATIONAL

**BURDICK ENTERPRISES**

**Stan and Cathie Burdick**

***Tours, Calling Services***

***Clinics, Seminars, Note Service Publishers***

**RELOCATED**
**in EASTERN NY STATE**
**(SILVERBAYONLAKEGEORGE)**
**and COULD CALL FOR**
**YOUR CLUB IN '93, '94 and '95.**

STAN BURDICK, Caller
PO Box 2678
Silver Bay, NY 12874

Cathie Burdick, Partner
Phone: (518) 543-8824


Father: "So you want to become my son-in-law, do you?"
Suitor: "No, sir, I really don't. But I want to marry your daughter and I don't see how I can avoid it."

# VERMONT


WANTED: SQUARE DANCERS

"THE GOOD GUYS"
ARE COMING
TO TOWN
DICK CANIFF & RON REARDON, Callers
ED PHILLIPS, Cuer

*PRECISION VALLEY SQUARES* is having a
SPECIAL DANCE - SATURDAY, OCTOBER 30 8 - 11 PM
SPRINGFIELD, VT COMMUNITY HOUSE

DON FRECHETTE

Square Dance -- Caller & Teacher

PO Box 1042
E Hampstead, NH 03826

RATES & DATES
(603) 382-1125

BMI/ASCAP Licensed


## NSSARDA Going Strong

This marks the end of our 26th year. The North Shore Square and Round Dance Association maintains a membership of 59 clubs in our regional dancers' organization. We continue to carry the $500,000 group liability insurance for any member clubs who want to participate.

Our new board for 1993-94 includes Bill & Carole Casey, NH, presidents; Bob Foye and Nancy Carter, MA, vice presidents; Steve & Candy Tardif, MA, corresponding secretaries; John & Eleanor Latawiec, MA, recording secretaries; Paul & Louise Kelley, MA, treasurers/clerk. With this lineup comes a very strong board of long-time dancers, experienced leaders and enthusiastic workers.

Our association is here to perpetuate our dance movement and runs five meetings throughout the year where club representatives share ideas and problems. We also keep attendees abreast of what's going on in the dance movement in New England as well as throughout the USA.

But we are looking for more volunteers who would keep square and round dancing alive for the young and the "not so young." We're proud to say two teen clubs belong to NSSARDA. There's even a clogging group in our organization. To keep this movement growing, we would like to see new "blood" join committees and even volunteer to be an officer of our association next year.

President Bill Casey would like to see the association spend more time on class recruitment and develop a year-round public awareness group to keep dancing in front of the public eye.

If anyone needs any business-size 800# cards, call or write and I'll send some. The only way the 800# will work is to get that information out to the new dancers. If interested in joining our organization, drop me a note at 10 Farrar Street, #1108, Lynn, MA 01902.

Hope your class recruitment campaign paid off and your club has a class this year—new dancers are the "life-blood" of your club. And one more VERY IMPORTANT thing: Club members MUST attend dances and workshops for their club to survive.

*Frank Gaudet*

# UPCOMING SPECIAL EVENTS

Conventions - Festivals - Club Anniversaries (5-10 etc)

Space permitting, we will publish these dates as far into the future as is reasonably possible.

**NOVEMBER '93**

7 13th Annual Diabetic Dance - Taunton, MA
Phyllis Scanlon (508) 823-1441

7 Am Cancer Soc Dance-a-Thon - Cambrg, MA
Ruth Riegelhaupt-Herzig (508) 877-3887

21 RI Federation Fall Dance - Acushnet, MA
Frank Tranes (617) 636-5284

21 CMARDT Holiday Ball - Auburn, MA
Sandi Simmons (508) 473-3862

**JANUARY '94**

14-16 Ralph Page Legacy Weekend - Durham, NH
NEFFA, 1950 Mass Av, Camb, MA 02140

**FEBRUARY '94**

25-27 So Hemisphere S&RD Fest - Christchurch, NZ
Registration Secretary - (03) 355-9843

**MARCH '94**

18,19 25th Maple Sugar Dnce Fest - So Burl., VT
(802) 862-8746 or 879-0760

27 ACCORD Gala - Revere, MA
Hope Belanger (603) 894-1970

**APRIL '94**

17 Riverside Squares 30th Anniversary
Marjorie Rouisse (508) 887-2996
Adele Floyd (508) 774-4665

**APRIL '94** *Continued*

11-13 CALLERLAB Convention - Vancouver, BC

22,23 36th NE Sq & RD Conv. - Waterbury, CT
Al Rubelmann (203) 732-0236

**MAY '94**

6-8 34th Buckeye Dance Conv. - Toledo, OH
Merle & Opal Davis (313) 848-4555

7 Concord Coach Sqs 30th Ann - Concord, NH
Dick & Joan Gosselin (603) 934-4265

**JUNE '94**

19-21 ROUNDALAB Convention - Portland, OR

22-25 43rd National SD Conv. - Portland, OR
Mel & Sue DeHut - (503) 390-6511

**JULY 94**

21-23 9th Canadian S&RD Conv. - Halifax, NS
Harold & Clara Redden, RR 1 Cambridge
N.S., Canada B0P 1G0

**SEPTEMBER '94**

2-4 24th Single. Nat Dnce-Rama - Okla City, OK
Carol Paris (617) 391-8106

**OCTOBER '94**

23 27th Conn. Sq & RD Fest. - Naugatuck, CT
Hank Katten (203) 933-7705

Do not resent growing old — many are denied the privilege.

## 34th BUCKEYE DANCE CONVENTION

**IN THE BEGINNING**. . . During our initial "brainstorming session" to give "birth" to the 34th Buckeye Convention, it was decided to make use of a trademark of Toledo, Ohio; namely, the Jeep vehicle. The theme "Wheels Galore in '94" evolved; then the black-and-white outfits incorporating the wheel design won the most votes, and we "turned our wheels" into our welcome "invitation demo" in Columbus in May 1993. Our various committees are "gearing" up to present 1994's convention with an "innovation"; i.e., a full program for country-western dancers.

We have three large hotels in the immediate downtown area. Two, the Radisson and Riverview Inn, are directly connected to the Seagate Convention Centre. The Port Lawrence parking garage ("free" after 5 p.m. on Friday and for the rest of the weekend) adjoins the convention center and connecting hotels. The Marriott is three blocks north of the Centre on the waterfront, and it is connected with Vistula Parking, which is also free on the weekend. There is ample "outside" parking in close proximity. For any questions regarding housing, please direct your calls to Les & Sophia Hall, Housing Chairpersons, (419) 874-7154.

Within short walking distance, you will find a variety of restaurants to satisfy your appetite, whether it be Italian, Greek, Chinese, Mexican, French or just good American cuisine.

**PROMOTION & PUBLICITY CO-CHAIRMEN:**

Lou Hogan
2036 Richmond Road
Toledo, OH 43607

Georgia Michalski
2369 Lynn Park Drive
Toledo, OH 43615

# DANCE LISTING

THIS LISTING IS FREE TO ADVERTISERS IN THIS ISSUE MEETING THE DEADLINE

Ads that are listings will not be duplicated here

Only information included in your AD is put in this listing

** We suggest you always check the ad for additional information **

The program designation code explanation follows the workshop listings

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fri | 1 | Wolfeboro Wranglers | Wolfeboro, NH | Portelance/Ploof | MS |
| | | Horse Pond F & G | Nashua, NH | Mayo | A1 |
| | | Tarry Squares | NY | Muller | |
| | | Litchfield Swingers | Litchfield, NH | Cuddy/Porter | MS |
| | | Square Wheelers | Acton, MA | Martin/Simmons | MS |
| | | Shaker Valley Squares | Alfred, ME | Skip/Betty Ann Brown | PL |
| | | Newfound Promenaders | Bristol, NH | Don/Jan Graves | MS&PL |
| | | Bay Path Promenaders | Boylston, MA | Beck/Hartmann | PL |
| | | Bay Path Barn | Boylston, MA | Rinker | C1 |
| | | Single Funtimers SDC | Katonah, NY | Ritucci | PL |
| | | Green Mountain Squares | W Brattleboro, VT | Mackin | MS |
| Sat | 2 | Bradford Country Squares | Bradford, NH | Silva/T-Bow | MS |
| | | Cosmopolitans SDC | Wakefield, MA | Portelance/Strong | PL |
| | | Skirts 'N' Flirts | Wilmington, MA | O'Leary/Silva | PL |
| | | Sutton Country Squares | Sutton, MA | Mackin/Boudreau | MS&PL |
| | | Concord Coach Squares | Concord, NH | Purcell/Pettee | PL |
| | | Jumptown Twirlers | Orange, MA | Mayo/Daviau | PL |
| | | Spencer Grand Squares | Spencer, MA | Dumas/Simmons | PL |
| | | Lone Star | CT | Muller | |
| | | Montachusett Twirlers | Leominster, MA | Rutty/Lavoie | PL |
| | | Sea Shell Steppers | Acushnet, MA | Schell | |
| | | Fairtown Squares | Topsfield, MA | Skip/Betty Ann Brown | PL |
| | | Chic-Mates | Chicopee, MA | Roger/Peg Dufault | |
| | | Hayloft Steppers | Sturbridge, MA | Garrett/Maguire | PL |
| | | Bay Path Barn | Boylston, MA | Page/Hartmann | A2 |
| | | Latham Circle Squares | Latham, NY | Ritucci | MS |
| | | Ruffles 'N Beaus | Chepachet, RI | L Morin/Barry | MS |
| Sun | 3 | Barnstompers | Norton, MA | Howell/Chase | MS&PL |
| | | Sunday Afternoon Hoedown | Wakefield, MA | Mayo-Aubut-Wedge-Silva/Silva | MS |
| | | Cheshire Cats | Cheshire, CT | Schell | |
| | | Hayloft Steppers | Sturbridge, MA | Pulaski | A2 |
| | | Copy Cats SDC | Rochester, NY | Ritucci | PL |
| Tue | 5 | Minutemen Squares | Belmont, MA | Pulaski/McGee | PL |
| Wed | 6 | Rhody Merrymakers | Riverside, RI | Leger | |
| | | Seaside Steppers | Wakefield, MA | Pulaski | A2 |
| Fri | 8 | Barnstormers SDC | Georgetown, MA | Wedge/Huse | MS |
| | | Square Riggers | Wellesley, MA | Thompson/Silva | PL |
| | | Cloudbusters | Peterborough, NH | LeBlanc/Phillips | MS&PL |
| | | Horse Pond F & G | Nashua, NH | Mayo | A2 |
| | | Hamden Promenaders | CT | Muller | |
| | | Triple "C" Squares | Worcester, MA | Pulaski-Candela/Reardon | MS&PL |
| | | Alpine Squares | Chelmsford, MA | Frechette/Lauzon | MS |
| | | Town Howlers | Portsmouth, RI | Schell | |
| | | Shaker Valley Squares | Alfred, ME | Skip/Betty Ann Brown | PL |
| | | Mill-A-Round | Manchester, NH | Silvia-Lavoie | Ph 2 thru 4 |
| | | YMCA | Concord, NH | Don/Jan Graves | CW |
| | | Bay Path Barn | Boylston, MA | Rinker/Hartmann | A1 |
| | | Bucks 'N' Does SDC | Berlin, CT | Guin | PL |
| Sat | 9 | Vagabonds SDC | Chicopee, MA | P Juaire | MS&PL |
| | | Border City Squares | Nashua, NH | Bill/Carol McGee | MS |
| | | Bow-Sa-Do SDC | Bow, NH | Smith/Roy | PL |
| | | Fourmost Squares | N Bellingham, MA | McCue/Barry | MS&PL |
| | | Town Travelers | Lowell, MA | Mayall/Gregoire | MS&PL |
| | | Mt Washington Val Stompers | Conway, NH | Mayo/Lennox | MS&PL |
| | | Queen City Promenaders | Manchester, NH | Guin/Porter | MS&PL |
| | | Side Splitters SDC | N Attleboro, MA | Noah/Barbara Nutting | MS&PL |
| | | Winnipesaukee Squares | Meredith, NH | T-Bow/Heath | MS&PL |
| | | Woodstock Country Dancers | Woodstock, CT | Muller/Maguire | PL |
| | | Lancers SDC | Salem, MA | Lee/Huse | PL |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Baldwin Apple Squares | Woburn, MA | John/Lorraine Courtois | PL |
| | | Sixteen Footers | Littleton, MA | Thompson/Silva | MS&PL |
| | | Monadnock Squares | Keene, NH | McLeod/Phillips | MS&PL |
| | | Single Eights | Haverhill, MA | Pulaski/Lavoie | PL |
| | | Friendly Mixers | Cranston, RI | Roger/Peg Dufault | PL |
| | | Seacoast Region SDA | Dover, NH | Peacock/Pettee | MS |
| | | Bay Path Barn | Boylston, MA | Rinker/Hartmann | A2 |
| | | Windsor Old Towners | CT | Ritucci | A1 |
| | | Farmington Valley SDC | Simsbury, CT | Mackin | PL |
| | | Two Hearts As One | Gardner, MA | Dennis/Kathy Reardon | MS&PL |
| Sun | 10 | Hayloft Steppers | Sturbridge, MA | Pulaski | C1 |
| Tue | 12 | Nau-Sets | Orleans, MA | Schell | |
| | | Minutemen Squares | Belmont, MA | Poisson/McGee | PL |
| Wed | 13 | Seaside Steppers | Wakefield, MA | Hendron | A2 |
| Thu | 14 | Scrambled Eights | Walpole, MA | Schell/Zumwalt | PL |
| | | Cape Cod Ocean Waves | S Yarmouth, MA | Mackin | PL |
| Fri | 15 | Round Dance Party | Salem, NH | R&J Collipi-R&H Belanger | Ph 2 thru 4 |
| | | Belles 'N' Beaus | Auburn, MA | Smith/Frisella | A1 |
| | | Riverside Squares | Danvers, MA | Hendron/Silva | A1 |
| | | Jumptown Twirlers | Orange, MA | Guin/Landry | MS&PL |
| | | Wolfeboro Wranglers | Wolfeboro, NH | John/Lorraine Courtois | PL |
| | | Square Wheelers | Acton, MA | Wedge/McClure | PL |
| | | Shaker Valley Squares | Alfred, ME | Skip/Betty Ann Brown | PL |
| | | Bristol Community Center | Bristol, NH | Don/Jan Graves | CW |
| | | Bay Path Promenaders | Boylston, MA | Dumas/Hartmann | PL |
| | | Bay Path Barn | Boylston, MA | Rinker | C2 |
| | | Wethersfield SDC | CT | Ritucci | PL |
| | | Allemande Eights | Manchester, NH | Mackin/Gregoire | PL |
| Sat | 16 | Tech Squares | Cambridge, MA | Pulaski/Belanger | PL |
| | | Heel & Toe SDC | Manchester, NH | Bill/Carol McGee | MS&PL |
| | | Littleton Squares | Littleton, NH | Mackin/To Be Announced | MS&PL |
| | | M & M Squares | Webster, MA | Dumas/Reardon | MS&PL |
| | | Yankee Twirlers | Woburn, MA | Ritucci/Lavoie | A1 |
| | | Concord Coach Squares | Concord, NH | Art/Doris T-Bow | MS |
| | | Smokey Squares | Woonsocket, RI | Phaneuf/Barry | PL |
| | | Great Plain Squares | Needham, MA | Cuddy/Silva | PL |
| | | Brown's Hall | Plainville, MA | Mayo | PL |
| | | Fairs 'N Squares | Hopkinton, MA | Purcell/Zumwalt | PL |
| | | Rocket Steppers | Auburn, MA | Smith/Frisella | PL |
| | | Montachusett Twirlers | Leominster, MA | McLeod/Silvia | MS |
| | | Spares 'N' Squares | Canton, MA | Schell | |
| | | Hayloft Steppers | Sturbridge, MA | Newberry/Gregoire | PL |
| | | Red Hot Squares | Burlington, MA | Brodeur/Strong | MS&PL |
| | | Bay Path Barn | Boylston, MA | Poisson/Hartmann | A2 |
| | | Jesters SDC | Somersworth, NH | "THE DUO!"/Mystery Cuer | MS&PL |
| | | Tri-Village Squares | Delmar, NY | Guin | MS&PL |
| | | Ruffles'N Beaus | Chepachet, RI | L Morin-A Anthony/L Morin | MS |
| Sun | 17 | Twirling TNT's | Manchester, NH | Many/Many | MS&PL |
| | | Sunday Afternoon Hoedown | Wakefield, MA | Mayo-Aubut-Wedge-Silva/Silva | MS |
| | | Hayloft Steppers | Sturbridge, MA | Pulaski | A2 |
| | | Callers Clinic | Washington, DC | Ritucci | MS |
| Tue | 19 | Minutemen Squares | Belmont, MA | Bill/Carol McGee | PL |
| Wed | 20 | Rhody Merrymakers | Riverside, RI | Mogel | |
| | | Seaside Steppers | Wakefield, MA | Pulaski | A2 |
| Thu | 21 | Cape Cod Ocean Waves | S Yarmouth, MA | Dufault | |
| Fri | 22 | Square Riggers | Wellesley, MA | Cameron/McClure | PL |
| | | Southport Squares | Southport, CT | Mayo | MS&PL |
| | | Woodbury Town & Country | CT | Muller | |
| | | Alpine Squares | Chelmsford, MA | Parker/Lauzon | MS |
| | | Shaker Valley Squares | Alfred, ME | Skip/Betty Ann Brown | PL |
| | | Happy Homesteaders | Shrewsbury, MA | Reardon/Maguire | MS&PL |
| | | Mill-A-Round | Manchester, NH | Pinkham-Faustini/Silvia | MS |
| | | Single Squares | Woburn, MA | O'Leary/Lavoie | MS&PL |
| | | Granite State Squares | Concord, NH | Don/Jan Graves | MS&PL |
| | | Bay Path Barn | Boylston, MA | Rinker/Hartmann | A1 |
| | | Tumbling Leaves Festival | Bennington, VT | Many/Many | PL thru C1 |
| | | Gold Stars | Groton, CT | L Morin | MS |
| Sat | 23 | Minutemen Squares | Belmont, MA | H & L Penna/Belanger | PL |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Queen City Promenaders | Manchester, NH | King/Gregoire | PL |
| | Side Splitters SDC | N Attleboro, MA | Newberry/Barry | PL |
| | Firesiders | Kingston, NH | Upham | MS&PL |
| | Happy Times Squares | Rochester, NH | Guin/McClure | MS&PL |
| | Northeast Regional Squares | Wakefield, MA | Ritucci/Silva | PL |
| | Monadnock Squares | Keene, NH | LeBlanc/Phillips | MS&PL |
| | Friendly Mixers | Cranston, RI | Roger/Peg Dufault | PL |
| | Bay Path Barn | Boylston, MA | Rinker/Hartmann | EZ A2 |
| | Tumbling Leaves Festival | Bennington, VT | Many/Many | PL thru C1 |
| | Minutemen Squares | Belmont, MA | L & S Toth | RDS |
| Sun 24 | 36th NESRDC Fund Raiser | CT | Muller | |
| | S.A.S.O.M.E. | Westbrook, ME | Skip/Betty Ann Brown | PL |
| | Tumbling Leaves Festival | Bennington, VT | Many/Many | PL thru C1 |

***SDFNE Six State Tea Party*** ***Glocester, RI*** ***Many/Many***

***See Pages 40 & 41 For More Info...***

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mon 25 | Single Eights | Haverhill, MA | Bill/Carol McGee | |
| Tue 26 | Nau-Sets | Orleans, MA | P Juaire | PL |
| Wed 27 | Seaside Steppers | Wakefield, MA | Hendron | A2 |
| | Cross Trailers SDC | Caldwell, NJ | Ritucci | PL |
| Thu 28 | Scrambled Eights | Walpole, MA | Roger/Peg Dufault | PL |
| Fri 29 | Riverside Squares | Danvers, MA | "THE DUO!"/Silva | PL |
| | Cloudbusters | Peterborough, NH | Leslie/Phillips | PL |
| | Durham Coggin' Chuggers | CT | Muller | |
| | Shaker Valley Squares | Alfred, ME | Skip/Betty Ann Brown | PL |
| | Happy Homesteaders | Shrewsbury, MA | Guin/Zumwalt | MS&PL |
| | YMCA | Concord, NH | Don/Jan Graves | CW |
| | South Windsor SDC | CT | Ritucci | PL |
| Sat 30 | Fun For All Seasons | Esmond, RI | P Juaire-Anthony-Alexander/Anthony | |
| | Bradford Country Squares | Bradford, NH | Pinkham/Porter | CL |
| | Fourmost Squares | N Bellingham, MA | Garrett/Barry | MS&PL |
| | M & M Squares | Webster, MA | Hass/Simmons | MS&PL |
| | Yankee Twirlers | Woburn, MA | Hendron/Strong | A1 |
| | Sixteen Footers | Littleton, MA | Thompson-Silva/Belanger-Silva | MS |
| | Concord Coach Squares | Concord, NH | Mayo/T-Bow | A1 |
| | Precision Valley Squares | Springfield, VT | Caniff-Reardon/Phillips | |
| | Jumptown Twirlers | Orange, MA | Beck/Landry | PL |
| | Pine Tree Riot Squares | Weare, NH | Prudhomme/Lavoie | MS |
| | Turkey Town Trotters | N Andover, MA | Rinker/Courtois | PL |
| | Fairs 'N Squares | Hopkinton, MA | Mackin/Zumwalt | PL |
| | Mill-A-Round | Manchester, NH | J & A Daviau Ph 3&4 Foxtrot/Clinics/Dance | |
| | Hayloft Steppers | Sturbridge, MA | Ritucci/Williams | PL |
| | Wolf Rockers | Mason, NH | Dyer-Renauld/Renauld | MS&PL |
| | Bay Path Barn | Boylston, MA | Kopman/Hartmann | C1 |
| | Two Hearts As One | Gardner, MA | Frechette/Boudreau | MS&PL |
| | Silver City Twirlers | Taunton, MA | Marsh/Maguire | |
| | Whirlaways SDC | E Greenwich, RI | L Morin | MS |
| Sun 31 | Lancers SDC | Danvers, MA | O'Leary-McCue/Courtois | |
| | Down East Westerners | Eliot, ME | Pulaski/Gregoire | PL |
| | Halloween Round Dance Ball | Westbrook, ME | METRA Cuers | RDS |

# WORKSHOPS

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sun | | | | |
| 3-10-17-24-31 | Workshop | Scarborough, ME | PL | SQ |
| | Bow-Sa-Do SDC | Bow, NH | PL | SQ |
| | Heel & Toe SDC | Manchester, NH | PL | SQ |
| | Jesters SDC | Somersworth, NH | | SQ |
| | Workshop | Hooksett, NH | Phase 3 & 4 | RD |
| | Bow-Sa-Do SDC | Bow, NH | Texas 2-Step & Line Dance | CW |
| | Heel & Toe SDC | Manchester, NH | Beg & Inter | RD |
| | Mill-A-Round | Manchester, NH | Beginner & Phase 2 thru 4 | RD |
| 3-10-17-24 | Jumptown Twirlers | Orange, MA | PL | SQ |
| 3-10 | Mill-A-Round | Manchester, NH | A2 APD/C1 Teach | SQ |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10 | Turkey Town Trotters | N Andover, MA | PL | SQ |
| Mon | | | | |
| 4-11-18-25 | Fourmost Squares | Milford, MA | | SQ |
| | Workshop | | A1 | SQ |
| | Sixteen Footers | Littleton, MA | | SQ |
| | Fairtown Squares | Topsfield, MA | CW, PL & A1 | SQ |
| | Newfound Promenaders | Bristol, NH | | SQ |
| | Bay Path Barn | Boylston, MA | Intro to A1 & A2 | SQ |
| | Border City Squares | Nashua, NH | PL | SQ |
| | Tri-Village Squares | Delmar, NY | PL | SQ |
| | Collipi Dance Center | Salem, NH | Ph 3 Fig Clinic/Ph 3 & 4 W/S | RD |
| | Workshop | Hooksett, NH | Phase 3 thru 5 | RD |
| | Bow-Sa-Do SDC | Bow, NH | Inter & Beg | RD |
| | Silver Circle RDC | Taunton, MA | Phase 1 thru 3 | RD |
| | Fairtown Squares | Topsfield, MA | | RD&CW |
| | Workshop | Portland, ME | Phase 2 & 3 | RD |
| | Newfound Promenaders | Bristol, NH | | RD |
| 4-11-18 | Single Eights | Haverhill, MA | PL | SQ |
| | Single Eights | Haverhill, MA | | RD |
| 4-18 | Friendly Mixers | Cranston, RI | PL | SQ |
| | Friendly Mixers | Cranston, RI | | RD |
| Tue | | | | |
| 5-12-19-26 | Town Travelers | Dracut, MA | | SQ |
| | Square Riggers | Wellesley, MA | PL | SQ |
| | Down East Westerners | Kittery, ME | PL | SQ |
| | Sage Swingers | Brunswick, ME | MS,PL & A1 | SQ |
| | Happy Homesteaders | Shrewsbury, MA | | SQ |
| | Mill-A-Round | Manchester, NH | A1 APD/A2 Teach | SQ |
| | Workshop | W Townsend, MA | A1 | SQ |
| | Bay Path Barn | Boylston, MA | Intro to C1 | SQ |
| | Silver City Twirlers | Taunton, MA | MS&PL | SQ |
| | Collipi Dance Center | Salem, NH | Ph 4 & 5 Fig Clinic/Ph 5 & 6 W/S | RD |
| | Workshop | Hooksett, NH | Ph 2 & Intro to Ph 3 | RD |
| | Hayloft Steppers | Sturbridge, MA | Beginner & Floor Demand | RD |
| Wed | | | | |
| 6-13-20-27 | Queen City Promenaders | Manchester, NH | PL | SQ |
| | Happy Times Squares | Rochester, NH | | SQ |
| | Baldwin Apple Squares | Woburn, MA | PL-APD | SQ |
| | Northeast Regional Squares | Saugus, MA | Ph.D | SQ |
| | Horse Pond F & G | Nashua, NH | A1 & A2 | SQ |
| | Monadnock Squares | Keene, NH | PL | SQ |
| | Sea Shell Steppers | Acushnet, MA | | SQ |
| | F & G Squares | Gray, ME | MS&PL | SQ |
| | Mill-A-Round | Manchester, NH | A1 Teach | SQ |
| | Granite State Squares | Concord, NH | | SQ |
| | Bay Path Promenaders | Boylston, MA | PL | SQ |
| | Baldwin Apple Squares | Woburn, MA | | RD |
| | Great Plain Squares | Needham, MA | Phase 1 | RD |
| | Workshop | Hooksett, NH | B/Ph 1&2/Line Dancing | RD&CW |
| | Granite State Squares | Concord, NH | Line Dancing | CW |
| | Line Dancing | Concord, NH | Texas 2-Step, Ctry Polka & Waltz | CW |
| 6-20 | Skirts 'N' Flirts | Wilmington, MA | PL | SQ |
| 13-27 | Hayloft Steppers | Sturbridge, MA | C2 | SQ |
| Thu | | | | |
| 7-14-21-28 | Workshop | Woburn, MA | A1 | SQ |
| | S.A.S.O.M.E. | Westbrook, ME | MS&PL | SQ |
| | Minutemen Squares | Arlington, MA | MS | SQ |
| | Allemande Eights | Northampton, MA | PL | SQ |
| | Ballardvale United Church | Andover, MA | Beg & Ph 2 thru 4 | RD |
| | Silver Circle RDC | Taunton, MA | Phase 3 thru 5 | RD |
| | Down East Westerners | Eliot, ME | EZ to EZ Inter/Prog Ph 2-4 | RD |
| | Square Wheelers | Acton, MA | Beginner/Phase 3 & 4 | RD |
| | S.A.S.O.M.E. | Westbrook, ME | | RD |
| | Mill-A-Round | Manchester, NH | Beginner & Phase 4 | RD |
| | Workshop | W Townsend, MA | Beginner & Extended Basic | RD |
| | Country Western | Concord, NH | Beg Tex 2-Step, Ctry Polka & Waltz | CW |
| | Bradford Country Squares | Bradford, NH | Beginner | RD |
| 7-21 | Scrambled Eights | Walpole, MA | PL | SQ |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21-28 Fri | Workshop | Woburn, MA | Beg Ctry & Western 2-Step | CW |
| 1-8-15-22-29 | Lancers SDC | Lynn, MA | PL | SQ |
| | Shaker Valley Squares | Alfred, ME | A1 | SQ |
| | Seacoast Region SDA | Dover, NH | | SQ |
| | Lancers SDC | Lynn, MA | | RD |
| | Shaker Valley Squares | Alfred, ME | | RD |
| | Hayloft Steppers | Sturbridge, MA | (Non Progressive) | CW |
| 8-22 | Red Hot Squares | Burlington, MA | | SQ |

## DANCE and WORKSHOP PROGRAM CODES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| B - Basic | CL - Class Level | C1 - Challenge One |
| MS - Mainstream | A1 - Advanced One | C2 - Challenge Two |
| PL - Plus | A2 - Advanced Two | CW - Country & Western |
| | Ph.D - New Grad Workshop | |

**EDSARDA** *From page 22*

Early registrations are coming in at a steady pace, and requests for the choice block housing are being received at a fairly high rate. Registration forms are available at EDSARDA meetings, from your EDSARDA delegates, or from your local associations. You may also request one by phone or mail from the Convention Committee; the addresses and phone numbers of Chairman Al Rubelmann and Vice Chairman Bob & Sandy Lockwood are listed in the 1994 New England Square and Round Dance Directory, under EDSARDA.

Those of you who are attending the Convention in Connecticut ought to try to allot some time before or after to visit some of the many very interesting and also historic areas in the city of Waterbury and in the general west-northwest region of the state. It should be especially nice in the springtime.

A reminder of this year's meeting dates of EDSARDA: they are Sunday, October 3; Sunday, January 16; and Sunday, May 1. Check your association's meeting notice or the notice in *The Northeast Square Dancer* for meeting locations, directions and reservations.

*Joe & Jean Hartka*

**RALPH PAGE** *From page 18*

callers on Friday night. Musicians will include Bob McQuillen (piano), DaveKaynor (fiddle), Bo Bradham (fiddle), Kerry Elkin (fiddle), Keith Murphy (piano),), David Surette (guitar, mandolin) and Jeremiah McLane (piano accordion). The Friday night dance will feature Storm in the Tea (a band from the Monadnock region of New Hampshire). Other highlights include the Grand Ball, featuring a variety of musicians and callers; and workshops on many aspects of square dancing and contradancing, including music, dance and calling.

As in past years, there will be a of number of folklorists speaking on topics of interest to dancers and musicians, and tours of the Ralph Page collection books, magazines and records in the UNH library.

Reservations will be necessary for the Grand Dance and for all meals; all other events may be attended without advance reservation. For information on reservations for the weekend, further details on the schedule of events, and for scholarships to cover the expenses of the weekend, contact the Ralph Page Memorial Committee by writing for a brochure at NEFFA-RPLW, 1950 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, MA 02140. A stamped, self-addressed, business-size envelope would be appreciated.

**CALLERLAB**
829 - 3rd Avenue SE
Suite 215
Rochester, MN 55904
Phone: (507) 288-5121
*Executive Secretary: George White*

**ROUNDALAB**
8917 Alliston Hollow Way
Gaithersburg, MD 20879
Phone: (301) 670-9214
24-hour Fax: (301) 670-9379
*Executive Secretary: Carol Poland*

## CALLERS AND CUERS


Aubut, Ray 36,45
Barr, Bill 66
Belanger, Hope & Roger 33
Bright, Jack 46
Brown, Skip & Betty Ann 68
Burdick, Stan & Cathie 70
Collipi, Ralph & Joan 60,64
Courtois, John & Lorraine 32,54
Cromack, Ted 32
Dufault, Roger & Peg 55
Frechette, Don 71
Graves, Don & Jan 58
Guin, Dan 21,34
Hass, Dave "Hash" 5
Heath, Lila 58
Hilton, Ray 69
Howell, Archie 53
Huse, Paula 38
Juaire, Pat 52
Kandrut, Phil 39
Leger, Dick 54
MacDougall, Anna 34
Mackin, Everett 51
Marsh, Dennis 44
Mayall, Eddie 69
Mayo, Jim 25,36
McGee, Bill & Carol 52
McLeod, "Yodelin" Charlie 60
Morin, Lori 55
Muller, Dave 67
Porter, Bernie & Buzz 62
Pulaski, Jim 37
Renauld, Ed & Corinne 35
Rinker, Tom 39
Ritucci, Ken 21,43
Rutty, Ed 67
Schell, Jim 36
Silva, Bob & Norma 36,47
Silvia, Eileen & Bob 21,59,63
Trott, 'Happy' Harry 58
Wedge, Johnny 36,61
Zumwalt (Yakimowski), Jo 68


## SHOPS, SERVICES AND SCHOOLS


A Stitch in Time 55
Calico House Back Cover
Century Club 4
Claudia's Western Shoppe 32
Gold Star Videos 7
Grenn, Inc 10
Heavenly Rounds 31
Majestic Badge 16
Meg Simkins 27
National Square Dance Directory 20
New England Caller, Inc 57
Round Dancer Magazine 31
Supreme Audio 8
The Western Connection 18
The Yellow Rocks 23
Triple R Western Wear 22
U-Turn Back 6
Wheel & Deal 2
Yak Stack 28


## TRIPS, WEEKENDS, CONVENTIONS, FESTIVALS, SPECIAL DANCES AND MISC.


14th Annual Bermuda Convention 29
18th Annual Fall Festival 17
Bates, Red 12
Canadian National Sq & R/D Conv 21
East Hill Farm 5
EDSARDA 26
Fairweather Squares Cruise 12
Hawaii w/Burdicks 3
Hendron, John 16
Lake Shore Farm 39
Order Forms 45,65,79
Round-Away R/D Weekend 21
Six State Sq & R/D Tea Party 40,41
Southern Caribbean Cruise 17
Specialty Group S/D Cruise 2
Sweetheart Ball 19
The Bill Kim Dance-A-Thon 11
Tumbling Leaves Festival 29
Yuletide Plus Level Weekend 6

## MASSACHUSETTS


Alpine Squares 43
Baldwin Apple Squares 48
Barnstompers 35
Barnstormers 49
Bay Path Barn 39
Belles 'N' Beaus 33
Cosmopolitans SDC 34
Fairs 'N Squares 50
Fairtown Squares 53
Fourmost Squares 52
Great Plain Squares 47
Happy Homsteaders 53
Hayloft Steppers 42
Jumptown Twirlers 46
Lancers 44,48
M & M Squares 52
Minutemen Squares 51
Montachusett Twirlers 45
Northeast Regional Squares 37
Red Hot Squares 49
Riverside Squares 34
Rocket Steppers SDC 38
Scrambled Eights 42
Seaside Steppers 50
Side Splitters SDC 53
Silver City Twirlers 37
Single Eights 46
Single Squares 36
Sixteen Footers 38
Skirts 'N' Flirts 32
Spencer Grand Squares 35
Square Riggers 44
Square Wheelers 33
Sunday Afternoon Hoedown 36
Sutton Country Squares 48
Tech Squares 11,46
Town Travelers 51
Triple "C" Squares 50
Turkey Town Trotters 47
Two Hearts As One 45
WACA 35
WMSARDA 43
Yankee Twirlers 33

## NEW HAMPSHIRE


Allemande Eights 66
Border City Squares 63
Bow-Sa-Do SDC 61
Bradford Country Squares 58,65
Cloudbusters 61
Concord Coach Squares 60
Firesiders 61
Granite State Squares 65
Happy Times Squares 63
Heel & Toe SDC 60
Jesters SDC 59
Litchfield Swingers 64
Littleton Squares 65
Mill-A-Round 59
Monadnock Squares 63
Mt Washington Valley Stompers 66
Newfound Promenaders 59
Pine Tree Riot Squares 61
Queen City Promenaders 63
Seacoast Region S/D Assoc 64
Twirling TNT's 58
Winnipesaukee Squares 65
Wolf Rockers 61
Wolfeboro Wranglers 65


## RHODE ISLAND


Fun For All Seasons 54
RI Federation 55
Smokey Squares 54


## CONNECTICUT


CT Inter-Club 66
Woodstock Country Dancers 67

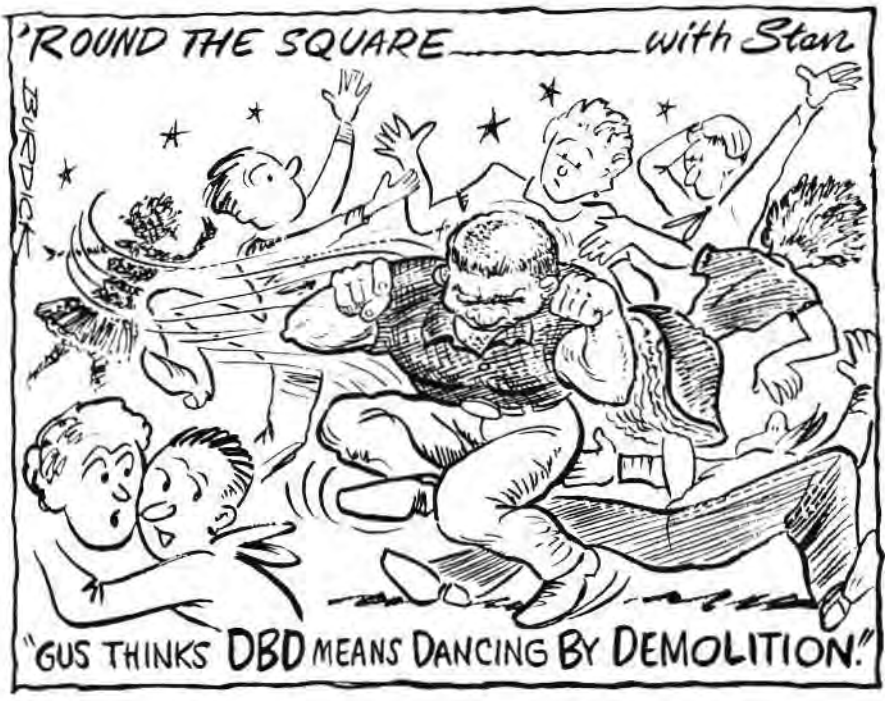

## MAINE


Down East Westerners 68
Halloween Round Dance Ball 68
Single Adult Squares of ME 69
Square Dancers Association 69


## VERMONT


Green Mountain Steppers 19
Precision Valley Squares 71


Early to bed, early to rise—till you make enough money to do otherwise.





Why not put a little spirit into your life??

# Subscribe Today ...

and take a look at what we have to offer!

**THE NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER MAGAZINE**

Here's my **$15.00** **NEW [ ]; RENEWAL [ ]** for a year's subscription. *10/93*

Canada: add $4.50 postage. RI: Add $1.05 sales tax per subscription.

Your new subscription will start with the next issue IF we receive this form on or before the 15th of the month. **PLEASE PRINT:**

**YOUR NAME:** _____ **PHONE:** (___)_____

**STREET:** _____

**CITY:** _____ **STATE:** _____ **ZIP:** _____

**Your Club name:** _____

All subscriptions are non-transferable and non-refundable. We are not responsible for non-delivery. Post Office does not forward 2nd class mail unless subscriber pays postage; contact local Post Office for details. *Price subject to change.*

***This form not valid after 1/94***

THE NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER MAGAZINE, PO BOX 777, N SCITUATE, RI 02857

# CALICO HOUSE

*"WORLD'S LARGEST SQUARE DANCE SHOP"*

**IT'S NO TRICK TO TREAT YOURSELF TO SOMETHING "BOO-TIFUL"**

AT **CALICO HOUSE**

ALWAYS THE BEST SELECTION OF QUALITY SQUARE DANCE AND WESTERN APPAREL AT THE BEST PRICES

OPEN COLUMBUS DAY - OCTOBER 11th & 12th

**OPEN SEVEN DAYS A WEEK**

| | |
|---|---|
| MON, TUES, WED, FRI & SAT | 10 AM to 5 PM |
| THURS | 10 AM to 9 PM |
| SUN | 12 PM to 5 PM |

I-93 TO EXIT 9N - 1/2 mi ON THE LEFT

**1166 Hooksett Road, Hooksett, NH**

**(603) 627-2531**



**THE NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER MAGAZINE**
PO Box 777
N Scituate, RI 02857
(401) 647-9688

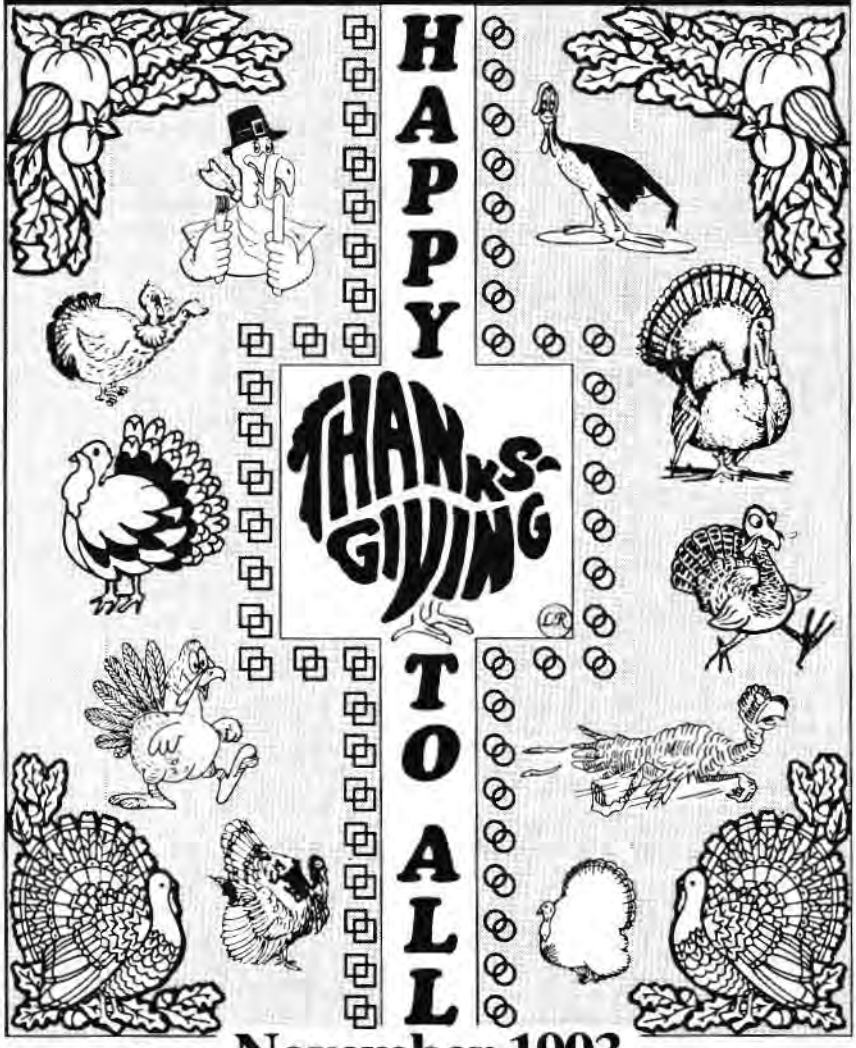
**2nd CLASS POSTAGE**
Paid at N Scituate, R

**TIME VALUE MAIL**

2191 R 10/94
ERNIE & ELLIE CHASE
12 GREGG STREET
BEVERLY, MA 01915

$1.75

# The Northeast Square DANCER MAGAZINE




November 1993

# 28th NATIONAL ADVANCED AND CHALLENGE SQUARE DANCE CONVENTION

JUNE 16,17 & 18, 1994

## PAVILION CONVENTION CENTER

(ALL HALLS AIR CONDITIONED)

## VIRGINIA BEACH, VIRGINIA

STAFF CALLERS:

**ED FOOTE** PITTSBURGH, PA
**DAVE HODSON** DAYTON, OH
**ROSS HOWELL** GRAND PRAIRIE, TX
**MIKE JACOBS** HERNDON, VA
**LEE KOPMAN** LONG ISLAND, NY
**STEVE KOPMAN** KNOXVILLE, TN
**RON LIBBY** W FALMOUTH, ME
**DAVE LIGHTLY** WAUKEE, IA
**NORM POISSON** TEWKSBURY, MA
**BEN RUBRIGHT** LOS ALAMITOS, CA
**ANNE UEBELACKER** VANCOUVER, CANADA
**DAVE WILSON** VENICE, FL

ASSOCIATE CALLERS: SAUNDRA BRYANT, VIC CEDER, TODD FELLEGY

FIVE HALLS OF AIR CONDITIONED DANCING CONTINUOUSLY

**ADVANCED (A2), C1, C2, C3A, C3B**

(Also PART-TIME C4 HALL)

CONVENTION DANCING: THURSDAY AFTERNOON & THURSDAY NIGHT, JUNE 16
MORNING --- AFTERNOON --- EVENING DANCING ON FRIDAY & SATURDAY, JUNE 17 & 18

SPECIAL TRAIL-END DANCE
WEDNESDAY NITE, JUNE 15
ALL HALLS IN OPERATION
**CONDUCTED BY STAFF CALLERS**

SPECIAL NON-STAFF CALLER DANCE
THURSDAY MORNING, JUNE 16
ALL HALLS IN OPERATION

## VIRGINIA BEACH

- Outstanding Resort Area on Atlantic Ocean - Beach and Boardwalk only 1 mile from Convention Site.
- Convention Center: All halls air conditioned, terrazzo floors. Free parking.
- Air Travelers: Convention Center is 20 minute drive from Norfolk International Airport (Two hotels within walking distance of Convention Center)
- Information on motels, hotels, and campgrounds sent when you register.

**SWIM IN THE OCEAN! RELAX ON THE BEACH!**
**ARRIVE EARLY - STAY AFTER CONVENTION - FOR A SUPER VACATION EXPERIENCE!**

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

_____

Check hall you will be dancing in the majority of the time.

____ A2 ____ C3A
____ C1 ____ C3B
____ C2 ____ C4

DANCE FEE: $36/Person
DEPOSIT: $10/Person

MAIL TO:
ED & MARILYN FOOTE
140 McCANDLESS DRIVE
WEXFORD, PA 15090

The Northeast Square DANCER MAGAZINE

"Our Only Excuse For Existence Is To Be Of Service"

Copy 508 | 80 Pages | Volume 43 | Number 4 | NOVEMBER 1993

# What's Inside.....

## Columns

31 Ask Dr. Allemander
10 By_____
28 A Caller's View
17 Carole's Corner
20 Choreo Update
23 Clog Over Vine
14 Comment
13 Dance of the Month
5 Editor's Outline File
12 Let's Dance
15 Motivating Volunteers
24 RD Record Review
26 Round Dance
18 SD Record Review
22 Step in Time
9 Stitch 'N' Time

## Along with

6 CALLERLAB Updates

CONVENTIONS
21 36th New England
71 43rd National

DANCE INFO
73 Dance Listing
77 Dances for New Dancers
72 Upcoming Special Events
75 Workshops

LEGACY
55 International Goals
72 Summit II

ROUNDALAB
25 Classic List
27 17th Annual Convention
30 Rounds-of-the-Quarter
50 Golden Classics
62 Awards & Recognitions

AND...
67 In Memoriam
6 Letters
16 NECORTA Classics
33 Puzzle - Play On Words
79 Stan's Cartoon

***Publishers and Editors***
Ed & Pat Juaire

***Advertising and Art***
Lisa Rose

***News and Rewrite***
Miriam Loghry

***Special Assistant***
Michelle Juaire

***Contributing Editors***
Carole Aubut
Clark Baker
Skip Brown
Ralph & Joan Collipi
Ed Foote
Bill Harrison
Bob Howell
Glenn Ickler
Landi Marrella
Jim Mayo
Veronica McClure
Gayle McGibbon
Jack O'Leary
Ken Ritucci
Dick & Judy Severance
Jo Zumwalt

How to reach us.
*Mail:* Northeast Square Dancer Magazine
PO Box 777
North Scituate, RI 02857-0777

*Phone:* (401) 647-9688
(401) 647-3227 fax

The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine (ISSN 1044-2928) is published monthly by E & P J Enterprises, Inc., 145 Stone Dam Road, North Scituate, RI 02857. Second class postage paid at N Scituate, RI 02857. Printed in the U.S.A. Copyright 1993 by E & P J Enterprises Inc. All rights reserved. Postmaster: Send address changes to: The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine, PO Box 777, N Scituate, RI 02857-0777

**DEADLINE for AD & NEWS COPY for the JANUARY ISSUE: NOVEMBER 15**

***Subscriber, Advertiser, Editor, Correspondent:***

Thank you for being such a blessing!

*The Northeast Square Dancer*

# SPECIAL EVENTS of the Month

7 13th Annual Diabetic Dance - Taunton, MA
American Cancer Society Dance-A-Thon - Cambridge, MA

15 ***January Ad Copy Deadline***

21 RI Federation Fall Dance - Acushnet, MA
CMARDT Holiday Ball - Auburn, MA
18th Annual Fall Festival - Chicopee, MA

***On Thanksgiving Enjoy Your Time With Family & Friends...***

## ★★★ LOCATIONS and DATES of UPCOMING CONVENTIONS ★★★

### NEW ENGLAND

April 22-23, 1994 - Waterbury, CT
April 28-29, 1995 - Waterbury, CT
April 26-27, 1996 - Bangor, ME
April 25-26, 1997 - Bangor, ME

### NATIONAL

June 22-25, 1994 - Portland, OR
June 21-24, 1995 - Birmingham, AL

### CALLERLAB

April 10-12, 1994 - Hyatt Regency, Vancouver
April 10-12, 1995 - Eastern U.S., location not yet firm
April 1-3, 1996 - Central U.S., location not yet selected

### ROUNDALAB

June 19-21, 1994 - Portland, OR
June 18-20, 1995 - Birmingham, AL

# NOVEMBER

| SUN | MON | TUE | WED | THU | FRI | SAT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Join the biggest & most fun club in the world! | 1 | 2 Election Day | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 Veterans Day | 12 | 13 |
| 14 | 15 January Ad Copy Deadline | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 Thanks-giving Day | 26 | 27 |
| 28 | 29 | 30 | | | | |

*Merit Badge of Distinction*
**Century Club Book**
$2.50 plus 50¢ postage
PO Box 57, Westfield, MA 01086
Century Club

# Editor's Outline File

Traditionally, people never seem to want only one of anything. We want and, in many cases, demand a choice. One size fits all, never. One automobile manufacturer, never. Make all cars available in only one color, never. Remember when you had just one television channel? Well, having just one channel didn't last long, either.

In most cases, a choice is natural and proper. We are not all the same height and weight. Each of us have favorite colors. We don't all like the same type of entertainment.

But is choice always beneficial? What if you had two gas companies, or electric companies, or telephone companies? Would you be better off? Maybe not.

What will happen to square dancing now that there are two national callers associations? We've had that question posed to us several times and just like you, we don't know, but we can speculate just a bit. Let's look very briefly at why there is another association and then we'll try to dust off the crystal ball and see what's in our future.

CALLERLAB was the only national caller association for many years. All callers did not belong to that association for varied reasons. When ASCAP-BMI licensing came along, a few callers unhappy with CALLERLAB, formed the American Callers Association. The initial thrust was that ACA offered the ASCAP-BMI license at a lower rate than CALLERLAB. We don't intend getting into whys and what-fors; suffice it to say, they saw an opportunity and offered a service. That affected callers, but now, what we hear will impact dancers.

It appears each association will now have its own lists (programs) comprised of different calls. Before attending a dance, will you need to know what association a caller belongs to so that you will know what calls will be used? How about teaching new dancers? What will these people need to learn so that they may dance with others in their area? Will a call on one list mean the same on the other list?

Is our crystal ball clouded? We don't see any benefit in this type of direction. We sense confusion. Since square dancing is gaining popularity by leaps and bounds, this is just what we needed.

We urge both associations to get together and agree on certain fundamentals. Under no circumstance should call definitions be different. Under no circumstance should "lists" be different. We can agree to disagree with what belongs on these lists, but to begin creating more lists is not going to benefit square dancing at all.

*Ed & Pat Juaire*

**18th**
**Annual**
**FALL FESTIVAL**

November 21, 1993
**Beginner's Hall 1-9 PM**
**MS, Plus & Rounds 2-9 PM / A1 2-8 PM**
**BELLAMY SCHOOL**
Chicopee, MA

**$6 per person $8 at Door**
Phone: (413) 533-3163

***Advance Ribbon Coupon***

*NAME* _____ *NUMBER RIBBONS* _____
*ADDRESS* _____ *TOTAL $* _____
*CITY* _____ *ZIP* _____

**Mail Form To:** Advanced Ribbon, 95 Willimansett Street, S Hadley, MA 01075
S.A.S.E. PLEASE

# Letters

To the Editors:

Our club conducts several demonstrations a year, and we are having a controversy on how to dress. Some members believe going in club colors is a good idea for the uniformity in movement and to display that dress is a special part of square dancing. Other members believe that the frills may scare off potential dancers for financial or appearance reasons.

Does anyone have definitive data to guide us on how to present demonstrations?

*R. Alden Miller*
*Bay Path Promenaders*

---

Enclosed is my check and order to start up the subscription again to your excellent magazine.

If possible, could you please start with the October issue?

*Mittie Woiler*
*Cranston, RI*

---

Send "Letters" to: **LETTERS, c/o NESDM, PO BOX 777, N Scituate, RI 02857**

## CALLERLAB UPDATES

| | |
|---|---|
| Mainstream Qtly. | ACEY DEUCEY - CROSS ROLL TO A WAVE<br>SINGLE CIRCLE TO AN OCEAN WAVE |
| Plus Qtly. | TRANSFER THE COLUMN |
| Advanced Qtly. | SHAKEDOWN - CHECKOVER |
| Round Dnce of Qtr. | BOULEVARDS OF OLD NEW YORK |
| Contra Dance | VIRGINIA REEL (2nd Period Dance) |
| Traditional Dance | ALLEMANDE GEE (2nd Quarter) |

The Mainstream Emphasis Call for Period from September 1, 1993, to January 1, 1994 , is
FAN THE TOP
The Plus Emphasis Call for the Period from July 1 - October 31, 1993 is
CHASE RIGHT


OPEN
TUESDAY 1 to 7
WED & THURS 1 to 5
FRI & SAT 10 to 3
SUNDAY Nov. 27

SQUARE & ROUND DANCE
& WESTERN STYLE CLOTHES
for WOMEN & MEN

LAYAWAY PLAN

CELEBRATING OUR 10th YEAR

U TURN BACK
NEW LOCATION
38 PONTIAC AVENUE
PROVIDENCE, RI 02907
(401) 467-8603
behind CALART


**Before you decide to hang your hat in some *OTHER place,***
***PLEASE GIVE US YOUR NEW ADDRESS!***
OTHERWISE, We'll be charged **35 CENTS**
For EACH and EVERY NEW ADDRESS!

*The Northeast Square Dancer*

***Here they are!*** *The August 15-18, 1993, Callers School poses at the Hayloft Steppers Square Dance Hall in Sturbridge, Massachusetts. The school, now conducted by CALLERLAB-accredited caller-coaches Ken Ritucci and Randy Page, also featured on the staff Mike Callahan from New York and Jim Farrough of Indiana.*

*Participants included Sheryl & Brett Allyn, Ray & Elaine Ayers, Jim & Pat Broderick, Jeff Carter, Lucille Collins, Sandy Corey, Frank Costa, Don & Marilyn Crosby, Bobby Croteau, Desmond & Ruth Cunningham, Robert & Phyllis Fiddes, Ruth Franchere, Ron & Judy Giuliana, George Haberberger, Gordon & Ann Harper, Cindy & Neil Hawley, Richard & Marcie Hoenes, Thomas & Tracy Hojnowski Jr., Kirk Kaynor, Bill & Vera Kellicker, Barry & Pat Knauer, Bob Lafleur, Jerry & Evelyn LeBlanc, Jon Loefstedt, Corry & Diane Lowden, Lorraine & Ernie Lutz, Tad & Aurelie Maciejewski, Stan More, Lenny & Marge Newberry, Roy & Dagmar Newman, Peter & Carmella Ostrander, Charles & Donna Parslow, Sherman & Michaelene Peterson, Pearl & Babe Postle, Jim Rosipko, Royce VanPotten, Lillian Vitaglione, Gloria Vivier.*

---

***"HERE THEY ARE!"—in the flesh!***

***DID YOU NOTICE*** the blank expressions in the "photo" which we published on page 12 last month? No, you did not see five-dozen ghosts, nor were the folks listed all "not present when picture was taken." The color photo of the Callers School was sent to the printer's, but somehow it was overlooked when that particular page was being printed.

We regret that this problem occurred; and to "save face," we are happy to run caption *and* photo together in this issue.

*- NESDM staff*

---


# *"FAIRWEATHER SQUARES" CRUISE*

with **DICK & SUE LEGER** and **"SKIP" & PAULINE SMITH**

***SAILING – APRIL 10 - 17, 1994***

(OCEAN BREEZE SOUTHERN CARIBBEAN 7 NIGHT CRUISE)

A HISTORIC SEA VACATION TO THE PANAMA CANAL

ORIGINATING FROM ARUBA and including

* ROUND TRIP AIR FROM MIAMI * TRANSFERS TO & FROM SHIP

* SQUARE & ROUND DANCING * SPECTACULAR SHOWS * 6 MEALS A DAY

**DEPOSIT AMOUNT: $200 per person**

**(LIMITED SPACE - NOW TAKING RESERVATIONS)**

*TRAVEL ARRANGEMENTS by UNITED NATIONAL TRAVEL*

**FOR MORE INFORMATION or BROCHURE CALL:**

**DICK LEGER (401) 253-3242 or SKIP SMITH (407) 267-8910**


Brooks become crooked from taking the path of least resistance.
So do people. *- Kohn*

# *Give a gift that lasts all year!*

## *Give your friends a gift subscription to*

N

# The Northeast Square DANCER MAGAZINE

W E

S

## 12 issues - $15.00

RI: add $1.05 tax - Foreign: add $4.50 postage

**SPECIAL OFFER - For each gift subscription you order, your current subscription will be extended an additional four (4) months.**

Send in the form below. Include the name and address of who will get the subscription, along with your name and address.

Mail your check and the completed form to:
The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine
PO Box 777
N Scituate, RI 02857-0777

Send before December 15 to ensure delivery of the January 1994 issue.

Send to (name) _____

Street _____

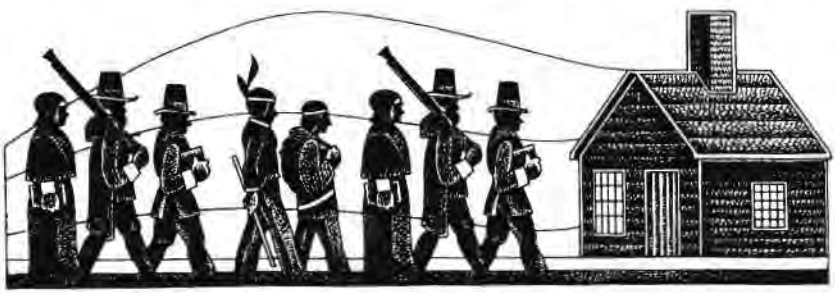
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Your name _____

Your Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Your subscription # (on mailing label) _____



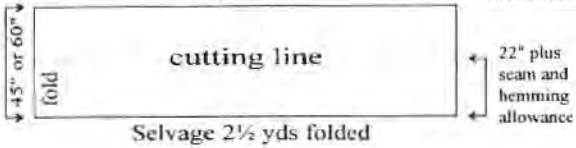
Stitch 'N' Time

Gayle McGibbon
Manchester, New Hampshire

# FIVE-YARD SKIRT

Last month was the first time I had ever made this skirt pattern. It does take some time to measure it out, but if you use a border print pattern, this is perfect. Open material to single thickness and measure 5 yards. Find the center of the five yards, fold and mark this. You may again fold this once-folded material and find the center of this, which will be your side seams of bodice. Mark this. Unfold to double thickness and measure from selvage up to the length you wear your skirts. Remember to add your 5/8" seam allowance for your waist and hemming allowance. *See diagram A.*

diagram A

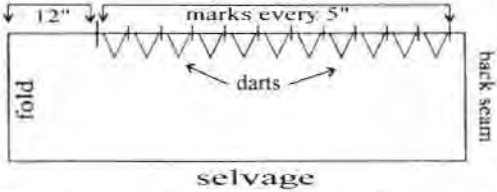



Selvage 2½ yds folded

*Hint*: If material is medium-to heavy-weight, do a rolled hem; allow 5/8" for hemming. If light-weight material, do a 2" hem, and top-stitch. You may want to cover stitching with ribbon or lace.

After you have cut your length of your skirt, from folded edge measure 12 inches and mark; then every 5 inches,

diagram B

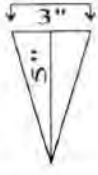



selvage

make a mark, or pin. You are going to make a dart three inches deep and five inches long. *(Diagrams B & C.)*

From center, press darts to the back. Now gather-stitch the whole length. If you plan to make a skirt, make your waistband and mark center front and side seams. To attach to bodice, follow the same and gather skirt to fit bodice. Measure zipper and stitch from selvage up to bottom of zipper. Press open and then put in your zipper.

diagram C




**Little Tricks:**

I have asked for you to send me your ideas, and I have received a few. A big thanks to you. Now, sometimes we have just a small hint or idea. Please jot yours down on a postcard and send it to me at Pleasant Street, Salem, NH 03079. I'd like to do a column on hints.

Here's one to get you started. It comes from R.S.:

Ladies, always keep a safety pin with you. If you should forget those pettipants, you can pin the bottom layer of your petticoat front and back. The top layer swings, but the bottom layer stays down. Your complexion stays rosie instead of red.

*Northeast Square Dancer, November 1993*

Bridal Gowns & Parties - Western Wear Designs
His & Hers Custom Square Dance Outfits - Alterations - Zipper Repairs
**Stitch 'N' Time**
**Gayle McGibbon** **(603) 893-3973**

BY_____

*Ken Ritucci*
*W Springfield, MA*

## BRIDGE OVER TROUBLED WATERS?

*"Lessons learned are like bridges burned,*
*You only need to cross them but once.*
*Is the knowledge gained worth the price of the pain,*
*Are the spoils worth the cost of the hurt?"*
"Lessons Learned," by Dan Fogelburg

With the square dance season now in full swing (no pun intended), we certainly hope all of you are enjoying the dances and that many clubs have large beginners classes.

Have many of you noticed a trend which seems to be developing in our activity? I am speaking about a "split-level dance" that some clubs are beginning to offer. For example, some clubs have switched from an all-Mainstream dance, or an all-Plus dance to an alternate Mainstream-Plus dance.

The first tip would be Mainstream, the next tip would be Plus, and so on. What are your feelings on this? Do you see that it is working? I have seen it work for some clubs and not be too successful with others. It seem to be growing with popularity. Some clubs feel that they need to do this in order to survive.

If you have attended some of these dances, you will know what I am talking about. But, just for a moment, let's look at the whole picture. Let's assume that you are a Mainstream dancer, you know little or no Plus. You go to a dance that is MS/Plus alternating tips. What happens? You find yourself sitting out every other tip. Not what you had in mind when you joined this activity, is it?

Well, that's easy to correct. Just don't go to clubs that hold those kinds of dances if you don't want to sit out every other tip. Well, easier said than done. Perhaps that club is the only one you could get to within your geographical area. Or, that was the night you could get the baby sitter, and you wanted to dance the Mainstream that you spent almost a year learning.

Let's take it a step further. Say you are an A-1 dancer, with little or no A-2 experience. Would you like to go to an A-1 dance with every other tip being A-2? I don't think so. But, that's silly, you say, there are no alternating A-1/A-2 dances. Well, not now there aren't; but then again, up until a few years ago, there were no alternating MS/Plus dances, either.

What if you are an A-2 dancer and some club members have now learned C-1? Some of these dancers want more C-1 tips at their dances, so they begin to alternated tips between A-2/C-1. Will it make everyone happy? Probably not. You can stretch this up through the highest levels. Reality has it that the higher levels do not do this.

However, Mainstream and Plus levels are beginning to do this and some dancers are starting to feel that they are short-changed by it. Many dancers like the split level at the dances. Some dancers say that they have to do it in order to "attract" Plus dancers (i.e., more people) at their dances for survival. Anything wrong with this? Maybe not, I don't know. Has anyone asked the Mainstream dancers if they are enjoying paying the same amount as the Plus dancer and sitting out every other tip? If you have, what has been their response?

Is this perhaps the future of the activity? Can Mainstream survive? Are we pushing the Mainstream level "out the window"? Are we "squeezing" the Mainstream dancer out of the activity? Sounds serious, doesn't it? Well, to some (those who dance Plus and above), it isn't serious because it doesn't really affect them. But what about the Mainstream dancer? As one dancer so simply put it, "WHAT'S WRONG WITH

*Continued on page 39*

# 14th ANNUAL

**BERMUDA Square & Round Dance Convention**
**Saturday, March 12 -- to -- Friday, March 18, 1994**
**JIM PURCELL - BILL HARRISON - GARY BROWN, Sqs**
**Richard & Joanne Lawson, Rds**

# 4th ANNUAL

**ADVANCED Round Dance Festival (Phases IV, V & VI)**
**Saturday, March 5 -- to -- Thursday, March 10, 1994**
**Richard & Joanne Lawson, AL -- Curt & Tammy Worlock, FL**

**ALL AT:** SONESTA BEACH HOTEL -- **BERMUDA**

FULL INFO & FORMS: **Bermuda Convention/Festival**
**PO Box 145**
**Avon, MA 02322**
**(617) 963-0713**

AIRLINE INFO:
800-677-6775 (U.S.)
(MARILYN)

# 8th Annual CO-OPeration Committee Dance Participation Survey

**TO ANY GROUP OR PERSON RUNNING A DANCE ON FRIDAY OR SATURDAY IN NOVEMBER**

For the 8th year, *The New England Square and Round Dance COOP Committee* is asking for your help. We are trying to count all the people who dance in New England on the first four Fridays and Saturdays in November.

If your group has a dance on any of these dates, please provide the information requested below. If you know of a dance run by anyone who may not get this notice, please ask them to furnish us with the information. With the date and place information, we'll be able to eliminate duplicates.

Please send the information to:

**JIM MAYO, PO BOX 367, HAMPSTEAD, NH 03841**

Thank you,
JIM MAYO, Chairman
CO-OP Committee

The Four Fridays are: Nov 5, Nov 12, Nov 19, Nov 26
The Four Saturdays are: Nov 6, Nov 13, Nov 20, Nov 27

The Information we want about each dance is:

DATE:_____ CLUB:_____

PLACE:_____

DANCE PROGRAM: MS _____ PLUS _____ ADVANCED _____

NOT IDENTIFIED_____ OTHER _____

NUMBER OF PEOPLE: (NOT COUPLES -- PEOPLE) _____

DOES YOUR CLUB HAVE A CLASS? _____

IF YES, HOW MANY PEOPLE (NOT COUPLES -- PEOPLE) **IN CLASS?** _____

REMINDER -- THESE MUST BE **NOVEMBER** DANCES

# LET'S DANCE

*- Bob Howell - Euclid, OH*

While on a trip to the South Pacific, Freda Sherwood, who hails from Dorset, England, came up to me at a dance in Cairns, Australia, and shared the following solo/line routine with me. When I asked her what music she used, she simply replied, "Anything with a slow, heavy beat," so I came home and decided that Tulsa Time was a most appropriate tune. She called it. . .

**"MOD ROCK"**

**FORMATION:** Solo

**MUSIC:** Slow, heavy beat. (I have been using Tulsa Time, MCA 53557 and Toe Teasing, Scope 35A.)

**ROUTINE:**

Counts: Begin on the vocal.

1-4 Bump right hip to the right four times
5-8 Bump left hip to the left four times
9-10 Bump right hip to the right twice
11-12 Bump left hip to the left twice
13 Bump right hip to the right once
14 Bump left hip to the left once
15-16 Clap hands twice
17-18 Rock back and recover (Step back on right, forward on left)
19-20 Lock forward (Step forward on right, bring left foot forward and to the right behind the right foot and then step forward again on the right foot)
21-22 Rock forward and recover (Step forward on left foot, then back on right)
23-24 Lock back (Step back on left, bring right foot back in front of and to the left of the left foot and then step back on the left foot)
25-28 Repeat counts 17-20
29-32 Circle to the right with four strutting steps to end facing the head of the hall to begin again.

*Northeast Square Dancer, November 1993*


The Bob Howell Collection

## EASY LEVEL SOLO DANCES:

The Bob Howell Collection

**OLLIE MAE RAY** and **BOB HOWELL**

Need a book of solo dances that can be danced by all ages and educational levels? Whether you're a teacher, recreation professional, leader or caller, young, or young at heart, or just want to learn the latest steps, **Easy Level Solo Dances: The Bob Howell Collection** has something to offer. Here you'll find everything to get your toes tapping and your hips swinging--the music, concise directions for all levels of ability, plus an interesting history of each dance in this 20-year collection of dances. All your old favorites are here: "Amos Moses," "Alley Cat," "Bad Leroy Brown," "Cab Driver," "Hallelujah," "Neda Grivne," "Square Dance Train," "Tzadik Katamar,"--and many more.

**Yes, please send me _____ copie(s) of Easy Level Solo Dances: The Bob Howell Collection at $21.95 per book. And $3.50 shipping in US; $5.50 for Canada & Mexico; $10.50 US dollars all other countries.**

**Make checks or money orders payable to:**
Siddal & Ray Publications for Dance, 1017 Williamsburg Drive, Charleston, IL 61920

## The Dance of the Month

*Jack O'Leary - Glastonbury, CT*

*TITLE: "I DON'T KNOW WHY"*

*LABEL: MacGREGOR 2403*

*CALLER: BILL PETERS*

*FIGURE: MAINSTREAM*

Newer callers (and dancers) who have never experienced some of the best square dance music on record are in for a treat as the MacGregor label reappears and produces updated choreo on classic tunes featuring the Frank Messina orchestra.

Recorded in the key of F, at 128 bpm at 45 rpm, this music is made for dancing. Singing callers will enjoy the wide range, excellent for crooning—and not-so-good singing callers can stay in the background letting the dancers sing—and they will! This record is paramount in relaxer dancers—which seems to have been our theme this month. If you have the original MacGregor record of this dance, here is your opportunity to get a new, clean, no-scratch replacement. If you've never owned one—get one now.

Yours, for the record,
Jack

*Northeast Square Dancer, November 1993*

---

## EDSARDA

As noted in the past, EDSARDA meetings are normally held on the first Sundays in October, January and May. We are continually looking for help from our member clubs and/or associations in determining where to hold these meetings and also for consideration for "hosting" our meetings.

To host a meeting, a club or association would arrange for a meeting place, a luncheon for a Board of Directors meeting, snacks/coffee for the break at the Delegates meeting, and dinner after the Delegates meeting. There would be no cost to the host club except for the break.

If your organization would be willing to host this activity, please contact Len & Connie Houle, our Meetings Chairman, at (413) 536-8552; they will provide details concerning expected numbers of attendees, typical menus, and price range of the meals. The EDSARDA Board would appreciate any help that you may be able to provide. This is also an opportunity for you to bring one of our meetings into your area.

It is again time to assess the effectiveness of your club's fall campaigns to recruit new dancers for this year's beginners classes. What kind of square dance promotions were utilized, and what specific factors drew the most dancers to your club? Club officers should submit results from these promotions to other clubs at their next association meetings so that others may benefit.

*Register now for the 1994 New England Square and Round Dance Convention in Waterbury, Connecticut.*

*Joe & Jean Hartka*


**SUPPORT THE...**

36th NEW ENGLAND SQUARE & ROUND DANCE CONVENTION

APRIL 22 & 23, 1994 • WATERBURY, CONNECTICUT

**Small pewter whale for sale .....$2.00**

**Send check & return address to:**
**Mel Tyler, 18 King Street**
**Whitneyville, CT 06517**

# COMMENT

Jim Mayo
Hampstead
NH

Classes are underway, club programs are in full swing, and all over New England (and the whole world, for that matter) people are enjoying one of the greatest recreations available to our overstressed population. This is the month of my annual survey of actual attendance at weekend dances. The form for reporting attendance will be received in the mail by your club officers and your caller. There is also a form in this issue of the magazine on page 11. Please check to be sure that your club's dances are reported to me.

I am confident that this year the survey will show, as it has for the past 7 years, that attendance is holding very close to the average of 10 squares per dance. I often hear people telling me or others that square dancing is dying out. The survey tells me otherwise. Certainly we are not growing as we did in the boom years of the 1960s, but we share that state with many other forms of recreation that were affected by the shift to women working outside the home and the increased intensity of life during the past two decades.

I have said for some time that I expected the arrival of the baby boom generation at the age where the kids left home to be a real opportunity for square dancing. I still believe it. I think that a growing number of people are going to try out square dancing as a recreation for the next 10 years. I hope we are ready for them.

We have been through a period in which the challenge of dancing more calls and solving more intricate choreographic puzzles has received the most attention from dancers. Recently, I have detected a return of interest in the fun of moving to the music in the company of friends as the primary focus even when the puzzle isn't very challenging. I have often said that square dancing has two very strong appeals—the solving of the puzzle and the sheer joy of the rhythmic movement. That is certainly true, but overlooks a third aspect of the appeal of square dancing, which is the pleasure of friendship and sociability.

Perhaps the reason I have not paid as much attention to this third part of the square dance experience is that we callers don't have as much control or influence in that area. I can make the puzzles interesting and I can make the dancing smooth, but I can't make friends for you. Clubs can help by planning activities that bring people together, like parties and banner raids and bus trips, but the most important part of friendship is you.

Square dancers are wonderful people. Even those who may not be as experienced as you have demonstrated that they are friendly, cooperative, self-confident, and lots of other wonderful things because they have been through a square dance class. (If they were at war with their partner or of violent temperament or too much inclined to blame their mistakes on others, they would never have made it.) When you square up, don't always do it in the same place on the floor or with the same folks that you always dance with. Make an effort to meet some of those wonderful people on the other side of the hall that you've never danced with before.

I remember the fun we had in the '60s on Knothead trips, or going out to dinner together after a Sunday workshop or dance, or going back to someone's house for coffee or something stronger after a Saturday dance. When folks tell me the "fun" has gone out of square dancing, maybe that's what they're talking about. It's a part of square dancing, but it's one that you control. Take that extra step, join a new square, invite folks to your house or stop for coffee together on the way home. Maybe you can help put the fun back in square dancing.

*Northeast Square Dancer, November 1993*

★ ★ ★ BE SURE TO SEE JIM MAYO'S AD ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE. ★ ★ ★

# MOTIVATING VOLUNTEERS

*By Al Jesse, Garland, Texas*

Are you ready for a real challenge? If you are, try leading a square dance club or association where the fellow officers are all volunteers.

You will find a few who are true blue, who understand the needs, and who will gladly cooperate and go the extra mile. The rest will test your ability and make you think. To keep the unity and everything looking rosy in your club or association, you will try everything you can think of because leadership in voluntary situations is more difficult than in the business world.

As a square dance leader, you will search out volunteers and fellow officers, inspiring, motivating and encouraging them. It is up to you to encourage those who really love and care about square dancing. Some will become good leaders, following your examples, using all of the good of the past and adding their talents and ideas.

**Tips for a Good Leader**

1) A good leader must enjoy and have a deep love for square dancing and be willing to make sacrifices. He will be fair, doing what is best for all dancers. He will have a vision, a clear picture of things to come, and must be able to explain his ideas with those assisting him. He must be an example.

2) Give credit. It is amazing what can be accomplished if you don't care who gets the credit. Recognize your people; it is the only pay they will get. To be remembered for a job well done gives them a warm feeling of accomplishment and personal satisfaction.

3) Know your people. By knowing your people you can better read each individual, answering their special needs.

4) Be sensitive. Don't criticize volunteer help or take the attitude that you are the sole authority. Be friendly and know when to put an arm around a shoulder. Know when to be stern and

*Continued on page 32*


# JIM MAYO

Post Office Box 367, Hampstead, NH 03841
603-329-5492

## CALLS IN NOVEMBER

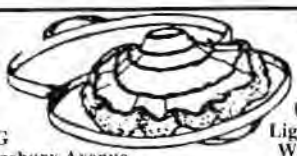
5 NASHUA, NH - HORSE POND F&G - A-1 DANCE
6 WINTHROP, ME - SQUIRETOWN SQUARES - PLUS
7 WAKEFIELD, MA - N.E. REGIONAL MAINSTREAM PARTY
12 NASHUA, NH - HORSE POND F&G - A-2 DANCE
13 CROMWELL, CT - ROSETOWN SQUARES - PLUS
20 CONCORD, NH - CONCORD COACH - MAINSTREAM
21 WAKEFIELD, MA - N.E. REGIONAL MAINSTREAM PARTY

**WORKSHOP:**
MONDAYS: A-1 WORKSHOP
TOPSFIELD, MA - FAIRTOWN SQS. - 8:00
WEDNESDAYS: ADVANCED WORKSHOP
HORSE POND F&G - NASHUA, NH - 8:30

(THIS IS A WORKSHOP OF THE FULL ADVANCED PROGRAM (A-1 & A-2)
DIRECTIONS TO HORSE POND - EXIT 6 FROM ROUTE 3 IN NASHUA. GO WEST ABOUT 1/4 MILE TO TOP OF HILL - FIRST RIGHT ON HORSE POND ROAD


Some people are too tired to give you a smile. Give them one of yours, as no one needs a smile so much as he who has no more to give.

NEW
Petti-Pac
A STITCH IN TIME SEWING
MACHINE CO., 226-06A Kingsbury Avenue
Bayside, NY 11364-3126 Tel#: (718) 479-3362



**$30.00** add $4.95 for
Postage & Handling
Send for Free Brochure
**Holds up to 6 Petticoats**
**Use for traveling or storage.**
**Lightweight Nylon-Sturdy-Secure**
**Water & Dirt Repellent. U.S.A.**
NY Res. 8¼% tax/30 day Guarantee

## New England Council Of Round Dance Teachers Associations

**NEW ENGLAND CLASSIC LIST**
**1993 - 1994**

NECORTA has again updated the list of EASY-INTERMEDIATE ROUNDS for use at Square Dances. These dances are all currently being used and are at least 3 years old and still popular.

This list is for the use of callers and cuers who would like to have available a group of popular Round Dances which Round Dancers could do with a minimum of cues. It is also handy for Round Dance Leaders to round out a program along with current material.

Listed in order of popularity:

1 COULD I HAVE THIS DANCE
2 TIPS OF MY FINGERS
3 ROSES FOR ELIZABETH
4 DANCING SHADOWS
FOLSOM PRISON BLUES
MEXICALI ROSE
MISSION BELL WALTZ
8 KING OF THE ROAD
TANGO MANNITA
FEELIN'
THE LOVERS SONG
STREET FAIR
13 MY SONG
14 BIRTH OF THE BLUES
WALK RIGHT BACK

EXTRAS - Not necessarily old but popular:

HEARTACHES BY THE NUMBER; PEARLY SHELLS; HOT LIPS
NEAPOLITAN WALTZ; TAKE ONE STEP

May **John Sybalsky** have a bright California fall and winter!

Presenting:
Majestic Badge
Formerly:
S & M Engraving
& Fleming Badge
PO Box 546
Peabody, MA 01960
(617) 592-8890
***SPECIALIZING IN SQUARE DANCE CLUB BADGES.***
**Call, Fax or Write for Quotes. FAX (617) 598-6270**
**ALSO AVAILABLE: Over 200 Fun Dangles and Special Dangles to your specifications.**

# CAROLE'S CORNER

*The holidays are upon us, so time to think of recipes to give new ideas to our special days. It's cranberry time again; here are a few new recipes for your collection.*

The word "cranberry" is a contraction of two words, "crane" and "berry." The pilgrims thought the blossoms of the cranberry resembled the head of a crane. At least, that is how the folklore goes.

Another version is that the fruit was a favorite food of the long-legged crane who liked swampy areas. A bit of history on the naming of the cranberry.

**Cranberry-Banana Bread**

Cream 4 tsp butter and 1 cup sugar. Add 1 egg and beat well. Sift together 2 cups flour, 3 TBSP baking powder, 1/2 tsp salt and 1/2 tsp cinnamon. Combine 1 cup mashed bananas, 1/4 cup milk and 1 tsp shredded orange peel. Add dry mixture and banana mixture alternately to creamed mixture. Stir in 1½ cups cranberries and 1 cup chopped pecans or walnuts. Bake 1 hour at 350°. Remove and cool.

**Cranberry Apple Ginger Squares**

Combine 1 package gingerbread mix and 1 can applesauce. Stir in 1/2 cup chopped cranberries and 1/2 cup raisins. Spread in greased pan, 15½ x 10½ inches. Bake 15 minutes at 375°. Prepare 1 package creamy white frosting mix, substituting lemon juice (2 TBSP for half the liquid). Spread on cooled cake. Cut in squares. Makes about 40 pieces.

*Now for a dietetic recipe:*

**Cranberry Applesauce Mold**

Combine 1, 16-oz can dietetic-pack applesauce and 1, 4-serving, low-calorie raspberry gelatin. Cook till dissolved. Stir in 1 cup low-calorie cranberry juice. Pour into 6 individual molds or a 3-cup mold. Chill till firm.

**Cranberry Rocks**

Fill ice cube tray with cranberry juice cocktail. Freeze—and presto—cranberry rocks! Add rocks to your favorite fruit juice, iced tea or favorite mixed drink. They sparkle. Great in soft drinks or with rum, gin or vodka. Adds a sparkle to holiday drinks.

**★ ★ ★ Did You Know ★ ★ ★**

• It was nearly 100 years after the cranberry was cultivated that the first can of cranberry sauce was packed. It was in the year 1912, in Hanson, Massachusetts. • Cranberry juice is prescribed as a treatment of urinary tract infections where conventional antibiotics fail. • The wooden scoop is still used to pick those berries growing along the irrigation ditches. The tines formed a comb-like end that scooped the berries from the tangle of stems. • Commercial separating machines allow the cranberries a chance to bounce over 4"-high hurdles. Only the best berries have bounce. • The cranberry harvest is often called the "ruby of the bogs."

---

***How You Tell It's Going to Be a Rotten Day***

You call Suicide Prevention and they put you on hold.

Your birthday cake collapses from the weight of the candles.

You turn on the news and they're showing emergency routes out of your city.

Your blind date turns out to be your ex-wife.

The bird singing outside your window is a buzzard.

You put on your bra backwards and it fits better.

Your income cheque bounces.

Your car horn goes off accidentally and remains stuck as you follow a group of Hell's Angels on the freeway.

Your wife says, "Good morning, Bill," and your name is George.

Your twin sister forgot your birthday.

- *Cathedral Chimes*, New Zealand

*Northeast Square Dancer, November 1993*

SEE ADVERTISING INDEX IN BACK OF THIS BOOK FOR
N.E. CALLER, INC. SQUARE DANCE PRODUCTS ORDER FORM.

# Square Dance RECORD REVIEW

By **Jack O'Leary**
44 Trinity Avenue, Glastonbury, CT 06033 (203) 633-0370

| LABEL | NUMBER | TITLE | ARTIST | KEY |
|---|---|---|---|---|

MacGREGOR 2403 I DON'T KNOW WHY Bill Peters F
Details on this record can be found in our "DANCE OF THE MONTH" feature.

SILVER SOUNDS 166 LET IT SNOW Bruce Williamson D
A good holiday song that can be used effectively around Christmas or any time during the winter. Bruce does a smooth job with a Mainstream rountine on the vocal side. This one will have the dancers singing along.

CHAPARRAL 531 THESE BOOTS ARE MADE FOR WALKING Ken Bower A flat
I liked the Chaparral version of this tune. It has been out on other labels, but it's nice to hear an updated instrumental. The "Roadrunners" band is excellent on this one. Callers should give it a listen.

BUCKSKIN 1248 GOODBYE, MY LADY LOVE Pat Shevokas D
This is another tune that was once a very popular square dance. Buckskin has done an excellent job on the instrumental with the heavy bass rhythms and drums found on most Rawhide/Buckskins records.

MOUNTAIN 5008 HOLDING ON/MY TOWN Patter G
Side A (Holding On) was my preference on this two-sided patter call. Effective use of some neat synthesized sounds in combination with live instruments makes this a "happy"-sounding record. Callers will find that this type of music brings the dancers "up." Give it a try.

D J 107 'TIL THE MONEY'S GONE Dan Nordbye/Joe Saltel G
A very acceptable singing call. Your reviewer was not familiar with the tune; however, it is easy to follow. Dancer reaction was mixed, probably due to the fact that it is not the most recognizable song. I would classify this one as a good "middle-of-the-road" relaxer.

DANCE RANCH 726 BEAUTIFUL LADY Marshall Flippo A
"Flip" makes a "guest appearance" on Dance Ranch to update the vocal on an old Blue Star tune (BS #2182). A real smooth dance and good music make this record one worth hearing. This must be the month for relaxer tunes—and there is nothing wrong with that.

CHAPARRAL LIGHT OF YOUR LOVE Scott Smith D
Music is well done and the vocal is super. The message of this record can be interpreted in two ways—one is a religious type meaning, while the other is couple-oriented. Record has a good beat, and while it is *not* a relaxer, it is also *not* a rousing tune like "I Saw the Light."

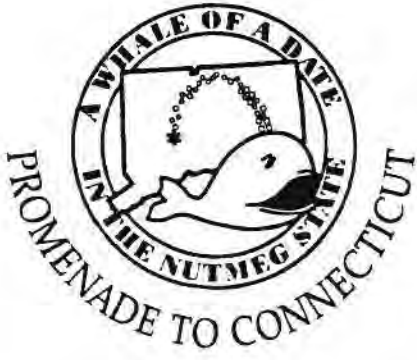
YAK STACK
the **YAK STACK & DIRECTOR** SOUND COLUMNS
*Imitated but Never Duplicated!*
*Eliminates sound problems in bad halls *The choice of professional cuers & callers
*More sound per pound!
*"A FULL LINE OF QUALITY ACCESSORIES"*
Price Info: **YAK STACK** - Gary Johnston, PO Box 361, Tolland, CT 06084
Tele # (203) 647-7530

Echo - The babbling gossip of the air. - *Shakespeare*

# 36th NEW ENGLAND SQUARE & ROUND DANCE CONVENTION

## April 22 & 23, 1994

Waterbury, CT




Registration Forms

Hank Katten • 205 West Walk • West Haven, CT 06516


CARDINAL 21 PLEASE PASS THE KISSES Harry Koppenhaver G

Yet another great square dance singing call from the past revisited. Music is very good, and choreo on called side is Mainstream. A straightforward record with no key changes or other unusual effects.

E.S.P. 188 MONEY IN THE BANK Elmer Sheffield G

Here is a great version of a currently popular country hit. ESP has successfully captured the feel of the original tune for the square dance. This one is probably the "liveliest" record in the bunch this month. Have fun!

Other records released this month but not reviewed:

| Title | Label/# | Artist |
|---|---|---|
| YOU GOT TO BE MY BABY | BIG MAC - 140D | Hoffman |
| DOES FT WORTH CROSS YOUR MIND | DANCE RANCH - 725 | J Wykoff |
| AMERICAN TRILOGY | ELK - 026 | (Sing-Along) |
| YONDER COMES A SUCKER | HI-HAT - 5156 | T Perry |
| I'LL LEAVE THIS WORLD LOVIN' YOU | RAWHIDE - 186 | J Johnson |
| JUST A LITTLE LOVIN' | PRAIRIE - 1006C | Donahue |
| UNDERSTANDING YOUR MAN | MacGREGOR | B Peters |

*Northeast Square Dancer, November 1993*


Records reviewed are supplied by

**Palomino Square & Round Dance Service**

**1050 Toulon Drive, Marion, OH 43302 - Call or Fax: 1-800-328-3800**

*Mail and phone orders shipped promptly.*

# CHOREO UPDATE

*By Bill Harrison, Marlboro, MD*

This month we are going to take a look at some Follow Your Neighbor variations, along with the call Spread. Follow Your Neighbor is a box of four call. As long as we have a group of four dancers right-/left-handed, we can execute the call Follow Your Neighbor. There are cases where you can have fewer than four, but it is usually rare that you would see this at open dances.

Follow Your Neighbor: Those facing out of the box of four will fold into the adjacent dancers' position and turn 1/4 more in the same direction as the fold (otherwise described as Roll), while those facing in to the box of four will Extend and Cast Off 3/4s. In 'most all cases, the handiness of the box of four will determine the direction of the Fold and Roll, and the hand used to Cast 3/4s. I will give choreography with Follow Your Neighbor. I will also use Spread with some of the material.

Heads Square Thru 4, Touch 1/4, Follow Your Neighbor, Left Swing Thru, Four Girls Follow Your Neighbor, Diamond Circulate, Flip the Diamond, Trade the Wave, Extend, RLG.

Heads Touch 1/4, Walk and Dodge, Swing Thru, Follow Your Neighbor (note #4 man with #1 lady and #2 man with #3 lady will be the ones Casting 3/4s as the others will Fold and Roll), Split Circulate, Trade the Wave, Centers Trade, Follow Your Neighbor, Just the Boys Spread (note that the girls will have left hands joined), All Eight Circulate (the centers will Pass Thru as the ends will be trading from end to end), the Centers Trade, Pass Thru, Wheel and Deal, Zoom, Square Thru 3, Slide Thru and Roll, RLG.

Heads Star Thru and Spread, Pass Thru, Wheel and Spread, Touch 1/4, All Eight Circulate once and a-half and the OUTSIDE Boy Roll (the outside boys are the side boys). In each group of 3, Follow Your Neighbor (this will be the #2 man and #3 man will Extend and Cast 3/4s while the #1 lady will Fold to her Right and Roll. The other group of 3 would be the #4 man and #1 man will Extend and Cast 3/4s, while the #3 lady will Fold to her Right and Roll. This will create a wave of 3 on each side). Girls Diamond Circulate, Girls Flip the Diamond (note the head girls are the CENTERS of the diamond, which means the side girls will do the Flip), Grand Swing Thru, Hinge, Girls to Your Right Track II, Boys Column Circulate, Boys Follow Your Neighbor and Spread, Diamond Circulate, Flip the Diamond, All Eight Circulate Once and a-Half, RLG.

I would recommend to be careful with some of the ideas. Remember, you must sell your choreography and make it fun. Thanks until next month.

*Northeast Square Dancer, November 1993*

Give **Ralph DeSimone** a friendly smile next time you see him.

**SUPREME AUDIO, INC.**℠ **The Professional Source**

- *Hanhurst's Tape Service*
- *YAK STACK, DIRECTOR & SUPREME Speakers*
- *Country Western Videos*
- *Square & Round Dance Records*
- *Graduation Diplomas*
- *Calling & Cueing Equipment*
- *S/D & R/D Publications*
- *Great Caller & Cuer Gifts*

**Call Toll Free: 1-800-445-7398 P.O. Box 50, Marlborough, NH 03455**

***Announcing!***

USA and INTERNATIONAL

**BURDICK ENTERPRISES**
**Stan and Cathie Burdick**

***Tours, Calling Services***
***Clinics, Seminars, Note Service Publishers***

**RELOCATED**
**in EASTERN NY STATE**
**(SILVERBAY ON LAKE GEORGE)**
**and COULD CALL FOR**
**YOUR CLUB IN '94, '95 and '96.**

STAN BURDICK, Caller
PO Box 2678
Silver Bay, NY 12874

Cathie Burdick, Partner
Phone: (518) 543-8821


# 36th NEW ENGLAND SQUARE & ROUND DANCE CONVENTION

**APRIL 22 & 23, 1994 • WATERBURY, CONNECTICUT**

Callers who have not received registration forms for the 36th New England Square and Round Dance Convention, to be held April 22-23, 1994, in Waterbury, Connecticut, should contact Dave & Barbara Muller, 718 Main Street, Meriden, CT 06450.

Cuers who have not received registration forms for the 1994 New England Convention should contact Fred & Rose Gertner, 324 Shewville Road, Ledyard, CT 06339.

In other news, Lillian Jensen became singles chairperson for the Convention, succeeding Lorraine Mirtl, who died in July.

General Chairman Al Rubelmann announced the various activities for the Convention: "There is something for everyone. We have included all in our dancing and social activities."

There will be halls for all levels and phases of square and round dancing; also, clogging, teens hall, teens and convention afterparty, live music in the Mainstream hall, special events, celebrity hour, contras, progressive squares, introduction to rounds and squares, a Saturday morning brunch and fashion show, and much more.

A trail-in dance will be held Thursday, April 21, from 8 to 11 p.m. at Crosby High School; and a trail-out dance is slated Sunday, April 24, from noon to 4 p.m. at Wilby High in Waterbury, Connecticut.

*Hank Katten*
*Publicity Chairmen, 36th NESRDC*

# SWEETHEART BALL
## February 11-12, 1994

**Get-Away Weekend "Special" Package For Square Dancers**
Includes luxurious accommodations for 2 nights at the Sheraton, all meals, taxes and gratuities. *Several packages available.*
**Sheraton-Burlington Convention Center, Burlington, Vermont**

CALLERS **MIKE JACOBS** **LARRY LETSON** **KEVIN VAN VLIET**
**DAMON COE** **DAVE TOWRY** (Guest Caller)
**AL MONTY**

CUER **CLAIRE HARTMANN**

**Green Mountain Steppers** PO Box 271, Essex Junction, Vermont 05453
• 5 Halls • Reservations: Wayne & Nancy Hall (802) 878-4278 • Workshops • Teachers • Basic thru C1

# STEP in TIME

*Dick & Judy Severance - Manchester, NH*

Most Americans are obsessed with overweight. One of the contributing factors is the impact of television entertainment upon our lives. Not only does television encourage snacking, but one actually burns fewer calories. Those who watch considerable television are also likely to have high cholesterol. Replacing just one evening of television time can be an important step to improving one's health.

Social dancing is an aerobic alternative that is an excellent form of exercise. Social dancing can have as much aerobic value as the workouts you see on video tapes and at health clubs. As a supplement to your exercise routine, dancing can burn off as many calories as walking, swimming or riding a bicycle. Dancing can be a vigorous activity with a healthy recreational workout.

Social dancing is also kind to your joints. Varied movement prevents overuse injuries. Mastering a new step can boost one's self-confidence.

Social dancing also makes exercising fun. There is also room to improvise in square dancing as the movements change. Square dancing extends the stay on the dance floor, providing sufficient length to enhance cardiovascular fitness.

For most people, exercise is an important part of diet plans and is essential for overall good health. Calories burned for 30 minutes of dancing activity can range from 156 to 294, depending on the individual's weight.

Recognizing these facts and the current visibility of health issues. . . it is time to promote the activity in that one should consider square dancing for the health of it.

*Dick & Judy Severance*
*Northeast Square Dancer, November 1993*


## - SQUARE DANCE WEEKENDS -

CALLERLAB **Dance with John Hendron** ASCAP/BMI

| | |
|---|---|
| **November 5-7, '93** | **"16th Autumn Fling"**, Ramada Inn, Keene, NH - **Plus Level**<br>**John with Rita & George Taravella on Rounds.** |
| **November 12-14, '93** | **Ramada Inn**, Mystic, CT - **Easy A2 Level**<br>**John, Everett Mackin w/Birgit & Richard Maguire on Rounds.** |
| **November 19-21, '93** | **Ramada Inn**, Keene, NH - **A2 Level**<br>**John, Tom Miller (PA) with Geoff Smith on Rounds.** |

For information or brochures, call or write:
**John Hendron (508) 872-5904** or
**Connie Baker (617) 944-3306**

**John Hendron**
**33 Fox Hill Road**
**Framingham, MA 01701**

**"LEARN TO SQUARE DANCE"**
**1-800-33-DO-C-DO**
***PASS IT ON!***

# Clog over Vine

*Landi Marrella, Rindge, NH*

First of all this month, a big "thank you" to those of you who have called me for information. It's a good feeling to know this column is useful to the dancers out there, and as I always I love talking to fellow cloggers.

More news on those T.G.C. Clogging people, Wendy, Leslie and Jackie. Their classes are on Thursday evenings at 7:30 and are held at the Follen Church, Massachusetts Avenue, Lexington, Massachusetts. They reported a great turnout for their first class in September and are thrilled to be teaching so many enthusiastic new cloggers.

A request has come to me from Lois Depsis of Dayville, Connecticut. She tells me this town is in the northeast part of the state and she cannot find anyone to clog with. She is desperate! PLEASE contact me if you are within a reasonable distance and are looking for someone, or know someone, who clogs.

Fortunately, the ADIDAC Cloggers of the South Royalton, Vermont, area are not lonely cloggers.. The organizer/director for their group, Rolinda Young, told me recently that they have 33 dancers! I was floored when I saw the bus pull up for the Granite State workshop this past August and out poured all those cloggers! Rolinda's daughter Aimee is the primary instructor for the beginner and intermediate groups. There are ten advanced dancers who choreograph routines and work on material learned at workshops. They work together to polish the more difficult dances and help each other through the tough spots. These

*Continued on page 76*


**A NEW WAY TO LEARN BY VIDEO TAPE**

The Original

**GOLD STAR VIDEO PRODUCTIONS**

P.O. BOX 1057
Sisters, OR 97759

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-87-HINGE

**SQUARE DANCE**
A complete course of teaching tapes. Excellent for class or caller training, group practice and those who need to brush up on their dancing. The A1 Dance Tips and Singing Call Tapes are ideal for a party.

**ROUND DANCE**
The Round Dance training tapes demonstrate figures and movements used in round dance routines. These tapes are ideal for home and group learning where no instructor is available and where extra help may be desired.

**GUITAR**
Learn to play the guitar with a professional instructor at your own pace. These tapes teach the basics from how to string and tune a guitar to various styles of intermediate and advanced playing.

**SQUARE DANCE TAPES**
1. Basic #1 (1-23)
2. Basic #2 (24-49)
3. Mainstream
4. Plus
5. Singing Call

**ADVANCED SQUARE DANCE TAPES**
6. A - 1 PART A
7. A - 1 PART B
8. A - 1 Dance Tips (Great Music)
9. A - 2 Part 1
10. A - 2 Part 2

**ALL TAPES $39.95 EACH**
Plus Shipping and Handling
AMERICAN CURRENCY
Immediate delivery.

**ROUND DANCE TAPES**
11. Waltz Basics
12. Two-Step Basics — #1
13. Two-Step Basics — #2
14. Easy Level Rounds (6 Waltz, 12 Two-Step Routines)
15. Phase III Waltz/Fox-Trot
16. Phase III Cha Cha/Rhumba
17. Phase III Tango/Jive/2 Step
18. Phase IV Waltz
19. Phase IV Foxtrot
20. Phase IV Cha Cha/Rhumba
21. Phase IV Jive/West Coast Swing
22. Phase IV Paso Doble/Quickstep

**GUITAR**
23. Basic Guitar
24. Intermediate/Advanced Guitar

**CUEING**
25. Cueing with Harmony (11 Two-Step, 8 Waltz Routines)

**VHS ONLY**

**HOW TO ORDER**
Send a check or money order (no cash please) payable to **GOLD STAR VIDEO PRODUCTIONS,** ($3.50 for shipping, handling and insurance for each tape).

(Shipping and handling $10 each tape outside U.S.A. — $5.00 each tape for Canada)

# Round Dance RECORD REVIEW

By **Ralph & Joan Collipi**
122 Millville Street, Salem NH 03079 (603) 898-4604

Shake Me, I Rattle - Ph III + 2 (Drag Hest./Dia. Turns) Waltz
WINDSOR 4546 - M & C Molitoris
Wonderful waltz music to a very good routine. Dance has Waltz Away and Together, Whisk, Wing-Impetus, Diamond Turns. Dance flows nicely.

Jiffy 2-Step - Phase II - 2-Step
WINDSOR 4546 - M & C Molitoris
This is the flip of "Shake Me, I Rattle." Great 2-step music with easy Phase II figures, with a little bit of Charleston added to the routine. Dance has Wrap and Unwrap segment. This is a good buy—two good routines on one record.

Itchy Cha - Phase III - Cha Cha/2-Step
MCA 54649 Itchy Twitchy Spot-Run C&W - R & J Collipi
New fun cha cha. Words make you smile. Routine has Full Chase, Alemana, New Yorker, Whip. 2-step segment has Solo Trng Box. If you want to scratch while dancing, be our guest.

Yester Me, Yester You - Phase IV +2 (Op Hip & X Body) - Rumba
MOTOWN 4421F - Steve Wonder - R & M Noble
This routine is well put together, figures flow smoothly. Dance has Open Hip Twist, Hockey Stick. The flirt into Solo Fence Line is a very nice move. Dance is nicely done.

Daddy Cha - Phase V + 1 (W/O Spirals & Spins) - Phase VI (With) - Cha Cha
Special Pressing - I & B Easterday
Great cha cha music. Routine has Sync Hip Bump, Chase with Lock, Side by Side Vine & Body Ripple. Excellent routine and very enjoyable to dance.

Mambo Jumbo - Phase VI - Mambo
Special Pressing - I & B Easterday
Looking for a fun mambo? This is it! Has a Mod. Scallop, Natural Top, Natural Opening Out, and a Double Mambo. This will be enjoyed at the Advanced level.

Cottage for Sale - Phase III - Fox/Jive
Nat Cole (Flip of "Unforgettable") - B & J Scott
Great music. Choreographers did a real fine job on blending Phase III figures with the music. Foxtrot portion has 2 Left Turns, Box, Hover. Jive portion has Chassé Left & Right, Right to Left, Right Turning Fallaway. Ends with a Left Turning Box. This is a goody!!!

Records reviewed are supplied by
**REEVES RECORDS INC.**
EDDIE'S & BOBBIE'S RECORDS
*Mail orders promptly filled*
P O. Box 17668
Dallas, TX 75217-0668
1 214-398-7508

# ROUNDALAB Classic List - 1993-1994

The following were adopted at the annual ROUNDALAB Convention in June. The Phase Rating does not take into consideration timing, syncopation or degree of difficulty. Therefore, some of the material listed in a particular phase may be more difficult. Dale & Jo Zumwalt are Classic Committee Chairman.

**Phase II**

1. Fireman's Two-Step (Eddins)
2. Mission Bell Waltz (Metzger)
3. A Beautiful Time (Dollar/Gilbreath) + 2
4. St. Louis Blues (Mueller)
5. Little White Moon (Wilder)

**Phase III**

1. Die Lorelei (Bendewald)
2. Begin the Beguine (Wolcott)
3. Inner Harbor Waltz (Tirrell)
4. Tango D'Ideas (Meise)
5. Lazy Quickstep (Moss)

**Phase IV**

1. White Sport Coat (Lefeavers) +1
2. Woodchoppers Ball (Lawson)
3. Pennsylvania 6-5000 (Glover)
4. Years May Come (Rother)
5. Fascination Waltz (Moss)

**Phase V**

1. La Pura (Goss)
2. Sweet Ida Foxtrot (Palmquist)
3. Carmen (Walker)

**Phase VI**

1. Amor Cha (Barton)
2. Sam's Song (Shawver)
3. Kiss Me Goodbye (Tullus)

Be thrifty—use our Bulk Subscription rate.

Under the Boardwalk - Phase III + 2 (Fan/Hockey Stick) - Rumba
ATL-OS 13014 - The Drifters - R & M Maahs
This is an easy Phase III rumba. All basic Phase III Latin figures put together very nicely. Second time through the dance is done to RLOD. Some figures in the routine are Cucaracha, Basic, Hockey Stick, Side Walks. Very usable.

Rachel's Song - Slow 2-Step - Unphased
DMC 001A - B & H Stairwalt
This new rhythm is great, and here's a dance that is perfect as an introduction to this new rhythm. Amalgamations include Left Turn with Inside Roll, Lunge Basics, Triple Traveler, etc. This opens a lot of doors to music we could not use before.

Y Yo La Amo - Bolero - Unphased
Special Pressing ("And I Love Her") - B & C Goss
This bolero rhythm is very beautiful to dance. Amalgamations include Turning Basic, Open Break, Left Side Pass. The challenging portion of the routine is the continuing cross bodies. Don't avoid this new rhythm; it is quite easy to incorporate the bolero rhythm into your rumba figures.

Take a peek at:

Balling the Jack - Phase III + 2 (Susie Q/Kick Ball Change) - 2-Step - GR 14207 - 4114-22A - D & S Moore

Basin Street - Phase II - 2-Step - KIMBO 507 - D & P Winter

Singing the Blues - Phase II - 2-Step - Guy Mitchell - COL. 46181 or ERIC 600 - N & J Wright

## LAST DATE

Dance By: Anne & Charles Brownrigg
Record: RCA Gold Standard 447-0572 "Last Date" by Floyd Cramer
Phase: II + 1 (Strolling Vine); Speed: Adjust to suit
Footwork: Opposite except where noted
Sequence: Intro AA B END

### INTRO

MEAS.
3 PKUP + 1 **SCP FCG LOD WAIT 3 PKUP NOTES FWD, MANUV, PVT 2 CP LOD;**
1 scp wait 3 pkup notes fwd L, manuv R, pvt (RF) L, R: (cp lod)

### PART A

1-2 **WALK 2 & 2-STEP; WALK 2 & 2-STEP;**
1-2 fwd L,R,L/cl R, fwd L; fwd R,L,R/cl L, fwd R; (fc wall)

3-4 **STROLLING VINE;;**
3-4 sd L, XRIBL, sd L/cl R, trn L (lf) (fc COH);
sd R, XLIBR, sd R/cl L, trn R (rf) (fc WALL);

4-5 **CIRC AWAY 2 & 2-STEP; CIRC TOG 2 & 2-STEP TO BFLY WALL);**
5-6 circ lf (w rf) L,R,L/cl R,L; circ tog R,L,R/cl L,R;

7-8 **2 SD CLOS; ROLL 4 TO OP FCG LOD;**
7-8 sd L, cl R, sd L, cl R;
roll lf (W rf) L,R,L,R to op LOD;

9-10 **SLIDING DOOR; LUNGE FWD TRN IN FC RLOD FWD 2-STEP WITH PKUP;**
9-10 rk sd L, rec R, XLIFR/sd R,XLIFR chng sds to lop fcg LOD;
lunge fwd R trng in, rec L to op fcg rlod, fwd R/cl L,
fwd R pkup w on 3rd step of 2-step;

1-10 *******REPEAT A GOING RLOD END CP FCG LOD;;;;;;;;;;**
1-10 repeat A going rlod end cp fcg lod;;;;;;;;;;

**It's time** YOU took a first look, or another look at ROUND DANCER Magazine! RDM is the original - and is still the first choice of RD enthusiasts world-wide ... those who must stay well informed in our fast moving dance activity.

- It's never too late to subscribe, or to renew your lapsed subscription. If you haven't seen a recent copy of RDM, you don't know what you're missing!

- To subscribe, re-subscribe, or receive a FREE SAMPLE copy of RDM ...
Call (814) 667-2530 (Visa & MC accepted)
or Write RR1 Box 843, Petersburg PA 16669

Lake Shore Farm

**We've been hosting Square Dance Weekends since 1962. May we host your next Weekend or Club Outing?**
Enjoy 6 Home Cooked family style meals, Homey atmosphere, continuous coffee and after dance snacks.
CALL! WRITE! VISIT!
**FAMILY VACATIONS SINCE 1926**
Ellis & Eloise Ring - Innkeepers
"HAPPY TURKEY DAY"
**Jenness Pond Road, Northwood, NH 03261** Phone **(603) 942-5921 or 5521**

## ROUNDALAB 17th Annual Convention - St. Louis, MO

Newly elected to ROUNDALAB's Board of Directors were: Ralph & Joan Collipi, Salem, New Hampshire; Phil & Beck Guenther, Louisville, Kentucky; Carmen & Mildred Smarrelli, Silver Spring, Maryland; Jo & Dale Zumwalt, Dedham, Massachusetts.

Carmen & Mildred Smarrelli were elected Chairman of the Board of Directors. Larry & Pam Wacker were elected Vice Chairman.

Honored guests attending were: George White, CALLERLAB; Hardy & Katherine Nixon, LEGACY; Larry & Dixie Ann Foraker, United Square Dancers of America; John & Mary Macuci, URDC; and Art & Wanda Kruse, Vice Chairman NSDC.

Eleven hours of education were presented this year. Teachers had the opportunity to participate in seminars, including Mike & Equipment Use, Country Western Dancing, Tango, Body Mechanics, Foxtrot, Samba, Partner Talk, Programming for Success and Handling Problems. A new committee, Cue Sheet Writing Guidelines, was formed this year.

Seven Wayne Wylie Memorial Fund tuition scholarships were awarded this year, with the names being drawn at random: Frank & Mark Lozito and Joan & Roy Corcoran, Florida; Jan Styer, Pennsylvania; Roger & Kathy Wright, Texas; Don & Linda Hichman, North Carolina; Barbara Ann Hunt, New Mexico; Elaine Lavoie, Massachusetts.

The Wednesday Teachers Seminar clinicians were Jim & Bonnie Bahr, presenting "What Is Technique?—How to Teach It" and Wayne & Barbara Blackford, presenting "Let's Look at a New Rhythm" (Slow short 2-step).

ROUNDALAB conducted three daily seminars at the National Square Dance Convention.

---

**Part B**

**1-2 SD, CL SCAR, 2-STEP; SD, CL BJO, 2-STEP;**
1-2 sd L, cl R scar, fwd L/cl R, fwd L (diag lod/wall);
sd R, cl L bjo, fwd R/cl L, fwd R (diag lod/coh);

**3-4 RK FWD, REC, BK 2-STEP; RK BK, REC, FWD 2-STEP TO FC WALL;**
3-4 (blend) to fc lod/bjo) rk fwd L, rec R, bk L/cl R, bk L;
rk bk R, rec L, fwd R/cl, fwd R to fc wall;

**5-6 TWIRL/VN 2, SD 2-STEP; REV TWIRL/VN 2, SD 2-STEP;**
5-6 twirl/vn sd L, XRIBL, sd L/cl R, sd L;

**7-8 2 TRNG 2-STEPS; SCP FWD, MANUV, PVT 2 CP LOD;**
7 sd L/cl R, sd & fwd L trng RF, sd R/cl L, sd & fwd R trng rf;
8 scp fwd L, manuv R, pvt L,R to cp lod;

**END**

**1-9 REPEAT MEAS 1 - 9; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ;**

**10-11 LUNGE FWD, TRN IN, THRU TO FC, TCH; DIP, TWIST & KISS ON LAST NOTE;**
10 lunge fwd R, trn in rec L, thru to fc R, cp tch L;
11 dip bk twd wall L, hold, twist & kiss on last note;

*Skip Brown* *Square Dance Caller & Teacher*

# A CALLER'S VIEW

## ATTENDANCE & ENTHUSIASM

Dear Dancers:

I called a Saturday night dance some time ago, and the attendance was very small—less than half of that of a "Regular Saturday Night Dance." Part way through the dance, one of the dancers approached me and asked why was I "working so hard" for so few squares and "was I disappointed because of the small attendance?" The questions kind of took me by surprise as I had never related the amount of energy and enthusiasm I put into a dance to the number of dancers in attendance.

I imagine the dancer asking the questions had been exposed to a caller somewhere who did less than call his or her best dance because of a small attendance. What I can't imagine is where such a dance could have taken place, for I know the callers with whom I am acquainted would never do less than their best no matter what the attendance. I can, however, imagine that caller as no longer being in the calling business!

When I go "on stage" to call a dance, I think of that dance as my last calling engagement ever; and my goal is to make sure that when the dancers go home, they know: they danced often; they danced well; they danced smoothly; they were excited; they were surprised; they had fun; and most selfishly, they said to each other on their way out the door, "That's too bad he won't be calling anymore—he's a good caller—he'll be sorely missed."

So, gang, that's my answer to the questioner. And, should you ever attend a dance at which I am calling and feel I'm not meeting (or attempting to meet) my goal, please step up and tell me. I'll really appreciate it.

*Smooth dancing, Skip*

P.S. In July, I told you I'd report on Recruitment. One class I teach doubled in size from 1992, a second one increased slightly, and for the third it is still too early to tell.

*Northeast Square Dancer, November 1993*

A way to save—go Bulk Sub! Find our form in this issue.


**REEVES RECORDS INC.**

**EDDIE'S & BOBBIE'S RECORDS**

***MAIL ORDERS PROMPTLY FILLED***

SERVING THE DANCE COMMUNITY SINCE 1966.

**SQUARE, ROUND AND CLOGGING RECORDS**

**DIPLOMAS**

**RECORD CASES**

**PHONOGRAPH NEEDLES**

**BOOKS & MANUALS**

**PLASTIC RECORD JACKETS**

We also have many records that are hard to find and have been listed as not available.

EDDIE - BOBBIE - ROBBIE - SARAH REEVES

**PO Box 17668**
**Dallas, TX 75217-0668**

**1835 So Buckner**
**214/398-7508**

BMI/ASCAP
Licensed

# ED RUTTY

**RATES & DATES:** 3 Prout Street, Portland, CT 06480
**Tele:** (203) 342-0686


## CALLERS SCHOOL

On a warm and sunny Sunday in the month of August last,
I took a trip and headed north to the town of Sturbridge, Mass.
A school for square dance callers was ready to take place.
I was anxious to attend and traveled there with haste.
The staff was there to greet me (and my fellow students, too)
With smiles and warmth and friendship that said, "We're here for you!"
I called a tip on Sunday to show the staff what I could do,
On Monday the staff advised me, "You've a lot of work to do!"
"You have to practice breathing and being clear with all your words.
Speak up, project your voice so by the dancers you'll be heard."
They put me in a workshop group to practice with my peers.
I called and danced and learned a lot, square danced up to my ears!
I learned of resolutions, getting dancers back where they began;
I learned of lines and boxes; of Passionate Lady and Square Man.
At night we had a festival, each student took a turn
To call a tip for everyone and show what we had learned.

I met so many people it was hard to keep them straight!
A friendly atmosphere prevailed that made everyone feel great!
We didn't see the bonds grow tight, but tight they did become;
In four short days, it's very true, good friends we had become.
Alas, too soon 'twas time to go, departure time was near;
But I wasn't sad, I already knew I'll be back again next year!

*- Gordon R. Harper*

A warm hello to **Jim & Florence Farrough** from their NE dancer friends.


THE INN at EAST HILL FARM
TROY • NEW HAMPSHIRE 03465
1-603-242-6495

**PLAN NOW FOR 93-94 SQUARE DANCE WEEKENDS**

**- NOVEMBER -**

| | |
|---|---|
| 5-6-7 | Roger & Peg Dufault, Ray & Carole Aubut, Joe & Phyllis Casey, Sqs; Bill & May Lauzon, Rds |
| 12-13-14 | Bob Silva, Jay Silva, Ken Ritucci, Sqs Norma Silva, Rds |
| 19-20-21 | Liz Becker, Rds; Jerry LeBlanc, Sqs Ed Rutty, Sqs |
| 26-27-28 | Ralph & Joan Collipi-NH, Bill & May Lauzon-RI |
| Dec 3-4-5 | Leo "Morgan" Dumas, Wayne McDonald, Jo & Dale Zumwalt, Rds |

*** YEAR ROUND RECREATION**
*** The best of country style dining...**
*** Fine Accommodations...**
*** Indoor & Outdoor Heated Swimming Pools...**

**EVERYTHING FOR SQUARE DANCE WEEKENDS**

Please write for our full color brochure. If your club is looking for a place for a weekend, please write, or better yet --
COME & LOOK ABOUT!
Write or Call your hosts...
DAVE & SALLY ADAMS
for brochure.

## ROUNDALAB Rounds-of the-Quarter:

Jean & John Wilkinson have announced the following Rounds-of-the-Quarter:

Phase II - "Manuela II" - Dan & Doris Sobala, Roper 145B

1st Runner Up - "Pink Shoelaces" - Bill & Neva Reid, American Pie 9027

2nd Runner Up - "My Cup Runneth Over" - Ray & Virginia Walz, Chinook 1102

Phase III - "South Padre" - Larry & Pam Wacker, Special Pressing N 88-1A

1st Runner Up - "She's My Kind" - Chuck & Barbara Jobe, Collectible 3819B

2nd Runner Up - "Around the World" - Walt & Estalee Liggin, Roper 405

Phase IV - "Mountains of Mourne" - Richard Lamberty, Rex 1 Records

1st Runner Up - "Don't Be Mean" - George & Joyce Kammerer - Windsor 5201

2nd Runner Up - "While We Danced" - Ron & Ree Rumble, Roper JH 400-A/Dance Along PP6107

Phase V - "Love Potion # 9" - Ron & Susan Anderson, Special Pressing SRA-2A

1st Runner Up - "Down Mexico Way" - Ken & Irene Slater, Special Pressing

2nd Runner Up - "Tango Without Words" - Richard Lamberty and Susan Swain, Rex 1 Records

Phase VI - "The Children" - Peter & Beryl Barton, Special Pressing CDN 002

1st Runner Up - "Sleeping Beauty" - Brent & Mickey Moore, Columbia 38-04217 ("I Don't Want to Wake You")

2nd Runner Up - "Mambo Jambo" - Irv & Betty Easterday, Special Pressing

Classic - "A White Sport Coat" - Perry & Jerry Lefeavers, Phase IV + 1

Cue sheets are available from the publishers of commercial cue sheet publications and/or from Round Dance Record Suppliers.


## ●●●●●●●●● GRENN ●●●●●●●●●

### Latest ROUND DANCE:

GR 17184 **WONDERFUL RAIN P-2 two-step** by George & Judie McFarlane

### No 43 in the SQUARE DANCE PROGRESSION series:

GR 12243 (revised) **SING ALONG** instrumental singing call medley
Earl Johnston calls the flip: Sweep A Quarter

### SEASONAL SQUARE/CONTRA/MIXER records:

GR 15008 **WILD TURKEY TRIO** by Bob Howell
GR 16021 **TO GRANDMOTHER'S HOUSE WE GO** by Bob Howell
GR 32031 **CONSIDER YOURSELF ONE OF THE FAMILY** by Jo Uebelacher
GR 15013 **WINTER WONDERLAND** by Bob Howell
**WINTER MIXER** by Irv & Betty Easterday
**FOUR SKATE MIXER** by Bob Howell
GR 32044 **CHRISTMAS ISLAND** by Paul Hartman
GR 16019 **RUDOLPH THE RED NOSED REINDEER** by Bob Howell
GR 16018 **AULD LANG SYNE** by Bob Howell

Manufactured by **GRENN, INC.** Box 216, Bath, Ohio 44210

# Ask Dr. Allemander

*- By Glenn Ickler, Hopedale, MA*

***Dear Dr. Allemander:*** I am told that square dancing is a very old recreation, and I am wondering how old. Are there records of square dancing by residents of the ancient empires of Greece and Rome?

*Square History Buff*
*Greenup, IL*

**DEAR BUFF:** Irretrievable archaeological records and forever-lost literary manuscripts tell us that both the ancient Greeks and Romans had gods and goddesses dedicated to the art of square dancing.

Among the Greek dieties, we find:

**Alljoinadese,** the god of 16 hands;

**Tripsachorde,** the goddess of two left hands;

**Deuceideus,** the god of relays;

**Obiesedes,** the goddess of the refreshment table;

and, of course, **Allemandese,** the god of all left hands.

In addition, the Romans had the following:

**Weaverus Ringus,** the god with hands up high;

**Chainos Gearus,** the goddess of spin and exchange;

and **Yikus Camerus,** a mythical caller from the northern regions of the empire.

*Dr. A.L. "Lefty" Allemander, PhD, gives advice to the dancelorn in this space. He says his favorite ancient Roman was Stoneus Huggus, the goddess of yellow rock.*

*Northeast Square Dancer, November 1993*

How's **Carol Rose**? Why not give her a call?


BUILD CONFIDENCE • SHARPEN SKILLS • REINFORCE LESSONS

BASIC, MAINSTREAM and PLUS PROGRAM VIDEOS

SECOND HALF

Callerlab approved!

Broadcast quality video tapes. Filmed in television studio, featuring overhead shots.

BASIC
SECOND HALF
(movements 26-50)
$49.95

MAINSTREAM
(Callerlab sequence 51-67)
$39.95

PLUS
(27 movements)
$49.95

Featuring BETSY GOTTA, Caller, 27 years. Member Board of Governors, Callerlab

Outside U.S. add $10. Specify "Payable in U.S. Dollars" Check or MO only

© 1987-1990 Tra Bien, Inc.

Add $3.50 postage and handling • N.J. res. add 7% sales tax

Please specify ☐ BASIC ☐ MAINSTREAM ☐ PLUS ☐ VHS ☐ BETA

Mail check or money order to:

SQUARE DANCE VIDEOS

A Division of Tra Bien, Inc.

P.O. Box 1350, Maplewood, NJ 07040

Name (Please Print) _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____ NE

**1993 Edition**

***National Square Dance Directory***

Published in January Each Year

- Information & contacts for over 10,000 clubs around the world. Great for traveling & planning vacations.
- Advertisements for hundreds of dance related products & services.
- Directories of festivals & conventions, callers & leaders.
- Square dance sewing & crafts section.

**Now over 4,000 Life Subscribers**

**$8.95 (plus $3.05 postage)** **$50.00 - Life Subscription**

*NATIONAL SQUARE DANCE DIRECTORY*, PO Box 880, Brandon, MS 39043

**For Orders Call Toll Free: 800-542-4010**

**MOTIVATING VOLUNTEERS**

*From page 15*

when it may be best to be humorous.

5) Build confidence. Explain what is needed and furnish helpful materials; then have faith in your people. Give honest and encouraging comments of appreciation for the work accomplished.

6) Be flexible. Square dancing is the greatest equalizer in America. With the great variety of personalities of our dancers and clubs, the thinking may be totally different, but they are still promoting the great American pastime. A good leader will find out what makes them tick.

7) Be optimistic. Always look and act in a positive manner, even when you might feel negative. A good leader doesn't see obstacles, only opportunities.

Remember, you can't do it all alone. Help your leaders look good and they in turn will make you look good. A good leader gets personal satisfaction in having a job well done; and a square dance leader will make many, many friends, something that can never be taken away.

From *American Squaredance, 9/89*

**NEW Square Dance & Western Wear keeps on coming in...**

*Ladies Boots* *Prairie Skirts* *Ladies Hats* *Square Dance Matching sets for Men & Women*

**CLAUDIA'S Western Shoppe**

60 Leamy Street, Gardner, MA 01440 (off Rte 101)

**HOURS:**
TUE, WED, THU 1:00-9:00 PM
FRI 1:00-5:00 PM
SAT 10:00 AM-4:00 PM

*Personal Checks Accepted

Sun, November 28
1-5 PM

**Phone:**
(508) 632-4868

**LAY-AWAYS**

It is better that things go in one ear and out the other than it is for them to go in one ear, get scrambled between the ears, and come out the mouth.
*- Around the Squares*

*Puzzle of the Month:*

# *CALLERS & CUERS*

Find the Caller's or Cuer's last name.

*Puzzle dedicated to the late John Moran, Friend and Teacher*

by Dave Chartrand
Town Travelers, Lowell, MA

RAY AUBUT
RED BATES
BILL BARR
DON BECK
MILLIE BIRD
JACK BRIGHT
SKIP BROWN
STAN BURDICK
HARRIET CLARKE
RALPH COLLIPI
PAUL COTE
JOHN COURTOIS
LEO DUMAS
DAN FARIA
DON FRECHETTE
STEVE GARRETT
VINCE GREGOIRE
DAN GUIN
DICK HAIR
DAVE HASS
JOHN HENDRON
RAY HILTON
ARCHIE HOWELL
PAULA HUSE
PAT JUAIRE
GENE KING
CAROLE LANDRY
JIM LEE
DICK LEGER
EVERETT MACKIN
BIRGIT MAGUIRE
DENNIS MARSH
JOHN MARTIN
EDDIE MAYALL
JIM MAYO
BRUCE McCUE

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| M | C | C | U | E | R | I | O | G | E | R | G | Q | R | S | P | K | E |
| R | W | N | N | D | R | I | B | T | R | P | X | N | T | P | W | C | T |
| E | P | P | I | O | R | R | T | T | I | P | I | L | L | O | C | E | O |
| K | A | W | U | T | D | O | X | U | Y | K | C | I | D | R | U | B | C |
| R | Z | V | G | W | R | R | F | E | C | N | A | L | E | T | R | O | P |
| A | E | X | L | T | Y | A | A | A | Z | C | W | L | X | E | U | M | O |
| P | K | N | N | I | R | O | M | E | R | Y | I | E | Z | R | W | A | I |
| S | R | H | A | S | S | A | E | H | R | I | H | W | T | X | G | H | S |
| N | A | B | Y | U | G | L | U | T | Z | E | A | O | Y | A | M | P | S |
| O | L | A | R | U | L | N | N | O | T | L | I | H | R | A | O | U | O |
| M | C | R | I | I | W | D | I | T | X | S | R | R | Y | Y | N | N | N |
| M | C | R | L | Z | G | W | E | K | X | Y | E | A | T | N | T | O | Z |
| I | E | G | L | W | X | H | R | Y | E | T | L | L | T | A | Y | R | Z |
| S | L | L | E | H | C | S | T | R | T | L | W | L | U | R | X | D | Y |
| T | E | Z | C | E | W | R | I | N | K | E | R | B | R | O | W | N | W |
| R | G | X | R | X | S | A | M | U | D | H | U | Z | A | M | W | E | O |
| O | E | P | R | Z | U | M | W | A | L | T | U | G | G | T | D | H | B |
| N | R | R | U | J | J | Y | R | D | N | A | L | S | S | G | E | E | T |
| G | G | D | P | U | L | A | S | K | I | Y | R | A | E | L | O | S | S |

CAROLE McGEE
NORM MEUNIER
ED MONTY
JOHN MORAN
LORI MORIN
JACK O'LEARY
HERM PARKER
NORM POISSON
JOE PORTELANCE
BERNIE PORTER
JIM PULASKI
JIM PURCELL
KATHY REARDON
ED RENAULD
TOM RINKER
KEN RITUCCI

ED RUTTY
JIM SCHELL
NORMA SILVA
SANDI SIMMONS
BARBARA STRONG
DORIS T-BOW
LOU TOTH
HARRY TROTT
HORACE UPHAM
JOHNNY WEDGE
JO ZUMWALT

*Solution will be published next month.*

# MASSACHUSETTS

*Retired??? Looking for something to do during the day???* Cuer: JO YAKIMOWSKI ZUMWALT

## ALL LEVEL ROUND DANCE PARTY

**Thursday, November 4** and **Thursday, December 2** from **9:30 AM to 11:30 AM**
and **Saturday, November 27** from **8:00 PM to 10:30 PM**

Trinity Episcopal Church, Route 138, Canton, MA For Info: (617) 326-3312

## HEAVENLY ROUNDS

**SQUARE DANCE STORE**

1659 Hancock Street, Quincy, MA 02169 (617) 472-3092 *"On the Freedom Trail"*

**HEAVENLY ROUNDS PROUDLY PRESENTS THE LATEST UP TO THE MINUTE FASHIONS FOR YOUR XMAS SHOPPING**

MON thru SAT
9:30-5:30

## DAN GUIN

CALLER

PO Box 413
Goshen, MA 01032
(413) 268-9475

ASCAP/BMI

Silver Sounds Records

***NOVEMBER DANSes***

**12** - Altamont Station, Altamont, NY - Mainstream
**19** - Jumptown Twirlers, Orange, MA - Plus
**21** - Western Mass Fall Festival - All Levels/Many Callers
**27** - Rocket Steppers, Auburn, MA - Plus

## SQUARE RIGGERS

SQUARE DANCE CLUB, INC.

WELLESLEY CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH
JUNCTION OF ROUTES 16 AND 135
WELLESLEY, MASSACHUSETTS

SQUARE RIGGERS · NATICK / WELLESLEY, MA ·

MAIL: PO BOX 434
NATICK, MA 01760

PLUS WORKSHOPS
TUESDAYS 6:45 PM

*DANCING 8 - 11 PM*

**FRI, NOV 12 PLUS** JIM PURCELL BARBARA STRONG

**FRI, NOV 26 PLUS** THANKSGIVING JOHNNY WEDGE BIRGIT MAGUIRE

CLUB: (617) 235-2378 CLASS: (617) 899-3268; (508) 655-0259 BANNER: (617) 244-0826; (508) 653-8372

EDSARDA

# YANKEE TWIRLERS

NSSARDA

PO BOX 75, WOBURN, MA 01801
Club Contacts: Carol & Ray Kibbee (603) 434-6586

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| SATURDAY NOV 13 | A1 | ED FOOTE | HOPE BELANGER |
| SATURDAY NOV 20 | A2 | DON BECK | PAULA HUSE |
| FRIDAY NOV 26 | A1 | JOHN HENDRON | ELAINE LAVOIE |

**HALL DIRECTIONS:** MARY ALTEVESTA SCHOOL, Rt 38, North Woburn, MA
Rt 128 to exit 35 (Rt 38) One Mile north on 38 - School is set back on left.
DANCES 8:00 to 10:30 PM

# Ed and Corinne Renauld

Ed Calls...Corinne Cues...Together they're...

## *'IN HARMONY'*

Nov 2,9,16, 23 & 30 - A1 Lessons, 7:30-9:30 PM (at the Renauld's)
Nov 4,11,18 - Basic Round Dance Lessons 7:00-8:30 PM
Extended Basic Round Dance Lessons 8:30-10:00 PM (at the Renauld's)
Nov 27 - Ed, (PL) with an A1 Tip, Northeast Regional Squares, Northeast Regional Vocational School, Wakefield, MA
Mar 4-6, '94 - Weekend at Lakeshore Farm with Gene & Lori King

**Call or Write for Information**
**8 Pearl Brook Road, West Townsend, MA 01474 (508) 597-3008**
***CALLERLAB + + + + + ROUNDALAB + + + + + BMI/ASCAP LICENSED***

# MONTACHUSETT TWIRLERS SDC

**Banner/WACA Club**

PRESIDENT: Paul & Betsey McPhee 508-537-7008

PO Box 883, Leominster, MA 01453

**NEW LOCATION:** CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH OF CHRIST, 583 Main Street, Leominster, MA

BANNER: Paul & Pauline Viau 508-345-7427

Tickets for Sale!

***NEW YEAR'S EVE – DECEMBER 31,'93***

Noise Makers!

Caller: **PHIL ADAMS** Cuer: **JAN GRAVES**

***Potluck Dinner from 6:30 to 7:30 PM & Dancing 8:30 to ? AM -- $20.00 per couple***

Every couple who comes to our dance, please bring your favorite dish, main dish, salad or dessert.

EDSARDA

# TOWN TRAVELERS

**Square Dance Club, Inc.**

PO Box 8591, Lowell, MA 01853

Pres: Bob & Louise Griffin (603) 880-8661
Banner Info: Richard & Marie Desrosiers (508) 452-1224

NSSARDA

**Saturday, November 27 -- "COUNTRY STORE" -- Plus Level**

**DON FRECHETTE,** Caller **BERNIE PORTER,** Cuer

Robinson School, 110 June Street, Lowell, MA

**CLASS & WORKSHOP every TUESDAY**

**Workshop 7-8 PM Class 8-10 PM**

**DON FRECHETTE** Calling

at Dracut (Council of Aging) Senior Center, 951 Mammoth Road, Dracut, MA

SCRAMBLED 8'S
BLACKBURN MEMORIAL HALL (All dances)
Stone Street, Walpole, MA (next to Fire Station)
ALL CLUB DANCES OPEN - PLUS 8-10:45 PM
JIM SCHELL
Banner: Frank & Dianne
(617) 963-9163
Nov 11 - "COUNTRY FAIR" JO ZUMWALT
JIM SCHELL
Nov 18 - "TURKEY RAFFLE" BILL LAUZON
Plus Workshop Nov 4 8-10 PM
Classes Mondays 8-10 PM
Pres: Bill & Barbara King (508) 528-3051

**SCRAMBLED EIGHTS SDC**

By Mattanellie.. To all the faithful, health and happy dancing.

Yard sale. Sixteen of the faithful responded to make our yard sale a great success. They not only came early and worked a full day, but they very generously donated merchandise for the sale. When we refer to this group as "the faithful," we mean it in every sense of the word. They form a nucleus, the cement that holds our club together.

We're greatly indebted to Dino & Pam for their hospitality. They opened their beautiful home to us and made available the use of their garage and driveway for the conducting of the sale. We love these guys.

Our yard workers received a special bonus. Susan Dunne visited to show off her brand-new son, less than two days old. Beautiful mother, beautiful child, exquisitely formed by the hands of the Creator (with an assist from Garry). Susan shows the stamina of the pioneer women—deliver, then be up and doing.

Lotsa good stuff coming in November: the County Fair (donations of merchandise requested) and the raffle.

Please note: Due to the proximity of Thanksgiving, one of our club dances has been rescheduled. See club ad.

Our new class continues. Please give them support.

A great Thanksgiving to you and yours, **Alma Hagman**.

SEASIDE STEPPERS
WELCOME IN THE NEW YEAR
with JOHN HENDRON,
ELAINE LAVOIE and The Seaside Steppers at
The Wakefield High School
A1 Level w/A2 Star Tips
Roast Beef & Roast Chicken Dinner
Catered by Jean's Catering Service, Inc.
TICKETS $45.00 Per Couple
For Tickets and/or Information Contact:
Connie & Jack Baker (617) 944-3306; Grace & George Nicholson (617) 245-2506
or Ginny & Woody Cleak (617) 933-5325

the Western Connection
Featuring
FINE WESTERN & SQUARE DANCE APPAREL
Rt 1 Topsfield, MA 01983
374 Boston Street Tele # (508) 887-8883
1 1/2 miles north of Fairgrounds
GARY & SANDEE HANKA
REGULAR HOURS:
Mon thru Sat 11-5 PM
Tues 11-8 PM
Sundays 12-5 PM
VISA
MASTERCARD
DISCOVER
LAYAWAY
GIFT CERTIFICATES

## SUNDAY AFTERNOON HOEDOWN

MAINSTREAM & "A LITTLE LESS"

**JIM MAYO** ◻ **BOB SILVA** ◻

**JOHNNY WEDGE** ◻ **RAY AUBUT** ◻

**NORMA SILVA** ⊘

**NOVEMBER 7 & 21 2 PM $5.00 PER PERSON**

NORTHEAST REGIONAL SCHOOL, Wakefield, MA S/D ATTIRE OPTIONAL

---

Presidents
Rich and Maria
(617) 628-6783

# Minutemen Squares

RAIDS
Hal and Jeanne
(617) 275-7573

P.O. Box 424, Lexington MA 02173

# From Toronto

# ◻ Jim Lee ◻

with our own

## ⊘ Carol McGee ⊘

8 PM Nov 20 at
Northeast Regional School
Hemlock Rd (off Farm St) Wakefield MA

## Club Dancing

**Plus2+2**

**Tuesdays** ◻ **8 PM**

| | |
|---|---|
| First Tuesday | Jim Pulaski |
| Second Tuesday | Norm Poisson |
| Third Tuesday | Bill McGee |
| | ⊘ Carol McGee |

**Payson Park Church**
**365 Belmont St**
**Belmont**

great wood floor

---

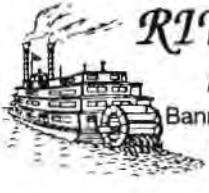
## ROUND DANCING *in November*
## *with* Hope and Roger Belanger

Classes: Thursdays, November 4, 11, 18
Ballardvale United Church, Andover, MA

Border City Squares Friday, November 26

**BMI/ASCAP Licensed** For Information Call: (603) 894-1970 **Roundalab Members**

---



# *RIVERSIDE SQUARES*

*PO Box 382, Danvers, MA 01923*

Banner Chairman: Bonny Burns (617) 964-4037

President: Bob Foye (617) 279-4277

*FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 12 (Two Halls)*

PLUS with A-1 Star Tip
***LEO M. DUMAS*** *- Caller*
***LOU TOTH*** *- Cuer*

CLASS DANCE
***PAUL COTÉ*** *- Caller*

*8 PM - THORPE SCHOOL, AVON ROAD, DANVERS, MA*

*PLUS WORKSHOPS - TUESDAYS - 7:30 PM*

*DANVERS YMCA, PICKERING STREET, DANVERS, MA*

# FOURMOST SQUARES

2nd & 5th Sat 8-11 PM Alternately MS & PL Reverse Banner Club

FOURMOST SQUARES & RDS

Bellingham, MA

Stallbrook Sch N Bellingham

Stallbrook School, Rt 126, 1 mi East of I-495 Exit 18

**Saturday, November 13, 8-11 PM**

DENNIS REARDON

HENRY BARRY

Workshops Mondays 8:30 - Classes 7:30 at Brookside School, Congress St, Milford, MA
Info: Lew Steiner 508-473-5634/Banner Chairman: Scott Hodge 508-966-1510

# THE HAPPY HOMESTEADERS

**Friday, November 26 -- TURKEY TROT DANCE**

**LEO "MORGAN" DUMAS** Caller

***8 to 11 PM***

**LEO BOUDREAU** Cuer

Shrewsbury Middle School
Sherwood Ave (Off Oak St., Off Rt 9) Shrewsbury, MA

**W.A.C.A. & Banner Club**

**Tuesdays** - Workshop (Plus) & Beginners Class
7:30 to 9:30 PM with **LEO "MORGAN" DUMAS**
New Location: RAY STONE POST, 238 Main Street
Shrewsbury, MA

Club Info:
(508) 829-2027 Connie
(508) 853-2587 Ed


**HAPPY HOMESTEADERS**

**SHREWSBURY, MA..** By Connie & Bob Mirick.. November is here and it's time to talk turkey. Come to our Turkey Trot Dance. We're planning a great time and hope to see many of our square dance friends.

Congratulations to long-time friends and club members, Ginny & Ed Lamoureaux, who will be celebrating their 35th anniversary this month. . . What a milestone!

Our club caller, Ron Reardon, is home recuperating from back surgery he had in September. We miss him and extend our prayerful thoughts to him and Sue at this time. We anxiously await his return. In the meantime, our thanks and appreciation go to Leo "Morgan" Dumas, who has offered to help us out for class and workshop during Ron's absence.


# SIDE SPLITTERS Square Dance Club

THE SIDE SPLITTERS

Martin School, Landry Avenue, North Attleboro, MA 8-11 PM/$8 per couple

**Nov 13** - JOHN MARTIN — ANNA MacDOUGALL — PLUS
**Nov 27** - LENNY NEWBERRY — HENRY BARRY — PLUS

Chairpersons: Gene & Joan Pestana (508) 695-0410/Banner: Don & Chris Jackson (508) 384-7487

# EVERETT MACKIN

45 Crowell Road
Sandwich, MA 02563
(508) 888-5811

CALLERLAB MEMBER

**NOVEMBER**

**Sat 6** - Longmeadow SDC, Longmeadow, MA - Plus
**Mon 8** - Whirlaways, East Greenwich, RI - Workshop
**12,13,14** - Mystic, CT Weekend w/John Hendron & Birgit Maguire - EZ A2
**Sat 20** - Hayloft Steppers, Sturbridge, MA - Plus
**Sun 21** - RI Federation Dance, Acushnet, MA - Many Callers
**Mon 22** - Whirlaways, East Greenwich, RI - Workshop
**Fri 26** - Border City Squares, Nashua, NH - MS
**Sat 27** - Whirlaways, East Greenwich, RI - Plus

BMI/ASCAP

*"HAPPY THANKSGIVING"*

*Meg Simkins*

119 Allen Street
Hampden, MA 01036
(413) 566-3349

**EVERYTHING for SQUARE DANCERS**

Hours: Wed, Thu & Fri 1-5 PM
Saturday 10-5 PM
Closed Sun, Mon & Tue

**"Send $1.00 for Catalog refunded on first order."**

**POPULAR BLOUSE & SKIRT**

**#125** Versatile "Perma-Press" Blouse.
Luxurious eyelet trim.
White Only with white tie.
**SIZES:** Sm, Med, Lg & XL -- **$15.95**
**#SP-1** - Extra Ties -- **50¢ ea**
**COLORS:** Red, Black, Navy, Brown, Royal, Pink & Light Blue.

**#P.S.1000** - 3-Tiered, "Perma-Press" Skirt.
1 ¼" elasticized Waist Band.
**COLORS:** Black, Red, Brown, Navy, Copen Blue & Wine -- **$16.95**
**SIZES:** Sm, Med, Lg & XL -- **HANDLING $2.50**


# WACA CLUB DANCE SCHEDULE

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Fri | | Bay Path Promenaders, Boylston Barn, Boylston - 1st & 3rd Fri - see ad |
| Sat | | Hayloft Steppers (Plus), Hayloft Barn, Sturbridge - 1st & 3rd Sat - see ad |
| Sat | | Jumptown Twirlers (8-10:30 PM), Town Hall, Orange - 1st Sat & 3rd Fri in Nov- see ad |
| Sat | | Montachusett Twirlers, Southeast School, Leominster - 1st & 3rd Sat - see ad |
| Sat | 6 | Spencer Grand Squares, Our Lady of the Rosary Ch, Spencer - D Reardon/S Simmons |
| **Mon** | **8** | **WACA Meeting, Shrewsbury Middle Sch, Sherwood Ave off Oak St - 7:00 PM** |
| Fri | 12 | Triple "C" Squares, St Stephen's Church, Worcester - Pat Juaire/Kathy Reardon |
| Sat | 13 | Sutton Country Squares, Sutton High School, Sutton - Dick Arruda/Kathy Reardon |
| Sat | 13 | Two Hearts As One, Eagles Hall, City Hall Ave, Gardner - Skip Brown/Betty Brown |
| Sat | 13 | Woodstock Country Dancers, Woodstock Elem Sch, Woodstock - Jerry LeBlanc/Harriett Clarke |
| Sat | 20 | M & M Squares, Elementary School, Park Ave, Webster - Ken Ritucci/Kathy Reardon |
| Fri | 26 | Happy Homesteaders, Shrewsbury Mid Sch , Sherwood Ave, Shrewsbury - L Dumas/S Simmons |
| Sat | 27 | Rocket Steppers, North American Martyr Ch, 8 Wyoma Dr, Auburn - Dan Guin/Birgit Maguire |

For a significant savings, ask us about our Bulk Subscription plan.

**BY**_____ *From page 10*

JUST DANCING MAINSTREAM?" Nothing, as far as I could see.

Are we burning bridges that we cannot cross back over? What lessons are we learning from this? What knowledge are we gaining? And, more importantly, is this knowledge worth the price of the "pain" that we might be (unintentionally) inflicting upon dancers who simply choose to dance one level and do not want to go hiugher?

If split-level dances are our future, then let's support it, but if they are causing "dissension among the ranks," then perhaps we need to see how sturdy the bridge is before we cross over it. . .

*Northeast Square Dancer, November 1993*

# BAY PATH BARN

119 Central Street, Boylston, MA 01505
(508) 869-3140

Exit 24 from Rte 290 toward Boylston
**Dances 8:00**

**TOM & MARY RINKER**

## NOVEMBER

## BAY PATH PROMENADERS

Plus Level Dances with CLAIRE HARTMANN on Rounds

**November 5**
Harvest Dance
Caller: **"THE DUO!"**

**November 19**
Thanksgiving Dance
Bring a non-perishable food donation to be given to a food pantry
Caller: **ED FOOTE** (PA)

Info: Alden Miller (508) 366-8860
Wednesdays: Beginners Class & "All Position" Plus Workshop.

## SATURDAYS - ADVANCED (A2)

6 **PHIL KANDRUT**
13 **JIM PURCELL**
20 **ED FOOTE**
27 **Evening of Rounds** (II, III, IV+)

Rounds by **CLAIRE HARTMANN**

## LEARN COUNTRY WESTERN DANCING

For those who were unable to join our country western dance program on Thursdays, we are starting a new class on Sunday evenings from 6:00 to 8:00, beginning November 7. We will be learning the Texas Two Step, the Waltz Texas Style, couples dances and the country line dances that are popular across the country.

## COUNTRY WESTERN DANCE
## FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 12 AT 8:00

For those who are country western dancers, we are having a special dance for our Country Western class that started in September; however everyone is welcome to come and dance with us.

## CHALLENGE LEVEL DANCES

C1 Dance with TOM RINKER — Friday, November 5 at 8:00
C2 Dance with TOM RINKER — Friday, November 19 at 8:00

CALL MARY at 508-869-3140 for information on Square Dancing
CALL CLAIRE at 508-485-7177 for information on Round Dancing

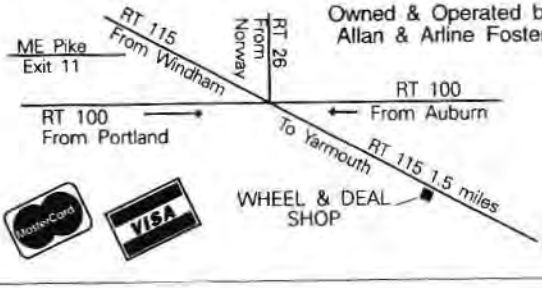
# WHEEL AND DEAL

**SQUARE DANCE SHOP**

**Route 115 - Gray, ME**
**phone (207) 657-3412**

WHEEL AND DEAL

Owned & Operated by
Allan & Arline Foster




**NEW HOURS:**
TUES - SAT 10-5
SUNDAY 12-5
By Appointment
Anytime

MasterCard VISA

# Callers School

**Ken Ritucci** — **Randy Page**

(CALLERLAB Accredited Caller-Coach) (CALLERLAB Accredited Caller-Coach)

*Present*

**THE INSTITUTE OF LEADERSHIP TRAINING**
*And* **CALLER DEVELOPMENT**

***FEATURING for 1994:***

**TONY OXENDINE** (South Carolina)

**MIKE CALLAHAN** (New York) **JIM FARROUGH** (Indiana)

**AUGUST 21-25, 1994** at THE HAYLOFT
SQUARE DANCE HALL - STURBRIDGE, MA

**FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT:**

**Ken Ritucci,** 48 Althea Street, West Springfield, MA 01089 (413) 734-0591
**Randy Page,** 14 Boxwood Lane, Danbury, CT 06810 (203) 794-0053

# SQUARE DANCE CRUISE to ALASKA

## On Holland America

Your best opportunity to square dance on-board and on-shore, with special workshops, instruction and the *Juneau Spin*.
All cruises feature two callers.

The Alaskan scenery is spectacular. This is a chance of a lifetime to experience America's Frontier Wilderness from the comfort of your cruise.

*from* **$1,195***

*Airfare & Taxes Additional*
** Deposit by 2/18/94*

**SAILINGS**
**June 16, 25 and Sept. 5, 10, 1994**

***Callers sail free...form your own group!***

Call Bob Saltzberg at 1-800 228-0558 or write:

specialty group cruises

400 Washington Street, Braintree, MA 02184

Please send me more information about the Square Dance Cruises to Alaska, and a FREE Cruise Brochure

June 16 ☐ June 25 ☐
Sept. 5 ☐ Sept. 10 ☐

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone: ( _____ ) _____ - _____

**MONTACHUSETT TWIRLERS SDC** **Banner/WACA Club**

PRESIDENT: Paul & Betsey McPhee 508-537-7008

PO Box 883, Leominster, MA 01453

**NEW LOCATION:** CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH OF CHRIST, 583 Main St, Leominster, MA ***8 to 10:45 PM***

BANNER: Paul & Pauline Viau 508-345-7427

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Sat, Nov 6** | **PL** | **CLIFF BRODEUR** - Caller | **ELAINE LAVOIE** - Cuer |
| **Sat, Nov 20** | **MS** | **JOHN MARTIN** - Caller | **CORINNE RENAULD** - Cuer |


**MONTACHUSETT TWIRLERS**

**LEOMINSTER, MA..** By Paul & Bets.. I can't believe that it's November already! Let's hope the snow doesn't fly too early.

By now all our classes are in full swing—let's hope we keep all of the people who signed up in September.

Good luck to all!


**RED HOT SQUARES**

PO Box 305, Burlington, MA 01803

CLUB CONTACTS: Richard & Suzanne Wing (617) 272-2598

BANNERS: Bob Rigoli (508) 667-1339

**CLASSES: Friday, Nov 5 & 19** (7-9 PM) -- **Nov 12 & 26** (7-8:30 PM)

Caller/Teacher - **PAUL KING**

**WORKSHOPS - Fri, November 12 & 26 -** 8:30-10:15 PM **PAUL KING** - Caller

These events listed above are held at

BURLINGTON HUMAN SERVICES CENTRE, Center Street, Burlington, MA

**CLUB DANCE: "THANKSGIVING TIME" - Saturday, November 20 8-11 PM**

**JACK O'LEARY** - Caller **BARBARA STRONG** - Cuer

Dance held at FOXHILL SCHOOL, Burlington, MA

**MS & Plus w/A1 Tip** **Refreshments** **Split the Pot**

**"SEA SHELL STEPPERS"**

SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 6

**JIM SCHELL** **ANNA MacDOUGALL**

**Sun, Nov 21 - RI Federation Festival w/Many Callers & Cuers**

ACUSHNET ELEMENTARY SCHOOL, 800 MIDDLE ROAD, ACUSHNET, MA

Large Modern Hall, Mystery Rides Welcome, Information: (508) 947-9602

**The BARNSTORMERS** SDC

Box 822, Georgetown, MA 01833

**OPEN DANCE - Friday, November 12**

**Mainstream Level**

**BILL McGEE** **CAROL McGEE**

Penn Brook School, Elm Street, Georgetown, MA

(1 1/2 miles on Rte 133 from Rte 95)

**Vice Presidents:** Richard & Linda Santos 508-374-1416/**Banners:** Norman & Doris Baker 508-372-2670


Experience is what makes you wonder how it got the reputation of being the best teacher.

**BAY PATH PROMENADERS**

**BOYLSTON, MA..** By R. Alden Miller.. Our club is always searching for new ideas.

This year our dance card has a record of attendance at our dances. After guests have paid for 5 dances, the 6th dance is free. A bargain indeed. We also have a theme for every dance just to change the setting. Come look us over and dance, at least six times.

# ALPINE SQUARES

PO Box 182, Chelmsford, MA 01824

*Fri, Nov 5: Yankee Doodle - Mainstream*

**JERRY MAURICE Calling** **EILEEN SILVIA Cueing**

*Fri, Nov 19: Pilgrim's Pride - Mainstream*

**HERM PARKER Calling** **BILL LAUZON Cueing**

**7 to 8 PM FREE Round Dance Workshop with Admission to Nov 19 Dance Only.**
**DANCES: 8 to 10:30 PM** at Chelmsford Town Office Gym (50 Billerica Rd), Chelmsford, MA
BANNER: Joe & Judy Lacerda (508) 663-2688/PRES: Ron & Doris Barth (508) 256-7659
EMERGENCY: Town Office Gym (508) 250-5249

# KEN RITUCCI

48 Althea Street, West Springfield, MA 01089
(413) 734-0591

***NOVEMBER***

- **5** Swingles SDC, West Springfield, MA - Mainstream
- **6** Concord Coach, Concord, NH - Plus
- **7** Springfield Area Callers Meeting
- **12-14** Weekend with Bob, Jay & Norma Silva at East Hill Farm - Plus with some A1 - SOLD OUT!
- **19** Tomahawks SDC, Brookfield, CT - A2 w/C1 Star Tip
- **21** Fall Festival, Chicopee, MA - (2-9 PM) Beg thru A1
- **27** Pioneers SDC, Napanee, Ontario Canada - Plus

**LESSONS**

***SUNDAYS*** - Hayloft Steppers, Sturbridge, MA -- ***TUESDAYS*** - Latham Circle Squares, Latham, NY

**BUS TRIP**

TO CANADIAN NATIONAL CONVENTION with DAN GUIN **JULY 18-25, 1994**
IN HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA. WRITE FOR DETAILS, FILLING UP FAST!

**CALLERS SCHOOL**

**AUGUST 21-25, 1994** at The Hayloft with Randy Page, Tony Oxendine, Mike Callahan and Jim Farrough - ALREADY 1/2 SOLD OUT - REGISTER EARLY!

PO Box 62
North Andover

# TURKEY TOWN TROTTERS

PLUS
8 PM

**Saturday, November 27**
Franklin School, Andover Street
North Andover, MA 01845

**JIM PULASKI**
**LORRAINE COURTOIS**

For directions call Stan (508) 682-3280 Banner: Jennie Nazaruk (508) 682-2403

*PLUS WORKSHOP 7-9:30 PM*
Sunday, November 14 -- **STAN KANDRUT**
Community Center, Johnson Street, N Andover

*NEXT DANCE*
Saturday, January 29, 1994
**PHIL ADAMS**

**TRI-STATE**
**NECCA**
**CALLERLAB**
**BMI/ASCAP**

# RAY AUBUT

**24 Greenmont Avenue, Dracut, MA 01826**
**(508) 452-3222**

**November 5,6 & 7 - East Hill Farm Weekend** with
Roger & Peg Dufault, Joe & Phyllis Casey and Bill & May Lauzon
**November 7 & 21 - Sunday Afternoon Hoedown** with
Jim Mayo, Johnny Wedge and Bob & Norma Silva - Mainstream and a little less.
**Border City Squares every Monday** - Plus Workshop 7-8 PM/Class 8-10 PM

# SQUARE WHEELERS Inc.

PO Box 695, Acton, MA 01720
PRESIDENTS: Gary & Rosalie Mauser (508) 256-5764
BANNER: Connollys (508) 448-2015, Holstons (508) 448-5389

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Fri, Nov 5 | MS/w 2 PL<br>Apple Harvest Dance | Yikes Cameron | Sandi Simmons |
| Fri, Nov 19 | PLUS | John Courtois | Lorraine Courtois |
| Fri, Dec 3 | CLASS<br>Scholarship Dance | Shawn Cuddy | Sandi Simmons |
| Fri, Dec 17 | PLUS | John Hendron | Barbara Strong |

8:00 PM at the Grey Junior High in Acton, first right from Rt 111, just West of Rt 27.

**PLUS Workshops 8:30 - 10:00 PM Tuesdays**


**SQUARE WHEELERS**

**ACTON, MA..** By R.S. Hatch.. Our first dance of the '93-'94 season was, as usual, a lively one, with Joe Casey back again to "drop the hammer" and get us going with his own vigorous, friendly style.

We have always enjoyed the rounds with Sandi Simmons at past dances, and we're happy to welcome her as our regular cuer.

About ten squares were present to gather for the first tip after polishing off a potluck supper that somehow seemed to be better than ever. It was a perfect beginning to his new square dance season, and I find it impossible to over-enthuse about this first dance.

Old friends are so happy to greet one another and to dance together after a summer away. We even had a chance to help celebrate Earl Russell's birthday and share in his birthday cake.

A banner raid from the Tech Squares added to the fun as did a visiting couple from Connecticut. I'm sure our new presidents, Rosalie & Gary Mauser, felt this surge of enthusiasm and are looking to see it continue on into the year.

We're having some great special dances in Acton, so join us and "dance with a smile."


M & M SQUARES WACA

**Saturday, November 20**

**KEN RITUCCI**
**KATHY REARDON**

Intermediate School, Park Avenue, Webster, MA

**8 to 11 PM**

FOR MORE INFO:
Call Shirley
(508) 865-6344

**MS/Plus Dance**

# FAIRTOWN SQUARES

PO Box 94, Topsfield, MA 01983

**OPEN DANCE - Saturday, November 6, 1993**

**Plus Level 8:00 PM**

NSSARDA/EDSARDA

**BRUCE McCUE** **DORIS T-BOW**

All Events at Masconomet Regional High, Topsfield/Boxford, MA
Endicott Road, off Rt I-95 (Exit 51)

**Every Monday night except holidays and/or school vacations**
**7-8 PM COUNTRY WESTERN dance lessons with PAULA HUSE & RICH TOBIN**
**Starting November 1 - BEGINNERS COUPLES TWO-STEP**
**NEW FORMAT! 8 PM PLUS/A1 Workshop JIM MAYO LORRAINE COURTOIS**

Pres: Candy & Stephen Tardif (508) 352-7678/Banner: Joy & Don Nicklas (508) 774-6431

Does your club know you can order our magazine in bulk?

$7.00 per couple

# SPENCER GRAND SQUARES

Need Info: (508) 987-0795 or 792-3521

☆☆ HORN OF PLENTY DANCE ☆☆

**Saturday, November 6 8-11 PM**

Split the Pot

**Plus Level**

"TURKEY BASKET"

*SMOKE FREE HALL!*

**DENNIS REARDON**

**SANDI SIMMONS**

At Our Lady of the Rosary Church, Church Street, Spencer, MA (Off Rt 31S)
Travel Banner Club, Mystery Rides Welcome, WACA, Large Hall - Excellent Sound

**GREAT PLAIN SQUARES**

Box 642 Needham, MA 02192

**CLUB: Wed 8-10:30 PM**
**CLASS: Wed 7:30-9:30 PM**

Carter Memorial Church
800 Highland Avenue
Needham, MA

**CLUB** Leo "Morgan" Dumas
**CLASS** Mil Dixon
Jo Zumwalt

Club Info: Ed & Marion Rooney (617) 444-8009

*Mystery Rides Welcome*

## HARVEST SOIREE DANCE

**Saturday, Nov 20 -- 8 PM Plus A1 Tip**

**JIM PURCELL**
**BIRGIT MAGUIRE**

**Needham** Masonic Hall
1101 Highland Avenue, Needham
Directions: Rt 128, Exit 19B, 1 mile

**ROUND DANCE,** Phase 1 Workshop
JO ZUMWALT, Cuer
*Every Wednesday, 7-7:45 PM*

# *ROUND DANCE*

*with* **JO (Yakimowski) ZUMWALT**

Available For Club Functions
Call For Round Dance Party and Class Information **(617) 326-3312**
**Classes held on Sun, Mon, Tue & Fri**
Write: **155 Dale Street, Dedham, MA 02026** ROUNDALAB Member

# ROCKET STEPPERS SDC

PRESENTS caller **DAN GUIN (MA)**

PLUS LEVEL DANCE

Rounds by **BIRGIT MAGUIRE (MA)**

*8-10:30 PM -- $7.00/COUPLE* *SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 27*

APD PLUS WORKSHOP EVERY TUESDAY FROM 7:30 TO 9:30 PM
at NORTH AMERICAN MARTYRS CHURCH, 8 Wyoma Drive (off Pakachoag Street), Auburn, MA
For Information: Call Jerry or Ann Porter (508) 852-6634


*SOLUTION TO LAST MONTH'S SQUARE DANCING MATCHING CRYPTOGRAM*

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | L | A | B | A | M | A | | J | U | B | I | L | E | E/R | E | D | | R | I | V | E | R | | |
| 6 | 3 | 6 | 8 | 6 | 13 | 6 | | 5 | 26 | 8 | 10 | 3 | 9 | 9/20 | 9 | 4 | | 20 | 10 | 25 | 9 | 20 | | |
| V | A | L | L | E | Y/ | M | A | R | C | H | I | N | G | | T | H | R | O | U | G | H | | | |
| 25 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 9 | 22/13 | 6 | 20 | 1 | 2 | 10 | 15 | 7 | | | 14 | 2 | 20 | 21 | 26 | 7 | 2 | | | |
| G | E | O | R | G | I | A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 9 | 21 | 20 | 7 | 10 | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## SILVER CIRCLES ROUND DANCE CLUB

***CLASSES*** **with ANNA MacDOUGALL**

at ST THOMAS EPISCOPAL, High Street, Taunton, MA

***MONDAYS*** -- 7 PM Phase I & II/8:30 PM Phase II & III

***THURSDAYS*** -- 7 PM Phase III & IV/8:30 PM Phase IV & V

For Further Info - Call Anna (508) 822-9444

## Baldwin Apple Squares

### OF WOBURN

**PAUL KING** **BARBARA STRONG**

***PLUS DANCE -- "Red, White & Blue"***

***SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 13*** at Woburn Senior Citizens Center

***8 to 11 PM*** 144 School Street, Woburn, MA

**Workshops every Wednesday** at Woburn Senior Citizens Center

**JOHNNY WEDGE,** Calling **LORRAINE COURTOIS,** Cueing

**8 to 10:30 PM -- PLUS-APD**

**INFO:** Pres Dan & Anna Perry 617-438-2363/Banner: Al & Norma Hemenway 617-665-1648

NSSARDA & EDSARDA Club Mail: PO Box 25, Woburn, MA 01801

## SUTTON COUNTRY SQUARES

Sutton High School, off Rt 146, Boston Road, Sutton, MA

***Saturday, Nov 13 -- "PIE NIGHT" -- MS & Plus Level -- 8 PM***

**DICK ARRUDA** **KATHY REARDON**

WACA-BANNER Info: John & Charlene Burbury (508) 234-5197

## JIM PULASKI calling

**15 LINDA STREET**

**WESTBOROUGH, MA 01581**

**Tele #: (508) 366-4464**

## Club/Guest Caller-Cuer Contract Forms

***Available for Club Programmers, Callers and Cuers***

FORM APPROVED BY EDSARDA - NECCA - NECORTA

A packet of 20 contract forms costs only $6. Make checks payable to **EDSARDA, Inc.**

**CLIP OUT FORM BELOW AND MAIL WITH YOUR CHECK TO:**

*EDSARDA, Inc.*
*PO Box 777 N Scituate, RI 02857* *Amount Enclosed:* $ _____

*Please* ***FORWARD*** ____ ***PACKET(s)*** *containing Contract forms* ***($6.00 per packet)*** *to:*

*NAME* _____

*ADDRESS* _____
STREET/PO BOX #

_____
CITY/TOWN STATE/ZIP CODE

PRESIDENT:
TERRI MONTE
(617) 233-1233
FRANK GAUDET
(617) 599-5556

NORTHEAST REGIONAL SQUARES

BANNER INFO:
JIM & JUDY GARDINER
(617) 592-7250

PO BOX 41, WAKEFIELD, MA 01880

**SATURDAY - NOVEMBER 27**

**PLUS DANCE with A1 STAR TIP**

**ED & CORINNE RENAULD**

**LOU TOTH**

All dances are held at NORTHEAST REGIONAL VOCATIONAL SCHOOL
Hemlock Road, off Farm Street, Wakefield, MA

**PROGRESSIVE PLUS WORKSHOP 7:00 - 8:00 PM**
**every WEDNESDAY** with **BOB SILVA** - Caller
Only $2.00 per person

**CASUAL DRESS AT WORKSHOPS WELCOMED**

SAUGUS CITIZENS CENTER, 400 Central Street, Saugus, MA

## *ANNOUNCING*

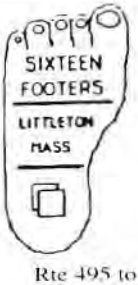
**NEW YEAR'S EVE DINNER DANCE**

**AUGUSTINE'S with BOB & NORMA SILVA**

Limited Seating---*---Reservations ONLY

For Reservations Call: Carol Kerr (617) 233-6288

In order to thoroughly appreciate the luxury of giving,
one must have been, at some time, poor.




## LITTLETON SIXTEEN FOOTERS

**present**

**"THE DUO!" (COTE & LIZOTTE)**

**ELAINE LAVOIE**

**Saturday, November 20, 8 to 11 PM**
**MS & PLUS**

**Russell Street School, Littleton, MA**

Rte 495 to Exit 30, bear right off ramp. Take 1st left on Russell Street, 1/4 mile on right. Enter & bear left around football field to school at end.

Banner Info: Robin & Keith Luttig (508) 263-5492

**Classes** (7 PM) & **Workshops** (8:30 PM) each **Monday** with **JOHN THOMPSON**

**SINGLE SQUARES** Square Dance Club

MEMBERS: NSSARDA & EDSARDA

PO Box 35, Woburn, MA 01801

***THANKSGIVING DANCE***

***MAINSTREAM & PLUS***

Callers: **BOB SILVA** Cuer: **NORMA SILVA**

FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 19 8:00-11:00 PM

St. Anthony's Hall, 1020 Main Street, Woburn, MA

**Info:** Banner - Jack Raymond 617-944-7253/President - Nina Palazzolo 617-395-1028

**COSMOPOLITANS**

PO Box 455, Wakefield, MA 01880

**Sat, Nov 6 - 8 to 11 PM - Plus Dance**

Dolbeare School, Lowell Street, Wakefield, MA

**YIKES CAMERON** **JO ZUMWALT**

Beginner Sqs (8:15-10 PM) & Intermediate Rds (7:30-8:15 PM) Workshop every Friday at Church of the Good Shepherd, Reading, MA

Banner Raid Info: Carol & Dick Handrich (617) 245-8138


**COSMOPOLITANS SDC**

**WAKEFIELD, MA..** By Cosmos 1 & 2.. We started our season with a good dance and a sizeable turnout of 15 and 1/2 squares.

October 5 was the silver anniversary of Carol & Bill McGee. Bill is our class caller, and Carol calls our round dances every Friday from 7:30 to 8:15, on an Intermediate level. Our congratulations to a fine couple.

At our November dance, we will be having a bake sale.

On a personal note. . . Over a year ago my husband passed away, and the friendship and fellowship from the square dancers were so encouraging and uplifting. They are supportive friends. Square Dancers are truly great people!


**BILL and CAROL McGEE**

1 PATRICIA ROAD, PEABODY, MA 01960 TELE: (508) 535-4743

**BILL: SQUARE DANCE CALLER**

**CAROL: ROUND DANCE CUER**

**LANCERS**

PO Box 175
Salem, MA 01970

**"TURKEY TROT" DANCE -- PLUS with an A1 STAR TIP**

**SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 13, 8 PM**

**SHAWN CUDDY,** Caller

**PAULA HUSE,** Cuer

Witchcraft Heights School, Salem, MA

From Peabody Square take Main Street .3 miles to McDonald's. Take right on Pierpont Street to top of hill. Turn left to school.

**Plus Workshops** at Christ Church, corner of Union & Chestnut Streets, Lynn, MA

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ***Friday, November 5 & 12*** | **JOHNNY WEDGE** | **LORRAINE COURTOIS** |
| ***Friday, November 19*** | **JOHNNY WEDGE** | **PAULA HUSE** |
| ***Friday, November 26*** | **JOHN COURTOIS** | **LORRAINE COURTOIS** |

Pres: Jerry & Selma Shulman (508) 531-5411

Banner: Guy & Ann Carbone (617) 846-1599

8-10:30 PM
Banner Club

# JUMPTOWN TWIRLERS

PO Box 293
Orange, MA 01364

Orange Town Hall
Orange, MA

8 to 10:30 PM -- Saturday, November 6 -- Plus

**KIP MOULTON** **ED PHILLIPS**

8 to 11 PM -- Friday, November 19 -- Plus

**DAN GUIN** **ED PHILLIPS**

*"THANKSGIVING DANCE"*

***FREE TURKEYS -- TURKEY SANDWICHES -- HOMEMADE PIES***

INFO: Whittiers (508) 544-6964 or Taintors (508) 632-1104

---

## TWO HEARTS AS ONE

Dance held at Eagles Hall,
City Hall Avenue, Gardner, MA
PO Box 531, Gardner, MA

**Saturday, November 13 -- "TURKEY" Dance** **MS & Plus Levels**

**8-11 PM -- $7/Couple**

Caller: **SKIP BROWN** Cuer: **BETTY ANN BROWN**

Info: Westwood (508) 632-8703/Banner: O'Malleys (508) 939-5967 - **Banner Raids Welcome!**

---

## Western Massachusetts Square & Round Dance Association

# WMSARDA Calendar

### NOVEMBER

**Fri 5 Swingles,** MS, K of C Hall, 63 Park Avenue, West Springfield - (8 PM) Ken Ritucci/Joan Daviau
**Sat 6 Hampden Promenaders,** A1, Town Hall, Main St, Hampden, MA - (8 PM) L Dumas/J Daviau
**Sat 6 Chic-Mates,** MS&PL, Mass Sq & R/D Ctr, 680 Chicopee St, Chicopee - (8 PM) D Muller/C Landry
**Sat 6 Redstone Sqs,** MS, Senior Ctr, 328 North Main St, East Longmeadow - (7:30 PM) C Hawley/G King
**Sat 13 Hampden Promenaders,** PL, Town Hall, Main St, Hampden, MA - (8 PM) C Trapp/J Higgins
**Fri 19 Rainbow Strollers,** CLASS, JFK Middle Sch, Raffia Rd, Enfield, CT - (7:30 PM) G King/G King
**Fri 19 Swingles,** MS, K of C Hall, 63 Park Avenue, West Springfield - (8 PM) D Bachelder/J Higgins
**Sat 20 Chic-Mates,** MS&PL, Mass Sq & R/D Ctr, 680 Chicopee St, Chicopee - (8 PM) E Blain/J Higgins
**Sun 21 Fall Festival,** MS thru A1, Bellamy School, Chicopee - (1-9 PM) Many Callers and Cuers
**Fri 26 Quabbin Valley Twirlers,** MS, VFW Post 2577, West Street, Ware - (8 PM) G Vivier/J Higgins

---

**SQUARE & ROUND DANCE with...**

# BOB & NORMA SILVA

**HE CALLS...SHE CUES...THEY TEACH**

R. 262 LYNNFIELD STREET, PEABODY, MA 01960
TELE: (508) 532-3371 -- ***HAPPY THANKSGIVING*** --

---

**TO OUR ADVERTISERS**: For your help in composing and sending in ad copy, use our

**Lay-Out Forms**

For a supply of forms, write to us at this address:

**Northeast Square Dancer, PO Box 777, N Scituate, RI 02857-0777**

***PLEASE NOTE COPY DEADLINE ON PAGE 3.***

# "Red" Bates: WEEKENDS and TRIPS

Mid-Oct to April - PO Box 7704, North Port, FL 34287 Tele: 813-627-6344
May to Mid-Oct - 82 Regency Park Drive, Agawam, MA 01001 Tele: 413-786-0212

**Nov 19-21, '93** **Mystic Adventure Plus Weekend** with Cliff Brodeur and Ralph & Joan Collipi. Call (413) 786-0212 for details.

**Dec 3-5, '93** **Dynamo A2 Weekend,** Red with Jim Pulaski and the Collipis on Rounds - Ramada Inn, Keene, NH Call (413) 786-0212

## ROUNDALAB Golden Classics

Dale & Jo Zumwalt, Chairman of the Classic Committee, have announced the ROUNDALAB Golden Classic Lists for 1993.

Phase II

| | |
|---|---|
| A Taste of the Wind (Eddins) | +2 |
| All Night (Jaeb) | |
| Baby O' Mine (Fiyalko) | |
| Birth of the Blues (Parrott) | +1 |
| Buffy (Metzger) | |
| Could I Have This Dance? (Eddins) | +1 |
| Dancing Shadows (Arnfield) | |
| Feelin' (Barbee) | |
| Frenchy Brown (Tetzlaff) | |
| Good Old Girls (Eddins) | +1 |
| Green Door (Procter) | |
| Hold Me (Reilly) | +1 |
| Hot Lips (Highburger) | |
| Houston (Smith) | |
| Hush (Croft/DeZordo) | +2 |
| Jacalyn's Waltz (Wilhoit) | |
| Kontiki (Glazier) | +1 |
| Maria Rumba (Wolcott) | +1 |
| My Love (Procter) | +1 |
| Neapolitan Waltz (Hardin) | |
| Pearly Shells (Latta) | |
| Piano Roll Waltz (Green) | |
| Roses for Elizabeth (Bliss) | |
| Shiek Of Araby (Roberts) | +1 |
| Spaghetti Rag (Gniewek) | |
| Street Fair (Merola) | |
| Take One Step (Lehnert) | |
| Tips of My Fingers (Palmquist) | |
| Very Smooth (Weise) | +1 |
| Walk Right Back (May) | |

Phase III

| | |
|---|---|
| A Continental Good Night (Murbach) | +1 |
| Alice Blue Gown (Utley) | +1 |
| Answer Me (Palmquist) | |
| Après L'Entriente (Dahl) | +1 |
| Autumn Leaves (Moss) | +2 |
| Beautiful River (Morrison) | |
| Butterfly (Procter) | |
| Crazy Eyes (Eddins) | +2 |
| Dance (Merola) | |
| Desert Song (Leach) | +2 |

Phase II *Continued*

| | |
|---|---|
| Dream Awhile (Ellis) | |
| Elaine (Highburger) | +1 |
| Folsom Prison Blues (Peterman) | |
| Games Lovers Play (Wolcott) | |
| Hallelujah (Reeder) | |
| In the Arms of Love (Morrison) | +1 |
| I Want a Quickstep (Palmquist) | +1 |
| Lisbon Antigua (DeMaine) | |
| Moon Over Naples (Brownyard) | |
| Patricia (Walkingshaw/Goss) | |
| Pop Goes the Movies (Raye) | +2 |
| Tango Mannita (Smith) | |
| That Happy Feeling (Tennet) | |
| Third Man Theme (Reilly) | |

Phase IV

| | |
|---|---|
| Adios (Kullip/Norman) | +1 |
| Biloxi Lady (Eddins) | |
| Gazpacho Cha (Lawson) | |
| Hooked on Swing (Windhorst) | |
| Lazy Sugarfoot (Procter) | +1 |
| Marilyn, Marilyn (Palmquist) | +1 |
| Rainbow Foxtrot (Blackford) | +2 |
| Three A.M. (Moss) | +1 |
| Till Tomorrow (Palmquist) | |

Phase V

| | |
|---|---|
| Caress (Roberts) | |
| Hawaiian Wedding Song (Lovelace) | +1 |
| Lovely Lady (Palmquist) | +2 |
| Maria Elena (Ward) | |
| Para Esto (Roberts) | +1 |
| Rivière de Lune (Palmquist) | +1 |
| Sugarfoot Stomp (Easterday) | +1 |
| Tampa Jive (Macuci) | +1 |
| The Singing Piano Waltz (Marx) | |
| Waltz Tramonte (Britton) | +1 |
| Wyoming Lullaby (Palmquist) | +2 |

Phase VI

Cavatina (Barton)

# SINGLE EIGHT'S
## Square & Round Dance Club

PO Box 5363, Haverhill, MA 01853
Pres: Eddie LeBlanc (508) 774-7266
Banner Info: Dot & Ian McDougall (603) 679-5462

***Saturday, November 13*** **Plus Dance**

**JACK O'LEARY,** Caller **VINCE GREGOIRE,** Cuer

**8-11 PM** Consentino School, Washington Street, Haverhill, MA

***7:30-10 PM MONDAYS - PLUS WORKSHOP & ROUNDS***
**BILL & CAROL McGEE**

***Open Dancing on the 4th Monday of Each Month***
******Holiday Bake Sale at November 22 Open Dance******
Am Vet's - Post 147, 576 Primrose Street, Haverhill, MA

# DON FRECHETTE

Square Dance -- Caller & Teacher

HAPPY THANKSGIVING

**PO Box 1042**
**E Hampstead, NH 03826**

**RATES & DATES**
**(603) 382-1125**

***BMI/ASCAP Licensed***

# TRIPLE "C" SQUARES

Info: (508) 756-6160

**Friday, Nov 12 -- MS & Plus -- 8 to 11 PM**
Callers: **PAT JUAIRE**
Cuer: **KATHY REARDON**

Turkey Raffle

St. Stephen's Church, Grafton Street, Rt 122, Worcester, MA
**WACA--Banner Club--Refreshments--Ample Parking--Mystery Rides Welcome**


# It's just so Puzzling. . .

. . . to get a piece of mail
with no NAME and ADDRESS from the sender!

Please, **CLUB NEWS CORRESPONDENTS**, when you send us your Club News, be sure to include:

- **The NAME and TOWN LOCATION of your CLUB**
- **YOUR NAME and ADDRESS**

*Thanks for saving us lots of lost time and nervous energy!*
*- NESDM Staff* ☺

# SKIRTS 'N' FLIRTS

ALL DANCES AT WEST INTERMED. SCHOOL, CARTER LANE, WILMINGTON

EMERGENCY # (508) 694-6050

PO Box 103, Wilmington, MA 01887

**SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 6**

Plus Dance with A1 Star Tip

**BOB SILVA** - Caller

**NORMA SILVA** - Cuer

BANNER: Joe & Cathy (617) 944-3606

**PLUS WORKSHOPS 1st & 3rd Wednesdays**

Ted Lizotte, Caller 8:00 - 10:00 PM

**CLASSES Thursdays 4, 11 & 18**

**JOHNNY WEDGE** - teaching

Polly & Roger (508) 658-3518 + Eileen & Paul (617) 395-6693

ALL CLASSES & WORKSHOPS AT SHAWSHEEN ELEM. SCHOOL-Rte 129

# PHIL KANDRUT is coming back home!!!

- Calling since 1968
- CALLERLAB since 1978
- Mainstream thru C1
- Silver Sounds Recording Artist
- Anytime, Anyplace...

**TAPE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST**

**For Rates & Dates:**
63 Thorndike Road
North Andover, MA 01845
(508) 682-3280

# FAIRS 'N SQUARES

**Saturdays - 8 to 11 PM**

**Nov 13th - Leo Dumas**
**Bill Lauzon**

**Nov 20th - Bruce McCue**
**Sandi Simmons**

**Dec 4th - Michael Johnstone**
**Paula Huse**

Dancing At:

Shawn Cuddy teaching Beginner Classes & Plus Workshop. Tuesdays 7:30 - 10 PM.
Plus Level dancing. Soft Sole Shoes Requested
Info: Banner: (508)478-8064; President: (508)653-0254
Mail Addr: P.O. Box 177, Framingham, MA 01701


**FAIRS 'N' SQUARES**

**HOPKINTON, MA..** By Rich & Chris Serwetman.. Our club now has over a month of fall dancing behind us! After the first weekend in November, we should start to hear about the club weekend in Jackson, New Hampshire.

Starting in November, Fairs 'N' Squares will be holding a Plus workshop along with our beginner class. If we learn our Plus level well, the workshop may progress to A-1!

The annual Fashion Show will be held at one of our November classes, with fashions from Alamo Styles.

It's hard to believe, but the holiday season is almost upon us! Consider signing up for the Fair's 'N' Squares Dinner Dance for New Year's Eve.

Whether we see a turkey trot, we are off and running!

Hope to see you in a square soon.

# FALL 1993
# ROUND DANCE WORKSHOP
# SCHEDULE

Vagabonds

***Extended Basics*** -- **Tuesdays, 7:00-8:00 PM** -- This not-quite-beginners class is for persons who have some experience in Phases I and II. It will present additional dance routines while refining body mechanics and partnering skills.

***The Tamara Series*** -- **Thursdays, 7:30-9:00 PM** -- A variety of dances which include tamara sequences will be taught, leading into a Phase III and IV.

***Phase V and VI*** -- **Thursdays, 9:00-10:30 PM** -- This workshop features clinic teaches of dances with much emphasis on the figures and styling particular to that rhythm.

***Basics*** -- Will start on Wednesday, January 5, 1994 at MIT

**Workshop Locations:** **Tuesday** -- MIT Student Center, Mass Ave, Cambridge. Room changes may occur; call 253-7000 to confirm each night's location.
**Thursday** -- Fellowship Hall, Pleasant Street Congregational Church, 75 Pleasant St (Route 60), corner of Maple Street, Arlington Center.

GET A HEAD START -- OR REFINE YOUR SKILLS -- WITH OUR ALL-DAY INTRODUCTION TO

**RUMBA AND CHA CHA**

STEPS AND FIGURES PARTNERING MOVEMENT STYLE

SATURDAY, OCTOBER 30, 1993 10:00 AM TO 5:00 PM -- POTLUCK LUNCH

PLEASANT STREET CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH, 75 Pleasant Street
(Route 60 at the corner of Maple Street), Arlington Center, MA

$10/per person

advanced registration highly recommended -- call for details

Rounds With Veronica

**Plus:**

Cancer Dance-A-Thon, Sunday, November 7, 1 PM, Morss Hall, MIT
Christmas Round Dance Party, Sunday, December 12, 7 PM, Arlington

---

# Jack Bright CALLER - TEACHER

440 East Street
Brockton, MA 02402
(508) 580-3903

BMI/ASCAP Licensed

OCCA, NCA & ACA Member

---

SEASIDE STEPPERS

# SEASIDE STEPPERS

Dolbeare School, 340 Lowell Street, Wakefield, MA

**A-2 DANCE WORKSHOPPING A.P.D.**
**(ALL POSITION DANCING)**
**ONE FREE TIP and FOUR NUMBER TIP**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Nov | 3 | JIM PULASKI |
| | 10 | JOHN HENDRON |
| | 17 | JIM PULASKI |
| | 24 | HAPPY THANKSGIVING |

**WEDNESDAYS**
**8:00**
**to**
**10:30 PM**

Presidents: Connie & Jack Baker, 240 Grove St, Reading, MA (617) 944-3306
Vice Presidents: Bob & Terry Brown (617) 438-2756

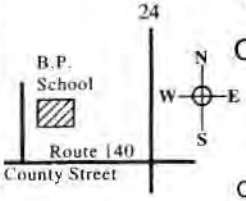
# Silver City Twirlers

NOVEMBER 27

## HOLIDAY FUN

8-11 PM

Bristol Plymouth Regional Tech High School
940 County Street, Taunton, MA




Caller - **KEVIN BERSING**

Cuer - **HARRIETT CLARKE**

*PLUS LEVEL DANCE*

**Classes & Workshops**
**Tuesdays from 7:30-10 PM**
Cabo Verde Hall, 88 Wales Street
Taunton, MA
Banner Info Call: Rose (508) 587-8720

---

CALLERLAB MEMBER

## *Archie Howell*

Square Dance Caller

Now Booking 1994, 95 & 96

**14 OLYMPIA STREET**
**NORTON, MA 02766**

CLUB
CLASS
WORKSHOPS

(508) 285-5258 "CALLERLAB Accredited"

---

# The HAYLOFT STEPPERS

PODUNK ROAD - STURBRIDGE, MA 01566
HOME OF THE FLOATING FLOOR® Off Route 49

| PLUS 8-11 PM | *NOVEMBER* | A-2 *2-5:30 PM |
|---|---|---|
| 11/06 **JOHN MARTIN** | **BIRGIT MAGUIRE** | 11/07 **JIM PULASKI** *A-2 |
| 11/20 **EVERETT MACKIN** | **CAROLE LANDRY** | 11/14 **JIM PULASKI** #C-1 |
| | | 11/21 **JIM PULASKI** *A-2 |
| "HAPPY THANKSGIVING" | | C-1 *2:30-5 PM |

"GALA NEW YEARS EVE DINNER DANCE"
at "THE HAYLOFT"

CALLING *the* SQUARES
**LEO "MORGAN" & EILEEN DUMAS**
$40.00 *per* COUPLE
20 SQUARE LIMIT

CUEING *the* SQUARES
**VINCE & JOAN GREGOIRE**
(BY RESERVATION ONLY)
RESERVE EARLY

FOR TICKETS OR MORE INFO CALL
"THE HAYLOFT" DURING DANCES ONLY 508 347-9130

STEVE & JUDY *at* 508 347-9171
NEIL & GAIL *at* 413 477-6413

RICH & ALTHEA *at* 508 764-3304
DON & BETTY *at* 203 684-4835

---

## *Tech Squares*

**Saturday, November 20, 8 to 11 PM**
**Plus program, 2+2**
**TOM RINKER** calling
**LOU TOTH** cueing
For info call 617-253-7000

Pleasant St. Congregational Church, Arlington. Entrance on Maple Street.

---

A warm *NESDM* hello to **John Jarzombek**.

SQUARE DANCE FOR FUN
*Ted Cromack*
Square Dance Caller & Instructor
51 Dragon Hill Road, Shelburne, MA 01370
Telephone: (413) 625-0127
**Club** **Contra** **Party**

The Square Dance Connection

**THE SQUARE DANCE CONNECTION**
INVITES YOU TO ITS HOLIDAY SEASON FINALE!
A GALA EVENING OF DANCE 6:30-9:30 PM
**Plus w/A1 Tip SUNDAY, DECEMBER 5**
K of C Hall - Route 139 - Pembroke, MA
(Exit 12 off Route 3 South - Rt 139W. Hall is 1.5 miles on right.)

**JOHN HENDRON** **RALPH & JOAN COLLIPI**

Come join the fun, festivities & great "SMOOTH" dancing. We're proud to wind up this super season with JOHN and RALPH & JOAN.....Come & help us celebrate. Food "Connection Style". Fun and friendship are guaranteed. $5/person.

Next dance in March of 1994....Watch for our ad. And from THE CONNECTION to each and every one of you; thank you for your continuing support! May you all have a healthy, happy Thanksgiving, Christmas and New Year. See you in '94.

**Tickets/Info:** Kathie Ramsey, Box 2531, Ocean Bluff, MA 02065 ... (617) 837-1623
or Bucky & Doris Donaher (508) 866-5347 ... Margo & Tony (617) 767-2936
**NOTE! A1 Dance at Kramer's Hayloft, Union Street, Weymouth w/John Hendron Calling.**
**WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 3, 1993. 8-10:30 PM**

Keep the FUN in Square Dancing with "U" in the Middle!

Pres: Bud Howell
(617) 769-6488

**BARNSTOMPERS**
**Sunday, November 7**
**ARCHIE HOWELL Calling**
**HARRIETT CLARKE Cueing**

Dance at Trinitarian Cong Church, Rt 123 in Norton, MA
*Dance Time 7:30 to 10 PM*
**Alternating MS & Plus Tips**

## LEGACY INTERNATIONAL GOALS

During the recent biennial meeting of LEGACY International in Toronto, Canada, both short- and long-term goals were widely discussed by the Trustees. The following is a list of goals LEGACY will be striving to reach:

1. Take stronger stands on key issues.
2. Enhance tolerance within the square dance activity.
3. Double the number of Mini-LEGACYs in the USA and Canada. (Mini-LEGACYs are leadership training seminars for square dancers.)
4. Through marketing and communication, attract younger participants to LEGACY.

The Board of Directors of LEGACY International strongly supports these goals, and together with all the Trustees will be working diligently to attain them.

For more information on LEGACY, write to Al & Vera Schreiner, executive secretaries, 1100 Revere Drive, Oconomowoc, WI 53066.

# Gift Subscriptions

**See Page 8**

# RHODE ISLAND

BMI/ASCAP LICENSED

## LORI MORIN

**Rates & Dates:**
(401) 568-6728
PO Box 9, Chepachet, RI 02814

**Sat, Nov 6** Ruffles 'N Beaus "Sugar & Spice and Everything Nice" with Lori & Cuer Marge Headen
**Sat, Nov 20** Ruffles 'N Beaus with Lori Calling & Cueing
Above dances held at Chepachet Grange, Rte 102, Chepachet, RI

## DICK LEGER

"THAT MAN WITH THE GUITAR"

RATES & DATES: 16 Sandra Drive, Bristol, RI 02809
TELE: (401) 253-3242

*NOVEMBER*
**Wed 3 & 17** - MM Class 7-8 PM; Club 8-10:30 PM
(All MM dances at KC Hall, Crescentview Ave, Riverside, RI)
**Sun 7** - Springfield Callers Assoc, Springfield, MA 2-4:30 PM
**Sat 13** - Four Hands Round SDC, Almy Hall, Somerset, MA
**Sat 20** - Recreation Hall, School St, Claremont, NH (Call&Cue)
**Sun 21** - RI Federation Dance, Acushnet, MA

**Grenn Easy Squares Album** $ 5.00
**EZ Squares (Set of 10) 45 rpm records** $25.00

**Thu-Sun 25-28 - CONTRA DANCE WEEKEND** w/Don Armstrong & Bill Johnston, Yorktown Hotel, York, PA

## SMOKEY SQUARES

presents
**BABE & PEARL POSTLE** (Caller)
**HENRY BARRY** (Cuer)

Info: Linda Biron (401) 762-5409

**Saturday, November 20**
**"PLUS LEVEL"**
**8 PM**
R.I.A.R.C.
Fabien Street, Woonsocket, RI

## *THE DUFAULTS*

**ROGER CALLS** **PEG CUES**
1914 Mendon Road, Woonsocket, RI 02895
***RATES & DATES*** (401) 767-2418

**NOVEMBER** **BMI/ASCAP Licensed**

**Mon 1,15&29** - Friendly Mixers Plus W/S, Oaklawn Grange, Cranston, RI .... Both
**Wed 3,10,17 & 24** - Fun Time Sqs A1 W/S, Oaklawn Grange, Cranston, RI ... Roger
**Wed 3,10,17 & 24** - Glide-A-Rounds Classes & Intermediate Rounds, Oaklawn Grange Cranston, RI ..... Peg
**5,6 & 7** - East Hill Farm Weekend, Troy, NH with Ray & Carole Aubut, Joe & Phyllis Casey and Bill & May Lauzon
**Sat 13** - Silver Squares, Wallingford, CT ..... Roger
**Sat 20** - Friendly Mixers Plus Dance, Oaklawn Grange, Cranston, RI ..... Both

Just us, saying "hi" to **Don & Marlene Davis!**

# Mainstream Dance
# November 20
# Saturday 8-10:30pm

**SQUARES ROUNDS**

**Art Anthony Pat Juaire Pat Anthony**
**Rube Alexander**

East Smithfield Neighborhood Center
Esmond Street - Esmond, RI
Exit 7 on Rt I-295 to Rt 44 East, then 1st left
Info: Norma (401) 467-8603

*Upcoming dates*
*December 18*
*January 29 with Jack O'Leary calling*


One of the greatest mysteries of life is how the boy who was not good enough to marry your daughter can be the father of the smartest grandchild in the world.


**DANCE TO**

*Booking for 1994, 95 & 96*

# DAVE "HASH" HASS

**IT'S FUN !!!**

**Write... PO Box 37, East Hampton, CT 06424**
**or Call... (203) 267-2214**


**CLUBS!!** **CLUBS!!**

# Bulk Subscription Plan

6 OR MORE $13.00 EACH

6 OR MORE $13.00 EACH

**6 OR MORE SUBSCRIPTIONS PER BULK ORDER FORM**
**AT $13.00 EACH (1 YEAR, 12 ISSUES). *Each subscriber saves $2.00.***

Canada: add $4.50 postage. RI: Add 91¢ sales tax per subscription. *Price subject to change.*

Complete and submit form below so we can send your BULK FORMS & INSTRUCTIONS.

*YOUR* NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

*NAME OF CLUB* _____ TOWN _____

*REMEMBER: BULK SUBSCRIPTIONS ARE AVAILABLE AT ALL TIMES!*

*This form not valid after 2/94*

**Mail form to: The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine, PO Box 777, N Scituate, RI 02857**

# A NEW GIFT IDEA

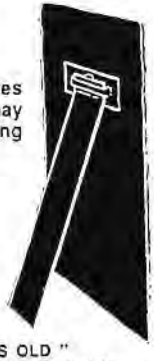
## $19.95 + $4.00 S+H

### Hand silk screened on real slate

6" by 12"

A unique gift of distinction to honor your Caller, Club President, Board Members or just a gift for yourself to hang or place in your home. there are many good uses for this Square Dancers Slate.

Each piece of Slate Craft features a unique hanger-easel back. It may be wall-hung or used free-standing on a table or desk top.



" THIS SLATE IS 500 MILLION YEARS OLD "

This message accompanies each piece of Slate Craft slate. These works of art are created on the finest stone from Pennsylvania's world renowned deep bed slate quarries. Geological surveys have determined that nature took 500 million years to form the slate in these quaries. The permanence of the slate and the timeless nature of our artists' creations make these pieces treasures to be enjoyed for generations to come.

Custom made gift boxes accompany each work of art. DEALER PRICES ON REQUEST

**SEND TO:**
**New England Caller, Inc.**
**P.O. Box 8069**
**Lowell, MA. 01853**
**Phone: (508) 452-3222**

*Also Available*

5 Year Planning Calendar

8 1/2 x 11 - 3 Hole Punched and Bound

**$4.95 + $1.75 S-H**

**GREAT GIFT ITEMS**

**Pat Juaire**

**BMI/ASCAP LICENSED**

**Square Dance Caller & Teacher**

145 Stone Dam Road
N Scituate, RI 02857
(401) 647-5337

Booking for '94 and on...

**Sat, Oct 30** - Fun For All Seasons, East Smithfield Neighborhood Center, Esmond, RI
**Fri, Nov 12** - Triple "C" Squares, Worcester, MA - Mainstream & Plus
**Sat, Nov 20** - Fun For All Seasons, E Smithfield Neighborhood Ctr, Esmond, RI
**Sun, Nov 21** - RI Federation Dance, Acushnet, MA --***HAPPY THANKSGIVING***--


*The Rhode Island Federation of*
*Square & Round Dance Clubs*

For more information call: 401-828-4129 or 401-751-3494

****NOVEMBER****

**MON 1,8,15,22,29 Swinging Sqs:** Class/W/S, Meshanticut Park Ch, Cranston - Meunier/Bird
**MON 8,22 Whirlaways:** Plus W/S, Rocky Hill Grange, East Greenwich - E Mackin/M Headen
**5 Narragansett Pacers:** Autumn Leaves, Narr Comm Ctr, Narragansett - Joe/Jennie Frisella
**6 Ruffles 'N Beaus:** Chepachet Grange, Chepachet - Lori Morin/M Headen
**13 Whirlaways:** Dance, Rocky Hill Grange, East Greenwich - Jim Schell/Marge Headen
**20 Funtimers:** Pie Night, Allen Avenue School, N Attleboro - Sonja Mogel/Harriett Clarke
**20 Ruffles 'N Beaus:** Chepachet Grange, Chepachet - Lori Morin
**20 Swinging Squares:** Meshanticut Park Church, Cranston - Norm Meunier
**20 Friendly Mixers:** Gobbler's Delite, Oaklawn Grange, Cranston - Roger/Peg Dufault
**27 Valley Squares:** Turkey Trot, MS&PL, Smithfield Neighborhood Ctr, Esmond - Falk/Bird
**27 Whirlaways:** Dance, Rocky Hill Grange, East Greenwich - Everett Mackin/Marge Headen


**Norm Meunier**
CALLER & TEACHER

***For Rates & Dates:***

PO Box 1027,
Mapleville, RI 02839
Tele: (401) 568-6069

**STAN & CATHIE BURDICK**

*invite you to join them in* Kauai, Hawaii & Oahu

**HAWAII**

for the **29th Aloha State Square Dance Convention**

**JANUARY 20**
**to**
**JANUARY 30, '94**

RESERVE YOUR SPACE NOW
**11 Fun-Filled Days!**

STAN BURDICK, Caller
PO Box 2678
Silver Bay, NY 12874

Phone: (518) 543-8824

# NEW HAMPSHIRE

## EILEEN & BOB SILVIA

**ROUND DANCE LEADERS**

41 Rolling Ridge Road, Londonderry, NH 03053

*HAVE A GREAT THANKSGIVING DAY!* *CALL FOR RATES & AVAILABILITY* (603) 437-1537

ROUNDALAB Member & BMI/ASCAP Licensed

## BORDER CITY SQUARES

PO Box 6082
Nashua, NH 03063

**SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 13 -- 8 to 11 PM**

*"TURKEY TROT"*

**"YIKES" CAMERON** **DORIS T-BOW**

**"Plus" Level**

**SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 26 -- 8 to 11 PM**

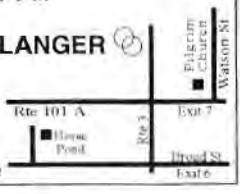
*"HERE COMES SANTA"*

**EVERETT MACKIN** **HOPE BELANGER**

**"Mainstream" Level**

Pilgrim Church, 4 Watson Street, Nashua, NH

Presidents: Skip & Penny Guild (603) 888-4311
Banner: Bruce Williams & Sylvia Reitano (603) 465-7404
**Plus Workshop 7-8 PM every Monday** at Horse Pond Fish & Game




Pot of Gold

8:00-11:00 PM

Weare Town Hall
Rte 114, Weare, NH

**CHARLIE McLEOD** - Caller
**ELAINE LAVOIE** - Cuer
***Saturday, November 27***
Mainstream

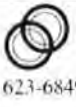
Refreshments

Info: (603) 529-2747

## PINE TREE RIOT SQUARES - DANCE CLUB

## ROUND DANCE WORKSHOPS

with **BERNIE & BUZZ PORTER**



1257 Smyth Road, Hooksett, NH 03106 Phone: (603) 623-6849

**ALL WORKSHOPS IN PROGRESS**

**SUNDAYS - 6:00-8:30 PM** - Phase III & IV
**MONDAYS - 7:00-8:30 PM** - Phase III 8:30-10:00 PM - Phase IV & V
**TUESDAYS - 7:00-10:00 PM** - Continuation of Phase II and Intro to Phase III Rhythms of Rumba, Cha Cha, Foxtrot

**ALL WORKSHOPS INCLUDE FIGURE CLINICS, NEW DANCES, CLASSICS, STYLING and BODY MECHANICS for SMOOTH DANCING.**

**WEDNESDAYS - 7:00-8:30 PM** - Basics/Phase I & II for Beginners

**LOOK -- LOOK -- LOOK -- SOMETHING NEW**

**WEDNESDAYS - 8:30-10:30 PM - COUNTRY WESTERN LINE DANCING**

**SINGLES WELCOME - YOU DON'T NEED A PARTNER!**

All Workshops are held in our air-conditioned, hard wood floor dance hall on Smyth Road between By-Pass 28 and Mammoth Road. Call for more info.

## THE CLOUDBUSTERS

Mail: Earle & Mary Lund, Rte 123
HCR 32, Box 561, Stoddard, NH 03464

**Fri, Nov 12 - "TURKEY TROT" - Skip LeBlanc,** Caller
Mainstream & Plus Level **(Thanksgiving Basket)**
**8-10:30 PM** Round Dancing with Cuer **Ed Phillips**
SOUTH MEADOW SCHOOL, Rt 202N, Peterborough, NH
Information: Earle Lund (603) 446-7580

## SEACOAST REGION

**Square Dance Assoc** Our 45th Season

"Join us for Class and Workshop on Friday nights at Dover City Hall from 7-10 PM. Our Caller/Teacher is none other than **JOE CASEY**! Everyone is welcome."

***Saturday, November 13*** - **DARRELL SPRAGUE** calling & **LOU TOTH** cueing a MS dance at Sacred Heart School, Route 1, Hampton, NH. From 8-11 PM
Pres: Donais (603) 964-9756 PO Box 734, Dover, NH 03820-0734
Banner: Elaine Deane/Bailey Packer (603) 335-4147

## MT. WASHINGTON VALLEY STOMPERS

**Saturday, November 20**
**"TURKEY TROTT" -- MS & Plus -- 8 to 11 PM**
**"HAPPY" HARRY TROTT** **LILA HEATH**
at St. Charles Church Hall, Conway, NH
Banner Chairmen: (603) 367-8246 or President: (603) 323-7995

## HAPPY and ME

***WE BOOK SEPARATELY or TOGETHER***
RR 1-530 B, Tamworth, NH 03886
***CALLING & CUEING WEEKENDS***
MA – ME – NH – VT – RI – CT – NJ – NY

"HAPPY" HARRY TROTT
CALLER

**(603) 323-2008** Call for Rates & Dates

LILA HEATH
CUER

## Litchfield Swingers

Griffin Memorial School, Rte 3A, Litchfield, NH
Mail: PO Box 5004, Manchester, NH 03108-5004

**HARVEST BAZAAR**

***Friday, November 5*** 8:00 PM Mainstream Level

Caller: **MICHAEL JOHNSTONE** Cuer: **VERONICA McCLURE**

Pot of Gold Refreshments

Banner Information: Ken & Lena Jackson (603) 432-3270

**December 3 - Plus**, Caller Ralph Peacock & Cuer Barbara Strong

## APPLE SQUARES Mainstream Dance with

**JERRY MAURICE**
**& HOPE BELANGER**

**Saturday, November 6** **8:00 to 11:00 PM**
Matthew Thornton Elementary School, Mammoth Rd (Rte 128), Londonderry, NH
Raids: Carol & Dick Holmes (603) 434-6042

# MILL-A-ROUND DANCE CENTER

**NOVEMBER SCHEDULE:**

| DAY | DATE | TIME | PROGRAM | LEADER |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SUN | 7,14,21,28 | 5:00 PM<br>6:30 PM<br>8:00 PM | BEGINNERS<br>PHASE 2-3<br>PHASE 3-4 | EILEEN SILVIA |
| TUE | 2,9,16,23,30 | 7:00 PM | A1 APD/A2 | NORM POISSON |
| THU | 4,11,18 | 7:00 PM<br>8:30 PM | BEGINNERS<br>PHASE 4 CLINIC | EILEEN SILVIA<br>EILEEN SILVIA |

***SPECIALS***

| DAY | DATE | TIME | PROGRAM | LEADER (S) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SUN | 7 | 2-5 PM | EASY PHASE 2-3 | EILEEN SILVIA |
| FRI | 19 | 8:00 PM | MAINSTREAM | CHRIS PINKHAM & PAUL FAUSTINI<br>EILEEN SILVIA on RDS |

**The MILL-A-ROUND Dance Center is Available for your Dance Activity...**
250 Commercial Street, Manchester, NH 03101
**Call for Rates & Dates: (603) 641-3880**

**From Route 293 North.** Take Exit 5 (Granite Street). Take a right off the ramp to the first light. Turn left onto Commercial Street. Number 250 is on the left.

**From Route 293 South.** Take Exit 6 head towards Manchester. Go over bridge and take the first right onto Canal St. Proceed to first light; turn right onto Commercial Street. Follow Commercial St to #250 on your right.

*HOME OF MARILYN'S MELODIES (Records & Tapes)*



# JESTER'S SQUARE DANCE CLUB

*"WORK THE TURKEY OFF"* *CLASS LEVEL DANCE w/MS TIPS & ROUNDS*
Featuring **"HARRY & ME"** POT-O-GOLD REFRESHMENTS
*Saturday, November 27* *8 to 11 PM*
Maplewood Elementary School, Maple Street Ext, Somersworth, NH
Banner Info: Stan & Elaine (603) 692-2224 or Bob (603) 692-3833
Workshop & Lessons every SUNDAY EVENING from 6:30 PM to 9 PM


## ROUNDALAB
### Awards & Recognitions

At the 17th Annual Convention in St. Louis this past June, special awards were presented to the following teachers.

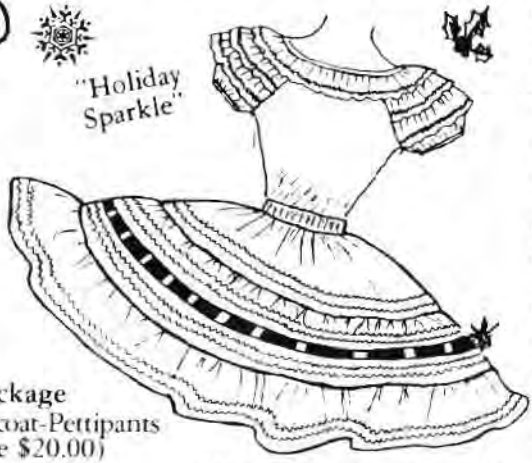
The **Distinguished Service Award** is given to individuals whose service to the Round Dance movement has been of such importance as to be worthy of special recognition. This year the ROUNDALAB Board of Directors was proud to present this award to **Ken Croft & Elena DeZordo** for their efforts in establishing the publication "An Index to Round Dance Routines."

The **Silver Halo Award** is presented to ROUNDALAB members who have distinguished themselves, not only in ROUNDALAB but in general, to the Round Dance movement. This year the ROUNDALAB Board of Directors was proud to present this award to **Irv & Betty Easterday** for their service to the Round Dance movement. Their career spanned 30 years of teaching in all parts of the U.S. and many places throughout the world. They have given unselfishly of their time to ROUNDALAB and have been instrumental in establishing and upholding the standards of excellence in education for ROUNDALAB members and in the teaching of Round Dance material.

Triple R Western Wear

# SPARKLING HOLIDAY FASHION

"Holiday Sparkle"

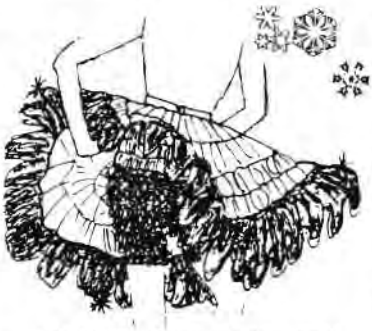


**Xmas Package**
Skirt-Blouse-Petticoat-Pettipants
$175.00 (Save $20.00)

This attractive two-piece set features Gold or Silver ric rac and braid which adds that "Sparkling Difference" to this new Holiday Fashion! A very flattering three ruffle blouse with ric rac trim on edge of each ruffle. The three tier skirt features over 40 yards of gold or silver ric rac as well as gold or silver braid thru the center tier - elastic tied waist. Sizes: P-S-M-L-XL

Colors: Black or Red with Gold or Silver Trim

Blouse - Style N-4RM - $34.00
Skirt - Style N-17M - $59.00



Style N-29X - Poly/cotton 'sissy' length pettipants with metallic lace trim. Sizes: P-S-M-L. Colors: Black or White with Gold or Silver lace trim.

Style M-29X - $12.00

FEATURING: A perfect match for our 'Holiday Sparkle' Fashion above! New from Malco Modes - a 60-yard double layer organza petticoat with a 6" bottom ruffle of Lame'. Adjustable cotton top for length and waist. Sizes: P-S-M-L. Colors: Black or White with Silver or Gold bottom ruffle.

Style M-510 -- $90.00

Send with order:
Style, Color, Size and Price. Your Name, Address, City, State & Zip. For Charge: Card Number and Expiration Date.

Add $6.50 for postage & handling. Check, Visa, MasterCard & Discover accepted.

Send $4.00 for a copy of our New Square Dance Catalog & Holiday Supplement. Coupon included for refund with first order.

**"The Most Complete Square Dance Catalog Service"**
**P. O. Box 2340, Fairfax, Virginia 22031-0340**
**(703) 323-9572** **(800) 627-0412**

# QUEEN CITY PROMENADERS

GOSSLER SCHOOL, 99 SULLIVAN STREET, MANCHESTER, NH
PO Box 192, Manchester, NH 03105

***-- NOVEMBER --***

***8 to 11 PM -- $7.00 per Couple***

Sat 13 Harvest Dance - Plus with
**BILL McGEE** Calling **CAROL McGEE** Cueing

Sat 27 Pie Night Dance - Plus with
**SKIP BROWN** Calling **BETTY ANN BROWN** Cueing

**PLUS WORKSHOPS** from 7-8 PM & **Classes** from 8-10 PM
every **WEDNESDAY** at Gossler School. **DON FRECHETTE**, caller & teacher.
Presidents: Dick & Judy Coderre (603) 883-2055/Banner: Jim & Barbara Wenzel (603) 497-5107

---

**DONA PRUDHOMME**

***BMI/ASCAP Licensed***

27 Columbus Circle
Newport, NH 03773
Tel: (603) 863-1930

CALLER..TEACHER..CLUBS..WORKSHOPS

**Basic Classes thru A1**

---

# BOW-SA-DO
## SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Contact Roy & Barb (603) 224-6639

Turkey Trot - Mainstream Level
Saturday, November 13 8-11 PM

**DONA PRUDHOMME,** Caller
**EILEEN SILVIA,** Cuer

Bow Memorial School, Bow Center Road,
From Jct I-93 follow signs

Bow Elementary School -- **SUNDAYS**
Line Dancing 5-6 PM, Square Dance Class 6-8 PM & Plus Workshop 8-9 PM
Bow Elementary School -- **MONDAYS** - Round Dance Classes w/**BOB & EILEEN SILVIA**
Intermediate Rds 6:45-8:15 PM & Beginning Rds 8:15-9:45 PM
**NEXT DANCE:** December 11 - Ralph Peacock, Caller & Elaine Lavoie, Cuer - MS Level

---

FIRESIDERS
Kingston, NH

Emergency
# (603)
642-3134

# FIRESIDERS

NSSARDA
EDSARDA
BANNER CLUB

UPHAM'S HALL, Rte 111, KINGSTON, NH 03848
**Sat, November 13 -- "GOOSE THE MOOSE" Dance**
**MS w/Plus Tips Dance 8 to 11 PM**
Caller: **HORACE UPHAM**

**FUN BADGES AWARDED**

Banner Chairperson: Lee Lamond (603) 926-4393/Pres: Bob & Sharon Corthell (508) 373-3716

---

## ⊛ ⊛ ⊛ Affordable Door Prizes ⊛ ⊛ ⊛

**The Northeast Square Dancer** is offering 12-month subscriptions for $6.00 each to be used by your club as door prizes at open dances. (One per night only - new or extended subscription allowed.)

Certificates redeemable for these $6.00 door prizes ($15.00 value) may be purchased by sending us a check for the number of certificates you would like. You may order enough for a full season, if you want to.

**The Northeast Square Dancer, PO Box 777, N Scituate, RI 02857-0777**

We reserve the right to discontinue this offer without notice. Price subject to change.

## MONADNOCK SQUARES

MONADNOCK SQUARES

Box 1273, Keene, NH 03431
Pres: Carol & Paul Symonds
(603) 357-7742

Rec Center, 312 Washington St., Keene, NH (MS & PLUS)
**Nov 13 - "THANKSGIVING BASKET" - Class Level**
Charlie McLeod — Ed Phillips
**November 27**
Dona Prudhomme — Ed Phillips
**Wednesdays 7-8 Plus Workshop; 8-10 Class**

## HEEL AND TOE SQUARE DANCE CLUB

PO Box 6003, Manchester, NH 03108

**Saturday, November 20 -- "POTATO HARVEST" DANCE** MS w/Plus Tips
Baked Potato Bar

JOE CASEY - Caller — BERNIE PORTER - Cuer
Pot of Gold — Refreshments — $7.00 per couple

BANNER INFO: Ted & Christine Vallieres 603-666-0705/CLUB INFO: Janet & Carl Braley 603-645-6460

Dance at Blessed Sacrament Parish Center, South Elm Street from Rte 293 take Exit 2 (Brown Ave) toward Manchester to the second blinking light. Turn left to next blinking light. Hall is on left (30 South Elm Street). Emergency # (603) 623-8383

**Class Sundays** -- 5-6 Beginner -- 6-7 Intermediate Rounds w/**LORRAINE COURTOIS**
7-8 Plus workshop, 8-10 class w/**"BIG" JOHN COURTOIS**
**American Legion Post 79,** West Brook Street off North Elm Street.

## *Wolfeboro Wranglers*

**Dance 8-10:30 PM**

**Mainstream - Fri, Nov 5**
**"HAPPY" HARRY TROTT**
**LILA HEATH**
Banner: (603) 539-8101

**Plus - Fri, Nov 19**
**STEVE DAVIS**
**GENE PLOOF**
Info: (603) 544-3463

Carpenter School, South Main Street, Wolfeboro, NH **Soft Soled Shoes Required**

## A 8's ALLEMANDE EIGHTS

Green Acres School, 100 Aurore Ave. Just off Rt 28A (Mammoth Rd)
Manchester, NH Info: Jeff & Sharon Ross (603) 895-4663

**8-11 PM** **Friday, November 19 -- "TURKEY TROTT" Dance**
**JOE PORTELANCE** — **RAY PETTEE**
Banner Raids: Stella - (603) 622-4720 Dance -- Mainstream

All of us are wishing you the best, **Walter Decker**.

## PELHAM PARTNERS

Windham, NH - Center School
Rt 111 & South Lowell Rd
Mail Address:
PO Box 103, Pelham, NH 03076

**"HARVEST BALL"**
**Saturday, November 20** **8 to 11 PM**
CALLER: **Phil Gamache** CUER: **Vince Gregoire**
"MAINSTREAM DANCE"
Banner: Warren & Virginia Ferris (603) 898-9500
Refreshments --- Pot of Gold
School Phone #: (603) 432-9721

**********OPINIONS**********

Opinions expressed in signed articles do not necessarily reflect the NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER views. Your comments are encouraged. The publishers reserve the right to exercise their discretion in the acceptance, rejection, or editing of any proffered information, listings, or advertising based upon their determination of the best interests of square and round dancing.

# JIM SCHELL SQUARE DANCE CALLER

**Now Booking 1994 & on...**

8 MULLEIN HILL DRIVE, LAKEVILLE, MA 02346
Phone: 508-947-9602

**- Will Travel Weekends -**

# CONCORD COACH'S

**Mailing Address:**
PO Box 232
Concord, NH 03302

INFO: Banner - Dick & Joan Gosselin 603-934-4265

Saturday, November 6 -- Plus Level

**KEN RITUCCI** **BERNIE PORTER**

**SOFT SOLED SHOES A MUST!!!**

Saturday, November 20 -- Mainstream Level

**JIM MAYO** **RAY PETTEE**

GREEN STREET COMMUNITY CENTER, Home of the HARDWOOD FLOOR

# BRADFORD COUNTRY Sqs

INFO: (603) 464-5821 927-4956

AT THE BRADFORD TOWN HALL

**Nov 20, "PUMPKIN FESTIVAL" - 7-8 PM A1 // 8-11 PM Plus**

**CHARLIE McLEOD** **EILEEN SILVIA**

**Dec 4, 8 PM "CHRISTMAS BALL" - Class**

**JAY SILVA** **ELAINE LAVOIE**

PO Box 177
Bradford, NH 03221

# LITTLETON SQUARES LITTLETON, NH

**Saturday, November 20 -- MS&Plus from 8 to 11 PM**

Caller: **MAL "YIKES" CAMERON**

Cuer: **DOC & PEG TIRRELL**

**Nov 4,11 & 18 - Class Workshop 7:00 to 9:30 PM**

All of the above held at Littleton Opera House, Littleton, NH

Contact persons:
Charlie & Peg Ryan
(603) 444-2398

# 4th ANNUAL BEDFORD CLASSIC

CLASS and CLUB LEVEL DANCE

Bedford, NH Town Hall

**Saturday, November 6 -- 8:00-11:00 PM**

**RALPH PEACOCK** **ED MONTY**

**2 HALLS - with "FLOATING" HARDWOOD FLOORS**

**Hall 1 - THIS YEARS CLASS**

**Hall 2 - Club Level**

For more information call: Ed Monty (603) 472-2442

# BEDFORD CLASSIC SUNDAY SPECIAL

Bedford, NH Town Hall

**ED FOOTE (PA)**

**Sunday, November 14 -- 2:00-4:30 PM**

Join us for an afternoon of A1 w/A2 STAR TIPS with **A LEADING NATIONAL CALLER**

For more information call: Ed Monty (603) 472-2442

**GRANITE STATE SQUARES** - CONCORD, NH
Singles, Couples and Teens Welcome
**Fri, Nov 19 -- "TURKEY TROTT" -- 8 to 10:30 PM**
**Mainstream Dance w/Plus Tips**
REFRESHMENTS POT OF GOLD BANNER RAIDS WELCOME
**NEW LOCATION:** Concord YMCA, 15 North State Street, Concord, NH
**DON GRAVES** - Calling **JAN GRAVES** - Cueing
**Banner Raids:** (603) 224-5673

**WINNIPESAUKEE SQUARES**
PO Box 6003, Lakeport, NH 03247
**Saturday, November 13 -- "THANKSGIVING" -- PLUS -- Dance 8 to 10:30 PM**
**PHIL GAMACHE** Calling Rounds Cued by **BERNIE PORTER**
The Interlakes Elementary School, Rt 25, Meredith, NH (Behind H.S.)
Pres: Bob & Sylvia Haberman (603) 286-7711/Banner: Sue & Randy Stokes (603) 253-9518

Hope you have a fine Thanksgiving, **Ellen Foy**.

# In Memoriam

*Lester Nason*
*Wolfeboro Wranglers*

The Wolfeboro Wranglers were shocked and saddened by the sudden death of Lester Nason. This dear friend will be missed by everyone for his wonderful nature and sense of humor, that shy blushing, that chuckle, his willingness to do whatever. He was there for every dance, every banner raid. How he loved square dancing.

Lester served as second vice president and first president as well as the keeper of the hall. He was just there for us, whatever needed to be done. Every club should have a friend such as Lester.

Our heartfelt sympathies are extended to his dearest friend and companion, Patricia Jones, as well as to his family and many friends.

'Bye, Les, 'til we meet again.

---

*Georgina L. Bunker*
*Sandwich, Massachusetts*
*Died August 25, 1993*

Georgina Bunker and her husband were long-time teachers of square and round dancing in eastern Massachusetts and at the Square Acres dance facility. Known as "Freddie and Georgie Bunker," they ran a summer dance in Sandwich and called for square dances in Falmouth for many years. They also ran dances at the Sandwich Town Square

We extend our condolences to Georgina's many relatives and friends.

Memorial gifts may be made to the American Diabetes Association, Box 1221, Framingham, MA 01701.

---

*Dick Bishop*
*Smokey Squares & Dance-A-Rounds*

The Smokey Squares and Dance-A-Rounds were saddened by the passing of Dick on July 30, 1993. He was an active member of the Smokeys for ten years and president for two years.

He also served as treasurer and moderator of the Oakland Fire Department in Rhode Island.

We will all miss Dick very much.

**Memorial Gifts for Square Dancers and Their Friends to the**
SQUARE DANCE FOUNDATION OF NE
Send donations to: **Memorial Gifts Chairperson, Jean Hartka**
**40 Marcia Road, Wilmington, MA 01887**

# CONNECTICUT


**Dennis Marsh**
SQUARE DANCE CALLER
& TEACHER
*"HAPPY THANKSGIVING"*
(617) 767-2759

Member of
OCCA, ACA
& BMI/ASCAP
267 Centre Street
Holbrook, MA 02343-1012

**THE YELLOW ROCKS**
Complete line of Square & Round Dance Apparel...
KEN & IRENE SUNEGA
177 Wells Road, East Windsor, CT 06088
For info call: (203) 292-6225

**Hours:**
THU 10-4
FRI 10-4
SAT 10-4
SUN 12-4
*ANYTIME BY APPOINTMENT...*

**DAVE MULLER**
NEW ZIP CODE
718 Main Street, South Meriden, CT 06451
Tele: (203) 237-8051

***NOVEMBER***
**6** Chic-Mates - Chicopee, MA
**12** Private Dance - Newtown, CT
**13** FJG SDC - Fonda, NY
**14** Heritage Sqs - Southbury, CT
**3,10,17** Mad Hatters - Danbury, CT (Lessons)
**19** Apple Valley Sqs - Hudson, NY
**4,11,18** Cheshire Cats - Cheshire, CT (Lessons)
**25 HAPPY THANKSGIVING**

**Special Note To Callers:** Thank you for supporting the 36th NESRDC next April in Waterbury, CT! For those who have not submitted their registration forms to me, please do so before November 15th!!
**"Square dance and make a beautiful noise."**

**WOODSTOCK COUNTRY DANCERS**
**Saturday, November 13 8-11 PM**
WACA
**PLUS Level**
**JERRY LeBLANC**
**HARRIETT CLARKE**
**8 miles from Mass line**
INFO: 508-943-2969
Woodstock Elementary School, Woodstock, CT (off Rte 169 behind Fire Station)


## Connecticut Inter-Club

Fri 12 Mad Hatters SDC, Hayestown Ave School, Danbury, 8:00 PM - Jim DeNigris/Scott Howell
Sat 13 Glastonbury SDC, Academy School, 2143 Main Street, 8-11 PM - Gene King PL/Donna Meyer
Fri 19 Mad Hatters SDC, Hayestown Ave School, Danbury, 8:00 PM - Bob Paris/Ed Friend
Sat 27 Glastonbury SDC, Academy School, 2143 Main St: W/S 7:30, D 8-11 PM - Jack O'Leary PL/Donna Meyer

### MAD HATTER SDC

**DANBURY, CT..** By Marilou & Doug Parkhurst.. Eight squares of members and guests were on hand as the Mad Hatters opened their 1993-94 dance season on September 10. Bruce McCue called and Lois Testa cued the rounds!

Congratulations to club Vice President Gerri Borgarding, who has been chosen president of the Connecticut Association of Square Dance Clubs for 1993-94!

The Mad Hatters offer CASDC visitation certificates and banners. Please check the Inter-Club Squares list in this magazine or the CASDC listing for details.

# MAINE


## JOHNNY WEDGE

**CALLER - TEACHER**

25 PINETREE ROAD, BILLERICA, MA 01821
Phone: (508) 663-2393



## DOWN EAST WESTERNERS S/D/C

PO Box 155
Kittery, ME 03904

**Saturday, October 30 – HARVEST DANCE**

**JIM PULASKI** - Caller **VINCE GREGOIRE** - Cuer
ELIOT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL, Eliot, ME 8 PM Plus Level Dance

Every Tuesday – Plus Workshops at Kittery Grange Hall – 7:30 PM
**MIKE HARTE** and **JAY SILVA** – Alternating callers
**RAY PETTEE** cuer

**Nov 4 & 18** **SALLY LENNOX** – Step Clinic – 6 PM
**RAY PETTEE** – Progressive Rounds – 7:30 PM
Eliot Elementary School – More info: call 1-207-439-0553



**BMI/ASCAP Licensed**

## EDDIE MAYALL

October 1 to end of April
22230 County Road 64
Robertsdale, AL 36567
1-205-964-7127

May 1 to end of September
PO Box 628
York, ME 03909


## SQUARE DANCERS ASSOCIATION OF GREATER PORTLAND, ME

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nov 6 | **Joe Morin** | PL | **Sunset Squares**<br>Cuer: **Brann** | Memorial Jr High School<br>South Portland, ME |
| 6 | **Skip Brown** | CL | **F & G Squares**<br>No Rounds | Gray-New Gloucester Hi Sch<br>Gray, ME |
| 7 | **Skip Brown 2-5 PM** | PL | **Sage Swingers**<br>Cuer: **Brown** | Brunswick Jr High School<br>Brunswick, ME |
| 13 | **Michael Alan-Harte**<br>Grandma's Cookie Night | MS/PL | **Pine Tree Squares**<br>Cuer: **Lennox** | Congin School<br>Westbrook, ME |
| 20 | **Ray Hilton**<br>Pumpkin Bake | CL | **Pine Tree Squares**<br>No Rounds | Congin School<br>Westbrook, ME |
| 20 | **Leo Morgan Dumas** | PL | **F & G Squares**<br>Cuer: **Stewart** | Gray-New Gloucester Hi Sch<br>Gray, ME |
| 27 | **Will Larsen** | PL | **Round Squares**<br>Cuer: **Lennox** | Wentworth Middle School<br>Scarboro, ME |
| 27 | **Marty Van Wart** | PL | **Sage Swingers**<br>Cuer: **Williams** | Brunswick Rec Center<br>Brunswick, ME |

All club dances start at 7:30 PM with 1/2 hour of early rounds/EXCEPT Pine Tree Sqs which starts at 7 PM early rounds and 7:30 PM squares. Squares & rounds, 2+2.
For further information contact: Mike Fitzgerald -- (207) 799-0525

# RAY HILTON

CALLER - TEACHER

BMI/ASCAP LICENSED

***WORKSHOPS & CLASSES***

***Thursdays: Pepperal Sqs,*** Community Center, Biddeford, ME ***7-9:30 PM***

***Fridays: Pine Tree Sqs,*** Congin School, Westbrook, ME ***6:45-9:30 PM***

6 MAPLE DRIVE, SACO, ME 04072 Phone: (207) 284-7952

# Skip & Betty Ann Brown

**Members of CALLERLAB & ROUNDALAB**

Mondays - Portland, ME
Phase III & IV Rounds With Betty Ann
Tuesdays - Brunswick, ME - Sage Swingers
MS Class - PLUS Workshop - A1 Class
Wednesdays - Portland, ME - Learn A1
Space Limited - Phone Skip
Thursdays - Westbrook, ME - S.A.S.O.M.E.
MS Class - PLUS Workshop - Rounds With Betty Ann
Fridays - Alfred, ME - Shaker Valley Squares
PLUS Dance - A1 Workshop - Rounds With Betty Ann

**BMI/ASCAP Licensed**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nov | 6 | F & G Squares | CL | Gray, ME | Skip |
| Nov | 7 | Sage Swingers | PL | Brunswick, ME | Both |
| Nov | 13 | Two Hearts As One | PL | Gardner, MA | Both |
| Nov | 27 | Queen City Promenaders | PL | Manchester, NH | Both |

104 Brighton Avenue - Portland, ME 04102 (207) 773-1826

# VERMONT

Square Dance To
**"Big" John Courtois**
**Caller - Teacher**

Round Dance To
**"Lorraine" Courtois**
**Cuer - Teacher**

**Accredited Member - BMI/ASCAP Licensed**

**BOOKING FOR 1993, 94 & 95**
**For Rates & Dates: (617) 592-6826**

**66 Bay State Road**
**Lynn, MA 01904**


## *Complimentary Copies of*
## *THE NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER MAGAZINE*

We will be happy to send complimentary copies to YOUR CLUB.

**Please let us know 45 DAYS IN ADVANCE of when you need the magazines!**

**Please use form below:**

**NAME**_____ **PHONE**_____

**ADDRESS**_____

**CITY**_____ **STATE**_____ **ZIP**_____

**NAME OF CLUB**_____ **TOWN**_____

**Number of COPIES**_____ **Date when magazines needed**_____

**Send to: THE NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER, PO Box 777, N Scituate, RI 02857**

PRICE: Negotiable **FOR SALE** (Affordable!!)
**at STRAWBERRY SQUARE, PLANT CITY, FLORIDA**
35' Kroph 1982 Park Model Trailer with two tipouts (Bedroom and Living Room). 30'X50' lot (ALL CEMENT - NO LAWN UPKEEP), carport, 8'X10' utility shed; furniture; large & small appliances, inc A/C; linens; kitchen utensils; pleasant kitchen. Bath with shower & tub. Plenty of closets & drawers!! PRETTY PARK! NICE PEOPLE!! LOW FEES!!!!!!
**For more info:** Clarence & Marjorie Wood, 159 North Main St, West Lebanon, NH 03784 (603) 298-8110 or in Florida Tele: (813) 754-6886 Jan, Feb & March until about the 12th.

**43rd NATIONAL SQUARE DANCE CONVENTION**

Portland, Oregon JUNE 22 - 25, 1994

# "Oregon 'n' More in '94!"

Box 5906, Salem, Oregon 97304-0906

## ADVANCED & CHALLENGE SET FOR PORTLAND

The program for Advanced and Challenge level is one of the most extensive ever offered at a National Convention. The fun starts Wednesday evening with Trail-End dances in the A-1, A-2, C-1 and C-2 halls. A C-3 hall will be added for dancing on Thursday, Friday and Saturday, from 10 a.m. until 10 p.m. There will be Advanced and Challenge after-parties Thursday, Friday and Saturday nights, from 10 until midnight.

Signs will be posted outside each Advanced and Challenge hall with a list of CALLERLAB moves which will be called in that hall, to avoid confusion among dancers.

For those wishing to explore the next level of dancing, there will be daily workshops in the following areas: Intro to A-2 for A-1 dancers, Intro to C-1 for A-2 dancers, and Intro to C-3B for C-3A dancers. For the first time in convention history, we will offer Intro to C-4 for C-3 dancers.

Every afternoon, there will be a workshop in each hall, featuring movements that the callers feel are giving dancers trouble.

All floors in the Advanced and Challenge halls will be either wood or hardboard, with the exception of the A-2 hall, which will be smooth, polished concrete.

All halls will be in the Oregon Convention Center, except for the A-1 hall, which will be across the street from the Portland Convention Center. The halls will hold from 20 to 160 squares. Ted & Doris Litchfield of Salem, Oregon, are the vice chairmen of Advanced and Challenge dancing.

## BUCKLE UP WITH OREGON

The Ways and Means Committee of the 43rd NSDC offers a pewter belt buckle designed by Siskiyou Buckle Co. of Ashland, Oregon. The carved face depicts Mt. Hood; the Portland skyline and twin towers of the Portland Convention Center; a covered wagon of the Oregon Trail and the Globe Theater of the Shakespeare Festival in Ashland.

On the back, the hinge is two carved eagle heads and the post is a carved beaver head.

Each buckle is engraved with an edition number and the verse: "Oregon, the land of opportunity that Lewis and Clark so eloquently praised. Mountains, river valleys and gorges, high desert plains and the Pacific coastline. Come share with the 43rd National Square Dance Convention its beauty! Portland, June 22-25, 1994."

The buckles sell for $12.00 and may be ordered from the Ways and Means Committee.

**For further information:**

Registration:
PO Box 5906 (503) 371-6139
Salem, OR 97304-0906

Pub. Vice Chairmen:
Mel & Sue DeHut (503) 390-6511
1796 Dixon St. NE
Keizer, OR 97303

INTERNATIONAL ASSEMBLY OF "TRUSTEES" OF THE SQUARE DANCE ACTIVITY

## LEGACY HOSTS SUMMIT II

During the 42nd National Convention in St. Louis, Missouri, LEGACY International hosted a two-hour Summit Meeting followed by a dinner for the leaders of the various national and international square dance organizations. This annual meeting began in 1986 and has expanded each year. There were 11 organizations represented in St. Louis.

This annual meeting presents an opportunity for the organizational leaders to meet and communicate directly and openly with each other. They all share a common goal: to enhance, promote and preserve square dancing.

Topics of discussion included "Country Western Dancing—How It Ties in with the Overall Square Dance Activity"; "How Would You, the Top Leaders in the Country, Advise to Conduct a Successful Square Dance Class and Reduce Drop-Outs"; "LEGACY Survey—Twelve Years of Surveys"; "Common Goals We Should Strive to Meet"; and "Ways All Organizations Can Work Together to Improve the Entire Activity."

Suggestions for future topics may be sent to Hardy & Kathryn Nixon, chairman, LEGACY International, 1614 Bishop Hollow Road, Dunwoody, GA 30338.

# UPCOMING SPECIAL EVENTS

Conventions - Festivals - Club Anniversaries (5-10 etc)

Space permitting, we will publish these dates as far into the future as is reasonably possible.

**JANUARY '94**

14-16 Ralph Page Legacy Weekend - Durham, NH
NEFFA, 1950 Mass Av, Camb, MA 02140

**FEBRUARY '94**

11,12 Sweetheart Ball - Burlington, VT
Wayne & Nancy Hall (802) 872-4278

25-27 So Hemisphere S&RD Fest - Christchurch, NZ
Registration Secretary - (03) 355-9843

**MARCH '94**

18,19 25th Maple Sugar Dnce Fest - So Burl., VT
(802) 862-8746 or 879-0760

27 ACCORD Gala - Revere, MA
Roger & Hope Belanger (603) 894-1970

**APRIL '94**

8 So Windsor SDC 30th Ann - So Windsor, CT
Karen Swift (203) 875-6587

17 Riverside Squares 30th Anniversary
Marjorie Rouisse (508) 887-2996
Adele Floyd (508) 774-4665

11-13 CALLERLAB Convention - Vancouver, BC

22,23 36th NE Sq & RD Conv. - Waterbury, CT
Al Rubelmann (203) 732-0236

**MAY '94**

6-8 34th Buckeye Dance Conv. - Toledo, OH
Merle & Opal Davis (313) 848-4555

7 Concord Coach Sqs 30th Ann - Concord, NH
Dick & Joan Gosselin (603) 934-4265

**JUNE '94**

16-18 28th Nat Adv & Chall Conv - VA Bch, VA
Ed & Marilyn Foote (412) 935-2734

19-21 ROUNDALAB Convention - Portland, OR

22-25 43rd National SD Conv. - Portland, OR
Mel & Sue DeHut - (503) 390-6511

**JULY 94**

21-23 9th Canadian S&RD Conv. - Halifax, NS
Harold & Clara Redden, RR 1 Cambridge
N.S., Canada B0P 1G0

**SEPTEMBER '94**

2-4 24th Single. Nat Dnce-Rama - Okla City, OK
Carol Paris (617) 391-8106

**OCTOBER '94**

8 Seacoast Region 45th Anniversary
Bill Casey (603) 332-1866

23 27th Conn. Sq & RD Fest. - Naugatuck, CT
Hank Katten (203) 933-7705

**CALLERLAB**
829 - 3rd Avenue SE
Suite 215
Rochester, MN 55904; Ph: (507) 288-5121
*Executive Secretary: George White*

**ROUNDALAB**
8917 Alliston Hollow Way
Gaithersburg, MD 20879; Ph: (301) 670-9214
24-hour Fax: (301) 670-9379
*Executive Secretary: Carol Poland*

# DANCE LISTING

THIS LISTING IS FREE TO ADVERTISERS IN THIS ISSUE MEETING THE DEADLINE

Ads that are listings will not be duplicated here

Only information included in your AD is put in this listing

** We suggest you always check the ad for additional information **

The program designation code explanation follows the workshop listings

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tue | 2 | Minutemen Squares | Belmont, MA | Pulaski/McGee | PL |
| Wed | 3 | Seaside Steppers | Wakefield, MA | Pulaski | A2 |
| | | Square Dance Connection | Weymouth, MA | Hendron | A1 |
| | | Rhody Merrymakers | Riverside, RI | Leger | CL&Club |
| Thu | 4 | Round Dance Party | Canton, MA | Zumwalt | RDS |
| Fri | 5 | Square Wheelers | Acton, MA | Cameron/Simmons | MS |
| | | Wolfeboro Wranglers | Wolfeboro, NH | Trott/Heath | MS |
| | | Litchfield Swingers | Litchfield, NH | Johnstone/McClure | MS |
| | | Horse Pond F & G | Nashua, NH | Mayo | A1 |
| | | Shaker Valley Squares | Alfred, ME | Skip/Betty Ann Brown | PL |
| | | Swingles SDC | W Springfield, MA | Ritucci | MS |
| | | Bay Path Promenaders | Boylston, MA | "THE DUO!"/Hartmann | PL |
| | | Bay Path Barn | Boylston, MA | Rinker | C1 |
| | | Alpine Squares | Chelmsford, MA | Maurice/Silvia | MS |
| Sat | 6 | Jumptown Twirlers | Orange, MA | Moulton/Phillips | PL |
| | | Fairtown Squares | Topsfield, MA | McCue/T-Bow | PL |
| | | Concord Coach Squares | Concord, NH | Ritucci/Porter | PL |
| | | Cosmopolitans | Wakefield, MA | Cameron/Zumwalt | PL |
| | | Longmeadow SDC | Longmeadow, MA | Mackin | PL |
| | | Montachusett Twirlers | Leominster, MA | Brodeur/Lavoie | PL |
| | | Ruffles 'N Beaus | Chepachet, RI | Morin/Headen | MS |
| | | Skirts 'N' Flirts | Wilmington, MA | Bob/Norma Silva | PL |
| | | Chic-Mates | Chicopee, MA | Muller | |
| | | Bedford Classic | Bedford, NH | Peacock-Monty | CL&Club |
| | | Apple Squares | Londonderry, NH | Maurice/Belanger | MS |
| | | Sea Shell Steppers | Acushnet, MA | Schell/MacDougall | |
| | | Spencer Grand Squares | Spencer, MA | Reardon/Simmons | PL |
| | | Squiretown Squares | Winthrop, ME | Mayo | PL |
| | | F & G Squares | Gray, ME | Brown | CL |
| | | Hayloft Steppers | Sturbridge, MA | Martin/Maguire | PL |
| | | Bay Path Barn | Boylston, MA | Kandrut/Hartmann | A2 |
| Sun | 7 | Sunday Afternoon Hoedown | Wakefield, MA | Aubut-Wedge-Mayo-Silva/Silva | MS |
| | | Barnstompers | Norton, MA | Howell/Clarke | MS&PL |
| | | Sage Swingers | Brunswick, ME | Skip/Betty Ann Brown | PL |
| | | Mill-A-Round | Manchester, NH | Silvia | EZ Phase 2-3 |
| | | Hayloft Steppers | Sturbridge, MA | Pulaski | A2 |
| | | Cancer Dance-A-Thon | Cambridge, MA | McClure | |
| | | Springfield Callers Assoc | Springfield, MA | Leger | |
| Tue | 9 | Minutemen Squares | Belmont, MA | Poisson/McGee | PL |
| Wed | 10 | Seaside Steppers | Wakefield, MA | Hendron | A2 |
| Thu | 11 | Scrambled Eights | Walpole, MA | Schell/Zumwalt | PL |
| Fri | 12 | Triple "C" Squares | Worcester, MA | P Juaire/Reardon | MS&PL |
| | | Barnstormers | Georgetown, MA | Bill/Carol McGee | MS |
| | | Cloudbusters | Peterborough, NH | LeBlanc/Phillips | MS&PL |
| | | Altamont Station | Altamont, NY | Guin | MS |
| | | Riverside Squares | Danvers, MA | Dumas-Cote/Toth | CL&PL |
| | | Square Riggers | Wellesley, MA | Purcell/Strong | PL |
| | | Horse Pond F & G | Nashua, NH | Mayo | A2 |
| | | Shaker Valley Squares | Alfred, ME | Skip/Betty Ann Brown | PL |
| | | Bay Path Barn | Boylston, MA | | CW |
| Sat | 13 | Baldwin Apple Squares | Woburn, MA | King/Strong | PL |
| | | Firesiders | Kingston, NH | Upham | MS&PL |
| | | Lancers SDC | Salem, MA | Cuddy/Huse | PL |
| | | Queen City Promenaders | Manchester, NH | Bill/Carol McGee | PL |
| | | Border City Squares | Nashua, NH | Cameron/T-Bow | PL |
| | | Bow-Sa-Do SDC | Bow, NH | Prudhomme/Silvia | MS |
| | | Fourmost Squares | N Bellingham, MA | Reardon/Barry | MS&PL |
| | | Seacoast Region SDA | Hampton, NH | Sprague/Toth | MS |
| | | Side Splitters SDC | N Attleboro, MA | Martin/MacDougall | PL |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Sutton Country Squares | Sutton, MA | Arruda/Reardon | MS&PL |
| | | Two Hearts As One | Gardner, MA | Skip/Betty Ann Brown | MS&PL |
| | | Winnipesaukee Squares | Meredith, NH | Gamache/Porter | PL |
| | | Woodstock Country Dancers | Woodstock, CT | LeBlanc/Clarke | PL |
| | | Single Eights | Haverhill, MA | O'Leary/Gregoire | PL |
| | | FJG SDC | Fonda, NY | Muller | |
| | | Monadnock Squares | Keene, NH | McLeod/Phillips | CL |
| | | Fairs 'N Squares | Hopkinton, MA | Dumas/Lauzon | PL |
| | | Rosetown Squares | Cromwell, CT | Mayo | PL |
| | | Silver Squares | Wallingford, CT | Dufault | |
| | | Bay Path Barn | Boylston, MA | Purcell/Hartmann | A2 |
| | | Yankee Twirlers | Woburn, MA | Foote/Belanger | A1 |
| | | Four Hands Round | Somerset, MA | Leger | MS |
| Sun | 14 | Bedford Classic | Bedford, NH | Foote | A1&A2 |
| | | Heritage Squares | Southbury, CT | Muller | |
| | | Hayloft Steppers | Sturbridge, MA | Pulaski | C1 |
| Tue | 16 | Minutemen Squares | Belmont, MA | Bill/Carol McGee | PL |
| Wed | 17 | Seaside Steppers | Wakefield, MA | Pulaski | A2 |
| | | Rhody Merrymakers | Riverside, RI | Leger | CL&Club |
| Thu | 18 | Scrambled Eights | Walpole, MA | Schell/Lauzon | PL |
| Fri | 19 | Jumptown Twirlers | Orange, MA | Guin/Phillips | PL |
| | | Allemande Eights | Manchester, NH | Portelance/Pettee | MS |
| | | Square Wheelers | Acton, MA | John/Lorraine Courtois | PL |
| | | Apple Valley Squares | Hudson, NY | Muller | |
| | | Wolfeboro Wranglers | Wolfeboro, NH | Davis/Pioof | PL |
| | | Single Squares | Woburn, MA | Bob/Norma Silva | MS&PL |
| | | Shaker Valley Squares | Alfred, ME | Skip/Betty Ann Brown | PL |
| | | Tomahawks SDC | Brookfield, CT | Ritucci | A2 |
| | | Granite State Squares | Concord, NH | Don/Jan Graves | MS&PL |
| | | Bay Path Promenaders | Boylston, MA | Foote/Hartmann | PL |
| | | Bay Path Barn | Boylston, MA | Rinker | C2 |
| | | Alpine Squares | Chelmsford, MA | Parker/Lauzon | MS |
| | | Mill-A-Round | Manchester, NH | Pinkham-Faustini/Silvia | MS |
| Sat | 20 | Fun For All Seasons | Esmond, RI | Anthony-Juaire/Anthony | MS |
| | | Smokey Squares | Woonsocket, RI | B & P Postle/Barry | PL |
| | | Pelham Partners | Windham, NH | Gamache/Gregoire | MS |
| | | Bradford Country Squares | Bradford, NH | McLeod/Silvia | PL&A1 |
| | | Concord Coach Squares | Concord, NH | Mayo/Pettee | MS |
| | | Littleton Squares | Littleton, NH | Cameron/D & P Tirrell | MS&PL |
| | | M & M Squares | Webster, MA | Ritucci/Reardon | MS&PL |
| | | Hayloft Steppers | Sturbridge, MA | Mackin/Landry | PL |
| | | Montachusett Twirlers | Leominster, MA | Martin/Renauld | MS |
| | | Ruffles 'N Beaus | Chepachet, RI | L Morin/L Morin | MS |
| | | Mt Washington Val Stompers | Conway, NH | Trott/Heath | MS&PL |
| | | Tech Squares | Arlington, MA | Rinker/Toth | PL |
| | | Great Plain Squares | Needham, MA | Purcell/Maguire | PL |
| | | Heel & Toe SDC | Manchester, NH | Casey/Porter | MS&PL |
| | | Fairs 'N Squares | Hopkinton, MA | McCue/Simmons | PL |
| | | Red Hot Squares | Burlington, MA | O'Leary/Strong | MS&PL |
| | | Friendly Mixers | Cranston, RI | Roger/Peg Dufault | PL |
| | | Bay Path Barn | Boylston, MA | Foote/Hartmann | A2 |
| | | Yankee Twirlers | Woburn, MA | Beck/Huse | A2 |
| | | Sixteen Footers | Littleton, MA | "THE DUO!"/Lavoie | MS&PL |
| | | Minutemen Squares | Wakefield, MA | Lee/McGee | |
| | | Recreation Hall | Claremont, NH | Leger/Leger | MS |
| Sun | 21 | 18th Annual Fall Festival | Chicopee, MA | Many/Many | Beg thru A1 |
| | | Sunday Afternoon Hoedown | Wakefield, MA | Aubut-Wedge-Mayo-Silva/Silva | MS |
| | | RI Federation Dance | Acushnet, MA | Many/Many | |
| | | Hayloft Steppers | Sturbridge, MA | Pulaski | A2 |
| Mon | 22 | Single Eights | Haverhill, MA | Bill/Carol McGee | |
| **Thu** | **25** | ***A VERY HAPPY THANKSGIVING TO ALL!*** | | | |
| Fri | 26 | Border City Squares | Nashua, NH | Mackin/Belanger | MS |
| | | Square Riggers | Wellesley, MA | Wedge/Maguire | PL |
| | | Happy Homesteaders | Shrewsbury, MA | Dumas/Boudreau | |
| | | Shaker Valley Squares | Alfred, ME | Skip/Betty Ann Brown | PL |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Yankee Twirlers | Woburn, MA | Hendron/Lavoie | A1 |
| Sat 27 | Pine Tree Riot Squares | Weare, NH | McLeod/Lavoie | MS |
| | Queen City Promenaders | Manchester, NH | Skip/Betty Ann Brown | PL |
| | Jester's SDC | Somersworth, NH | Trott/Heath | CL &MS |
| | Rocket Steppers SDC | Auburn, MA | Guirv/Maguire | PL |
| | Whirlaways SDC | E Greenwich, RI | Mackin | PL |
| | Side Splitters SDC | N Attleboro, MA | Newberry/Barry | PL |
| | Town Travelers | Lowell, MA | Frechette/Porter | PL |
| | Northeast Regional Squares | Wakefield, MA | E&C Renauld/Toth | PL |
| | Turkey Town Trotters | N Andover, MA | Pulaski/Courtois | PL |
| | Monadnock Squares | Keene, NH | Prudhomme/Phillips | MS&PL |
| | Pioneers SDC | Napanee, Ontario | Ritucci | PL |
| | Bay Path Barn | Boylston, MA | Hartmann | RDS |
| | Round Dance Party | Canton, MA | Zumwalt | RDS |
| | Silver City Twirlers | Taunton, MA | Bersing/Clarke | PL |

# WORKSHOPS

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sun | | | | |
| 7-14-21-28 | Jesters SDC | Somersworth, NH | | SQ |
| | Heel & Toe SDC | Manchester, NH | PL | SQ |
| | Bow-Sa-Do | Bow, NH | PL | SQ |
| | Workshop | Hooksett, NH | Phase 3 & 4 | RD |
| | Heel & Toe SDC | Manchester, NH | Beg & Inter | RD |
| | Bay Path Barn | Boylston, MA | Texas 2-Step, Waltz & Line | CW |
| | Bow-Sa-Do | Bow, NH | Line Dancing | CW |
| | Mill-A-Round | Manchester, NH | Beg & Phase 2-4 | RD |
| 14 | Turkey Town Trotters | N Andover, MA | PL | SQ |
| Mon | | | | |
| 1-8-15-22-29 | Border City Squares | Nashua, NH | PL | SQ |
| | Fourmost Squares | Milford, MA | | SQ |
| | Fairtown Squares | Topsfield, MA | PL & A1 | SQ |
| | Sixteen Footers | Littleton, MA | | SQ |
| | Workshop | Hooksett, NH | Phase 3 thru 5 | RD |
| | Fairtown Squares | Topsfield, MA | | CW |
| | Silver Circle RDC | Taunton, MA | Phase 1 thru 3 | RD |
| | Workshop | Portland, ME | Phase 3 & 4 | RD |
| | Bow-Sa-Do | Bow, NH | Beg & Inter | RD |
| 1-8-15-29 | Single Eights | Haverhill, MA | PL | SQ |
| | Single Eights | Haverhill, MA | | RD |
| 1-15-29 | Friendly Mixers | Cranston, RI | PL | SQ |
| | Friendly Mixers | Cranston, RI | | RD |
| 8-22 | Whirlaways SDC | E Greenwich, RI | | SQ |
| Tue | | | | |
| 2-9-16-23-30 | Town Travelers | Dracut, MA | | SQ |
| | Square Riggers | Wellesley, MA | PL | SQ |
| | Down East Westerners | Kittery, ME | PL | SQ |
| | Fairs 'N Squares | Hopkinton, MA | PL | SQ |
| | Happy Homesteaders | Shrewsbury, MA | PL | SQ |
| | Workshop | W Townsend, MA | A1 | SQ |
| | Sage Swingers | Brunswick, ME | MS,PL & A1 | SQ |
| | Rocket Steppers | Auburn, MA | APD PL | SQ |
| | Square Wheelers | Acton, MA | PL | SQ |
| | Riverside Squares | Danvers, MA | PL | SQ |
| | Silver City Twirlers | Taunton, MA | | SQ |
| | Mill-A-Round | Manchester, NH | A1 APD & A2 | SQ |
| | Workshop | Hooksett, NH | Ph 2 & Intro to Ph 3 | RD |
| | Down East Westerners | Kittery, ME | | RD |
| | Vagabonds | Cambridge, MA | Extended Basics | RD |
| Wed | | | | |
| 3-10-17-24 | Queen City Promenaders | Manchester, NH | PL | SQ |
| | Baldwin Apple Squares | Woburn, MA | PL-APD | SQ |
| | Northeast Regional Squares | Saugus, MA | Prog PL | SQ |
| | Monadnock Squares | Keene, NH | PL | SQ |
| | Horse Pond F & G | Nashua, NH | A1 & A2 | SQ |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Fun Time Squares | Cranston, RI | A1 | SQ |
| | Bay Path Promenaders | Boylston, MA | PL | SQ |
| | Great Plain Squares | Needham, MA | | SQ |
| | Workshop | Portland, ME | A1 | SQ |
| | Workshop | Hooksett, NH | B/Ph 1&2/Line Dancing | RD&CW |
| | Baldwin Apple Squares | Woburn, MA | | RD |
| | Great Plain Squares | Needham, MA | Phase 1 | RD |
| | Glide-A-Rounds | Cranston, RI | Intermediate | RD |
| 3-17 Thu | Skirts 'N' Flirts | Wilmington, MA | PL | SQ |
| 4-11-18-25 | Pepperal Squares | Biddeford, ME | | SQ |
| | S.A.S.O.M.E. | Westbrook, ME | MS & PL | SQ |
| | Silver Circle RDC | Taunton, MA | Phase 3 thru 5 | RD |
| | S.A.S.O.M.E. | Westbrook, ME | | RD |
| | Vagabonds | Arlington, MA | Tamara Series & Ph 5 & 6 | RD |
| 4 | Scrambled Eights | Walpole, MA | PL | SQ |
| 4-11-18 | Ballardvale United Church | Andover, MA | | RD |
| | Workshop | W Townsend, MA | Basic & Ext Basic | RD |
| | Mill-A-Round | Manchester, NH | Beg & Ph 4 Clinic | RD |
| 4-18 Fri | Down East Westerners | Eliot, ME | Step Clinic & Prog | RD |
| 5-12-19-26 | Lancers SDC | Lynn, MA | PL | SQ |
| | Pine Tree Riot Squares | Westbrook, ME | | SQ |
| | Seacoast Region SDA | Dover, NH | | SQ |
| | Shaker Valley Squares | Alfred, ME | A1 | SQ |
| | Cosmopolitans | Reading, MA | | SQ |
| | Lancers SDC | Lynn, MA | | RD |
| | Shaker Valley Squares | Alfred, ME | | RD |
| | Cosmopolitans | Reading, MA | Intermediate | RD |
| 12-26 | Red Hot Squares | Burlington, MA | | SQ |

## DANCE and WORKSHOP PROGRAM CODES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| B - Basic | CL - Class Level | C1 - Challenge One |
| MS - Mainstream | A1 - Advanced One | C2 - Challenge Two |
| PL - Plus | A2 - Advanced Two | CW - Country & Western |
| | Ph.D - New Grad Workshop | |

**CLOG OVER VINE** *From page 23*

young people attend classes on Saturday mornings throughout the year and have a solid parental support system.

For the past three years they have hosted a Clogging/Variety Show in April. Work starts in September, and all choreography is done by the group. They are also busy creating and sewing costumes all winter long for the big show. The public is welcome to this event.

The ADIDACs will be performing Christmas shows at local nursing homes and the Elks. Watch for them and you'll see a great show.

Now about that "whatever happened to. . ."

Each July there is a clogging competition in Wildwood, Florida, called the Showboat. This past summer two people whose roots in clogging can be traced back here to New England placed first in their categories! Laurie & Eldon Sheldon, who left the Chair City Cloggers when they moved to Florida, now dance with the Rosette Clogging Club of The Villages of Lady Lake. Laurie won a trophy for Beginner and Eldon for Advanced. They competed in a freestyle division. This is where the solo dancer makes up steps as he or she clogs to music, usually in the form of a hoedown.

The Rosettes are directed by Daurice McIntyre and have 40 members in their group. There is also a new men's group called the Two by Fours that Eldon dances with. The couple have taught routines to their fellow cloggers and by all accounts are having the time of their lives with their new groups. We wish them the best and will be sure to look them up if we are ever in the neighborhood.

Lastly for this month, don't forget the C.L.O.G. National Convention in Nashville, Tennessee. It runs from November 24-27 at the Opryland Hotel. Keep a-cloggin'!

*Northeast Square Dancer, November 1993*

# DANCES FOR NEW DANCERS

**December 1993**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3 | Square Wheelers | Acton, MA |
| 7 | Northeast Regional Sqs | Wakefield, MA |
| 11 | Baldwin Apple Squares | Woburn, MA |
| | Cloudbusters | Peterborough, NH |
| | Winnipesaukee Squares | Meredith, NH |
| 18 | Concord Coach Squares | Concord, NH |
| 19 | Jumptown Twirlers | Orange, MA |
| 31 | Riverside Squares | Danvers, MA |

**January 1994**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 8 | Border City Squares | Nashua, NH |
| | Bow-Sa-Do SDC | Bow, NH |
| | Pelham Partners | Pelham, NH |
| | Winnipesaukee Squares | Meredith, NH |
| 14 | Covered Bridge Squares | Pepperell, MA |
| 15 | Heel & Toe SDC | Manchester, NH |
| | Littleton SDC | Littleton, NH |
| | M & M Squares | Webster, MA |
| 28 | Cosmopolitans SDC | Wakefield, MA |
| 29 | Fourmost Squares | Bellingham, MA |
| | Pine Tree Riot Squares | Weare, NH |
| | Square Wheelers | Acton, MA |

**February 1994**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 5 | Woodstk Country Dncrs | Woodstock, CT |

**February 1994** *Continued*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 8 | Northeast Regional Sqs | Wakefield, MA |
| 11 | Riverside Squares | Danvers, MA |
| 12 | Skirts 'N' Flirts | Wilmington, MA |
| 13 | Barnstompers | Norton, MA |
| | Pelham Partners | Pelham, NH |
| 19 | Concord Coach Squares | Concord, NH |
| | Littleton SDC | Littleton, NH |
| | Mt Wash Val Stompers | Conway, NH |
| | Smokey Squares | Woonsocket, RI |
| 26 | Town Travelers | Dracut, MA |

**March 1994**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 5 | Side Splitters | N Attleboro, MA |
| 12 | Border City Squares | Nashua, NH |
| | Sutton Country Squares | Sutton, MA |
| 19 | Littleton SDC | Littleton, NH |

**April 1994**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Ruffles 'N' Beaus | Chepachet, RI |
| 4 | Northeast Regional Sqs | Wakefield, MA |
| 8 | Square Wheelers | Acton, MA |
| | Triple C Squares | Worcester, MA |
| 9 | Skirts 'N' Flirts | Wilmington, MA |
| 30 | Littleton SDC | Littleton, MA |

## The LANGUAGE of SQUARE DANCE PROGRAMMING

| | |
|---|---|
| Basic Program (B) | Numbers 1 through 50 on the CALLERLAB Program |
| Mainstream Program (MS) | Numbers 1 through 67 on the CALLERLAB Program |
| Plus (+) | The Mainstream Program plus the 28 calls on the CALLERLAB Plus Program |
| Advanced One (A1) | The above programs plus the 40 calls on the CALLERLAB A-1 Program |
| Advanced Two (A2) | The above programs plus the 79 calls on the CALLERLAB A-2 program |
| Basic Challenge (C1) | The above programs plus the 71 calls on the CALLERLAB C-1 Program |
| Extended Challenge (C2) | The above programs plus the 71 calls on the CALLERLAB C-2 Program |

*- The CALLERLAB Board of Governors*

**STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP AND CIRCULATION**

Title of publication: The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine. Publication No: 596140. Date of filing: 9-15-93. Frequency of Issue: Monthly. No. Issues Annually: 12. Annual Subscription Price: $15.00. Office of Publication: 145 Stone Dam Road, N Scituate, RI 02857, Providence County. Gen. Bus. Office: 145 Stone Dam Road, N Scituate, RI 02857. Name and address of Publisher: Ed and Pat Juaire, 145 Stone Dam Road, N Scituate, RI 02857. Editor: Same. Managing Editor: Same. Owner: E & PJ Enterprises, Inc., 145 Stone Dam Road, N Scituate, RI 02857. Known Bondholders, Mortgages and other security holders: Ed and Pat Juaire, 145 Stone Dam Road, N Scituate, RI 02857. Circulation: Average No. of copies each issue during the preceding 12 months: Total printed: 3733. Paid Circulation: 1. Dealer sales: 46. 2. Mail Subscriptions: 3007. Total Paid Subscriptions: 3053. Free distribution: 420. Total Distribution: 3473. Not Distributed: 260. Returns: 0. Total: 3733. Circulation: Actual No. Copies Single Issue Nearest to Filing Date: Total printed: 3500. Paid Circulation: 1. Dealer Sales: 52. 2. Mail Subscriptions: 2933. Total Paid Subscriptions: 2985. Free Distribution: 280. Total Distribution: 3265. Not Distributed: 235. Returns: 0. Total: 3500. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete. Signed: Edward Juaire.

## CALLERS AND CUERS


Aubut, Ray 37,43
Belanger, Hope & Roger 37
Bright, Jack 53
Brown, Skip & Betty Ann 70
Burdick, Stan & Cathie 21,59
Courtois, John & Lorraine 70
Cromack, Ted 55
Dufault, Roger & Peg 56
Frechette, Don 51
Guin, Dan 34
Hass, Dave "Hash" 57
Heath, Lila 61
Hilton, Ray 70
Howell, Archie 54
Juaire, Pat 59
Kandrut, Phil 52
Leger, Dick 56
MacDougall, Anna 46
Mackin, Everett 38
Marsh, Dennis 68
Mayall, Eddie 69
Mayo, Jim 15,37
McClure, Veronica 53
McGee, Bill & Carol 48
Meunier, Norm 59
Monty, Ed 66
Morin, Lori 56
Muller, Dave 68
Porter, Bernie & Buzz 60
Prudhomme, Dona 64
Pulaski, Jim 46
Renauld, Ed & Corinne 35
Rinker, Tom 40
Ritucci, Ken 43
Rutty, Ed 29
Schell, Jim 66
Silva, Bob & Norma 37,49
Silvia, Eileen & Bob 60,62
Trott, "Happy" Harry 61
Wedge, Johnny 37,69
Zumwalt (Yakimowski), Jo 34,45


## SHOPS, SERVICES AND SCHOOLS


35' Trailer 71
A Stitch in Time 16
Calico House Back Cover
Callers School w/Ritucci & Page 41
Century Club 4
Claudia's Western Shoppe 32
Easy Level Solo Dances 12
Gold Star Videos 23
Grenn, Inc 30
Heavenly Rounds 34
Majestic Badge 16
Meg Simkins 39
National Square Dance Directory 32
New England Caller, Inc 58
Reeves Records, Inc 28
Round Dancer Magazine 26
Square Dance Videos 31
Supreme Audio 20
The Western Connection 36
The Yellow Rocks 68
Triple R Western Wear 63
U-Turn Back 6
Whales 13
Wheel & Deal 40
Yak Stack 18


## TRIPS, WEEKENDS, CONVENTIONS, FESTIVALS, SPECIAL DANCES AND MISC.


8th Annual CO-OP Dance Survey 11
14th Annual Bermuda Convention 11
18th Annual Fall Festival 5
28th National S/D Convention 2
36th NE Sq & R/D Convention 19
Bates, Red 50
East Hill Farm 29
Fairweather Squares Cruise 7
Hawaii w/Burdicks 59
Hendron, John 22
Lake Shore Farm 27
Order Forms 8,46,57,70,79
Specialty Group S/D Cruise 41
Sweetheart Ball 21


## MASSACHUSETTS


Alpine Squares 43
Baldwin Apple Squares 46
Barnstompers 55
Barnstormers 42
Bay Path Barn 40
Bay Path Promenaders 40
Cosmopolitans SDC 48
Fairs 'N Squares 52
Fairtown Squares 44
Fourmost Squares 38
Great Plain Squares 45
Happy Homsteaders 38
Hayloft Steppers 54
Jumptown Twirlers 49
Lancers 48
M & M Squares 44
Minutemen Squares 37
Montachusett Twirlers 35,42
Northeast Regional Squares 47
Red Hot Squares 42
Riverside Squares 37
Rocket Steppers SDC 45
Round Dance Party 34
Scrambled Eights 36
Sea Shell Steppers 42
Seaside Steppers 36,53
Side Splitters SDC 38
Silver City Twirlers 54
Single Eights 51
Single Squares 48
Sixteen Footers 47
Skirts 'N' Flirts 52
Spencer Grand Squares 45
Square Dance Connection 55
Square Riggers 34
Square Wheelers 44
Sunday Afternoon Hoedown 37
Sutton Country Squares 46
Tech Squares 54
Town Travelers 35
Triple 'C' Squares 51
Turkey Town Trotters 43
Two Hearts As One 49
Vagabonds 53
WACA 39
WMSARDA 49
Yankee Twirlers 35


## NEW HAMPSHIRE


Allemande Eights 65
Apple Squares 61
Bedford Classic 66
Border City Squares 60
Bow-Sa-Do SDC 64
Bradford Country Squares 66
Cloudbusters 61
Concord Coach Squares 66
Firesiders 64
Granite State Squares 67
Heel & Toe SDC 65
Jesters SDC 62
Litchfield Swingers 61
Littleton Squares 66
Mill-A-Round 62
Monadnock Squares 65
Mt Washington Valley Stompers 61
Pelham Partners 65
Pine Tree Riot Squares 60
Queen City Promenaders 64
Seacoast Region S/D Assoc 61
Winnipesaukee Squares 67
Wolfeboro Wranglers 65


## RHODE ISLAND


Fun For All Seasons 57
RI Federation 59
Smokey Squares 56

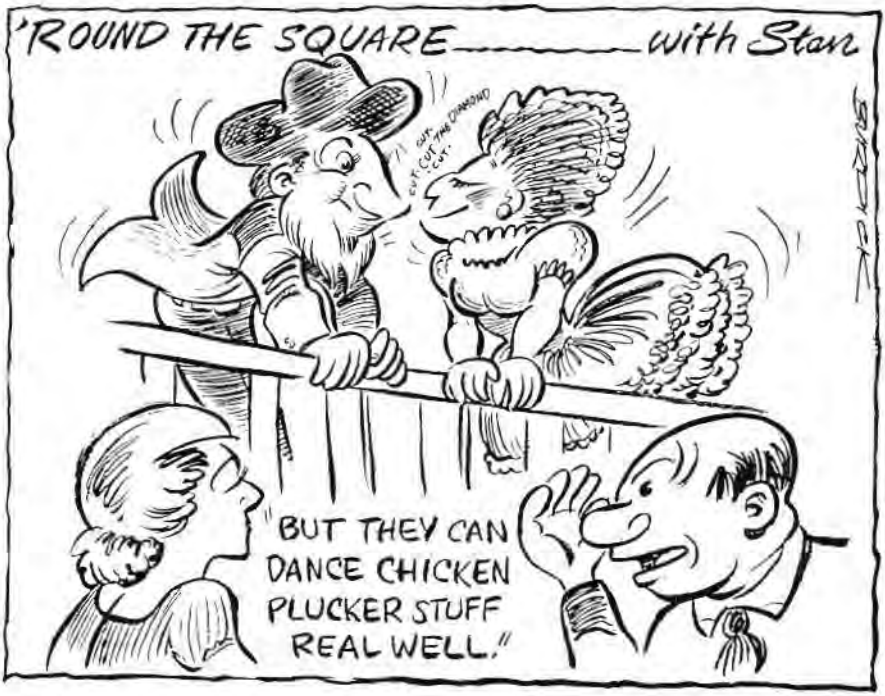

## CONNECTICUT


CT Inter-Club 68
Woodstock Country Dancers 68


## MAINE


Down East Westerners 69
Square Dancers Association 69


To overlook the little things in life is to miss the biggest part of life itself.





DON'T JUST WISH FOR

SOMETHING GOOD!

# Subscribe Today ...

and take a look at what we have to offer!

**THE NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER MAGAZINE**

Here's my **$15.00** **NEW [ ]; RENEWAL [ ]** for a year's subscription. *11/93*

Canada: add $4.50 postage. RI: Add $1.05 sales tax per subscription.

Your new subscription will start with the next issue IF we receive this form on or before the 15th of the month. **PLEASE PRINT:**

**YOUR NAME:** _____ **PHONE:** (___)_____

**STREET:** _____

**CITY:** _____ **STATE:** _____ **ZIP:** _____

**Your Club name:** _____

**All subscriptions are non-transferable and non-refundable. We are not responsible for non-delivery. Post Office does not forward 2nd class mail unless subscriber pays postage; contact local Post Office for details.** ***Price subject to change.***

***This form not valid after 2/94***

THE NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER MAGAZINE, PO BOX 777, N SCITUATE, RI 02857

# CALICO HOUSE

*"WORLD'S LARGEST SQUARE DANCE SHOP"*

GIVES THANKS TO ALL THE CUSTOMERS THAT HAVE HELPED MAKE OUR STORE THE FINEST SQUARE DANCE SHOP IN THE COUNTRY FOR MORE THAN THIRTY-THREE YEARS!

COME IN AND SEE US TODAY FOR THE
BEST SELECTION OF SQUARE DANCE APPAREL
AT THE BEST PRICES.

**HAPPY THANKSGIVING**

CLOSED NOVEMBER 25th - THANKSGIVING DAY

**OPEN SEVEN DAYS A WEEK:**
MON to SAT 10 AM to 5 PM - THURS to 9 PM
SUNDAY 12 PM to 5 PM

EXIT 9N OFF INTERSTATE 93 IN TAX FREE HOOKSETT, NH

**1166 Hooksett Road, Hooksett, NH**
**(603) 627-2531**



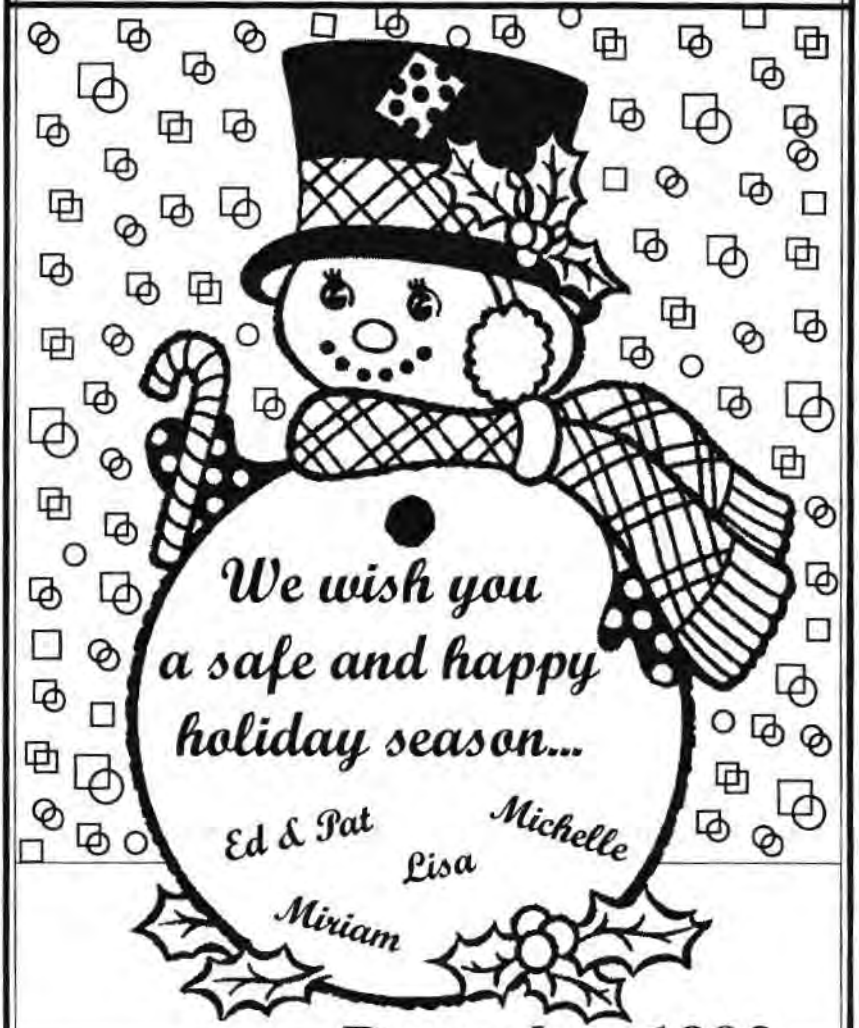
**THE NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER MAGAZINE**
PO Box 777
N Scituate, RI 02857
(401) 647-9688
(401) 647-3227 FAX

TIME VALUE MAIL

**2nd CLASS POSTAGE**
Paid at N Scituate, RI

$1.75

# The Northeast Square DANCER MAGAZINE

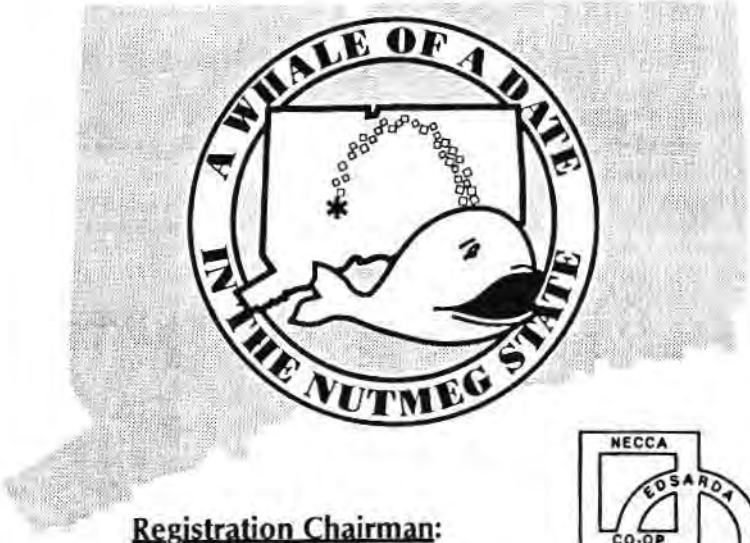



December 1993

# 36th NEW ENGLAND SQUARE & ROUND DANCE CONVENTION

## APRIL 22 & 23, 1994
## WATERBURY, CONNECTICUT

*Connecticut's Greatest Show*




**Registration Chairman:**
Wayne & Eva Paige
7 Cloverdale Avenue, Shelton, CT 06484
(203) 929-6622

**Camping Chairman:** Jack & Ginny Thomson
26 Fairview Street, Ansonia, CT 06401 (203) 735-3852

**Housing Chairman:** Dave & Donna Wanat
373 Wells Road, Wethersfield, CT 06109 (203) 721-9354

The Northeast Square DANCER MAGAZINE

"Our Only Excuse For Existence Is To Be Of Service"

Copy 509 | 72 Pages | Volume 43 | Number 5 | DECEMBER 1993

# What's Inside.....

## COLUMNS

27 Ask Dr. Allemander
8 By_____
15 Carole's Corner
16 Choreo Update
19 Comment
24 Dance of the Month
5 Editor's Outline File
22 Let's Dance
12 RD Record Review
18 Round Dance
10 SD Record Review
25 Spin Chain & Exchange the Gears
28 Step in Time
21 Stitch 'N' Time

## ALONG WITH

CALLERLAB
13 Updates
26 Contra Dances
69 Plus Quarterly Selection

CONVENTIONS
50 43rd National

DANCE INFO
66 Dance Listing
69 Dances for New Dancers
65 Upcoming Special Events
67 Workshops

54 LEGACY Hot Line

SDFNE
20 Hall of Fame Inductees: *Al & Bea Brundage*
17 Tea Party

AND...
14 In Memoriam
9 Meet Our Contributing Editors: *Bill Harrison*
59 Puzzle - Play On Words
58 Top 10 RD Sellers for October 1993
71 Stan's Cartoon

***Publishers and Editors***
Ed & Pat Juaire

***Advertising and Art***
Lisa Rose

***News and Rewrite***
Miriam Loghry

***Special Assistant***
Michelle Juaire

***Contributing Editors***
Carole Aubut
Skip Brown
Ralph & Joan Collipi
Ed Foote
Bill Harrison
Bob Howell
Glenn Ickler
Landi Marrella
Jim Mayo
Gayle McGibbon
Jack O'Leary
Ken Ritucci
Dick & Judy Severance
Jo Zumwalt

How to reach us.
*Mail:* Northeast Square Dancer Magazine
PO Box 777
North Scituate, RI 02857-0777

*Phone:* (401) 647-9688
(401) 647-3227 fax

The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine (ISSN 1044-2928) is published monthly by E & P J Enterprises, Inc., 145 Stone Dam Road, North Scituate, RI 02857. Second class postage paid at N Scituate, RI 02857. Printed in the U.S.A. Copyright 1993 by E & P J Enterprises Inc. All rights reserved. Postmaster: Send address changes to: The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine, PO Box 777, N Scituate, RI 02857-0777.

**DEADLINE for AD & NEWS COPY for the FEBRUARY ISSUE: DECEMBER 15**

# Happy Hanukkah and Merry Christmas To All...

## *** LOCATIONS and DATES of UPCOMING CONVENTIONS ***

### NEW ENGLAND

April 22-23, 1994 - Waterbury, CT
April 28-29, 1995 - Waterbury, CT
April 26-27, 1996 - Bangor, ME

### NATIONAL

June 22-25, 1994 - Portland, OR
June 21-24, 1995 - Birmingham, AL

### CALLERLAB

April 10-12, 1994 - Hyatt Regency, Vancouver
April 10-12, 1995 - Eastern U.S., location not yet firm
April 1-3, 1996 - Central U.S., location not yet selected

### ROUNDALAB

June 19-21, 1994 - Portland, OR
June 18-20, 1995 - Birmingham, AL

## DECEMBER

| SUN | MON | TUE | WED | THU | FRI | SAT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Merit Badge of Distinction* **Century Club Book** $2.50 plus 50¢ postage PO Box 57, Westfield, MA 01086 | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 First Day of Hanukkah | 10 | 11 |
| 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 February Ad Copy Deadline | 16 | 17 | 18 |
| 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 Christmas Day |
| 26 Boxing Day | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | Century Club |

## Editor's Outline File

What has your club planned for this holiday season?

It used to be that almost every club had a special dance during this time of the year when many of us got into the spirit of the season. It was also a time when many clubs first introduced the new members to the full club membership during this special dance.

We put a lot of time and effort into these special dances and they are quite successful.

How clubs measure success is an interesting part of the square dance picture. Some clubs measure success by how many people are at the dance. Or how well the caller or cuer performed that evening.

But do we miss the target of success by not acknowledging that we are successful because we do socialize with one another no matter how many people attended the dance?

The quality, not quantity test should be our yardstick for measuring success. Whether your club attracts six or sixteen squares to a dance should not be the measure of success. How well you socialize at any dance is probably more important than anything else you do during your dance. We seem to be much more sociable during this time of the year. Let's examine that, let's look at what makes a dance more fun when people socialize and let's carry that into every dance we hold.

We see too many serious-looking expressions on faces while dancing. This is a fun time for us. Let's show that. Think of what you personally liked and what makes you smile while you're out dancing this month. Remember that next month as you carry it to another dance.

***Happy Holidays to All***

*Ed & Pat Juaire*

**From: the Northeast Square Dancer Staff and our Contributing Editors**

**To: all our DANCE FRIENDS ~**

May you have a wonderful

Holiday Season

followed by a great

New Year!

Ed & Pat Juaire
Lisa Rose
Miriam Loghry
Michelle Juaire
Carole Aubut
Bill Harrison
Landi Marrella
Jim Mayo
Jack O'Leary
Veronica McClure
Jo Zumwalt
Dick & Judy Severance
Skip Brown
Glenn Ickler
Bob Howell
Ed Foote
Gayle McGibbon
Ken Ritucci
Ralph & Joan Collipi
Clark Baker

# *Give a gift that lasts all year!*

## *Give your friends a gift subscription to*

# The Northeast Square DANCER MAGAZINE

## 12 issues - $15.00

RI: add $1.05 tax - Foreign: add $4.50 postage

**SPECIAL OFFER - For each gift subscription you order, your current subscription will be extended an additional four (4) months.**

Send in the form below. Include the name and address of who will get the subscription, along with your name and address.

Mail your check and the completed form to:
The Northeast
Square Dancer Magazine
PO Box 777
N Scituate, RI 02857-0777

Send before December 15 to ensure delivery of the January 1994 issue.

Send to (name)

Street

City State Zip

Your name

Your Street

City State Zip

Your subscription # (on mailing label)

## GREEN MOUNTAIN STEPPERS SWEETHEART BALL

A certain well-known caller in the state of Vermont often says that it never rains on square dancers. He has been known to be wrong on more than one occasion. However, one could be inclined to agree with him from a slightly different point of view.

Wherever there are square dancers, the sun is always shining brightly! Just look around you at workshops, Saturday night dances and weekend festivals. From the smallest to the largest group, laughter, camaraderie and music fill the air. The bond of friendship is equal to the joy of dancing! The elements of weather are left outside the door.

On February 11, 12, 1994, the Green Mountain Steppers invite you to join their celebration of the 17th Annual Sweetheart Ball at the Sheraton-Burlington Convention Center. All levels of dancing—Basic, Mainstream, Plus, A1 & 2, C1 and Rounds—will provide plenty of dance time, including a hall just for C1 all weekend. The Getaway Weekend Package prices include tax and gratuities and full use of the facilities—restaurants, pub, pool, jacuzzi and fitness center. Full 2-night packages again offer $10 off the $45 dance fee.

For more information, please see our ad on page 37 or call Wayne & Nancy Hall: (802) 878-4278.

Come in to Sweetheart Ball "sunshine" and leave your worries and the weather far behind.

*Marlene Irwin*

**STAN & CATHIE BURDICK**

*invite you to join them in* Kauai, Hawaii & Oahu

**HAWAII**

for the **29th Aloha State Square Dance Convention**

RESERVE YOUR SPACE NOW

**11 Fun-Filled Days!**

**JANUARY 20 to JANUARY 30, '94**

STAN BURDICK, Caller
PO Box 2678
Silver Bay, NY 12874
Phone: (518) 543-8824

**WHEELAND DEAL**

**SQUARE DANCE SHOP**

**Route 115 - Gray, ME**
**phone (207) 657-3412**

WHEEL AND DEAL

Owned & Operated by
Allan & Arline Foster

**NEW HOURS:**
TUES - SAT 10-5
SUNDAY 12-5
By Appointment Anytime

MasterCard VISA


Order our book in bulk—save $2 per subscriber!

# BY_____

*Ken Ritucci*
*W Springfield, MA*

## NOT WITH A BANG. . .

Two battleships had been at sea on maneuvers in heavy weather for several days. Shortly after dark, the lookout on the wing reported, "Light, bearing on the standard bow."

"Is it steady or moving astern?" the captain called out.

"Steady, Captain," which meant they were on a dangerous collision course.

The captain then called to the signalman, "Signal that ship: 'We are on a collision course; advise you to change course 20 degrees.' "

Back came a signal, "Advisable for you to change course 20 degrees."

The captain said, "Send, 'I'm a captain, change course 20 degrees.' "

"I'm a seaman second class," came the reply. "You had better change course 20 degrees."

By that time, the captain was furious. He spat out, "Send, 'I'm a battleship. Change course 20 degrees.' "

Back came the flashing light, "I'm a lighthouse." The captain changed course.

How many times have you seen in square dancing where more progress could be made if only the parties involved had put away their egos and tried to work things out? It happens all the time, with callers and cuers, with dancers within the same clubs. How many times have we "changed course"?

Being human, it is almost impossible to have 100% agreement on everything. Those of you who have attended association meetings certainly can attest to this. With the Country Western movement really having its effect on square dancing, perhaps it is time that we opened up our "tunnel vision" and assessed the entire dance activity. Are we doing all that we can to make our activity fun and enjoyable?

I would like to say, yes, we are. New England has many leaders who unselfishly give of their time and money to enhance square dancing. For those of you who are not involved, perhaps you should try attending a meeting to see what is going on. Whether you are a caller, cuer or dancer, it makes no difference. The activity needs new help and new ideas.

As we enter the last month of the year, perhaps we can reflect back on what we have personally done to help out with square dancing. Was it a good year? Are we thinking of "New Year's Resolutions" yet? This is a very busy time of the year, with the holidays and all, but try not to let our wonderful activity stray too far from your thoughts. Square dancing needs you, and many more like you. So when the hustle and bustle of the holiday season is over, take some time to collect your thoughts, and come back recharged, ready to go.

For those of you who do not know, this will be my last "By Line" column. Because of new job responsibilities, I do not feel that I would be able to devote the quality time it takes to write a meaningful column. I would like to thank Ed & Pat Juaire for allowing me this opportunity to have a "say" on the activity each month. I would also like to thank them for giving me the literary

*Continued on page 43*

**DON FRECHETTE**

Square Dance -- Caller & Teacher

PO Box 1042
E Hampstead, NH 03826

RATES & DATES
(603) 382-1125

*BMI/ASCAP Licensed*

# Promenade *Travel*

## *Don Furnish*

*Owner & Square Dance Caller*

For Information & Reservations Call:
800-220-9241 or Fax (407) 330-2586

*You will find our courteous and professional service unbeatable!*
*We are your Total Travel Provider for:*

Business Hours
M-F: 9am - 3pm

Credit Cards
Welcome

**Cruises** **Car Rentals** **Hotels**
**Airline Tickets** **Vacation Packages**

American Travel Network Member
An ATR Travel Services Affiliate

We have monthly specials to many fun destinations such as Las Vegas, Key West, Waikiki, and many others. Call and request our Vacation Special flyer.


*Number 8 in a Series...*

## *MEET OUR CONTRIBUTING EDITORS*

### *BILL HARRISON*

Upper Marlboro, Maryland

"Choreo Update"

Bill Harrison, our newest contributing editor, was born and raised in the Baltimore, Maryland, area. His interest in square and round dancing began at the age of seven. After dancing for a number of years, his interest made it more apparent that he would some day like a try at calling.

1970 began his calling career. He attended many callers' seminars and colleges, such as Mac Parker's Callers' School and Earl Johnston and Al Brundage Callers' College in New Hampshire. He also received a scholarship to Cal Golden's Caller College in Arkansas.

Graduating from high school in 1976, then attending trade school for computer field engineering, Bill was still able to stay very active in the square dance movement. A dream came true in 1985. This was the year he decided to make calling his full-time profession.

Bill and his wife Judy reside in Upper Marlboro, Maryland, along with their daughters, Cynthia and Elizabeth. Bill has a full home program, which includes home clubs in the Baltimore, southern Maryland and northern Virginia areas. These home clubs range from Plus to Challenge 1, with Bill calling all the dance programs up to Challenge 2, with a total of 6 clubs. He reserves one night a week for lessons.

Besides the home clubs, he travels 'most every weekend throughout the U.S. or out of the country. He has traveled in 40 states, 3 provinces of Canada, England, Sweden and New Zealand. He has been featured on many festivals throughout the country.

Bill has been a member of CALLERLAB since 1977 and of NCASDLA, the local callers' association, since 1972. In addition to writing his "Choreo Update" column for *The Northeast Square Dancer*, he writes a choreo column for the local area magazine *Calls 'N' Cues, Cues 'N' Tips* of Baltimore and for *Dance* magazine out of Philadelphia. He is currently recording for ESP/JO PAT Records.

The greatest enjoyment in Bill Harrison's chosen profession is the friends he meets in his travels, along with the entertainment and never-ending learning of the choreography involved with the business. Friends set to music—what more could one ask for?

# Square Dance RECORD REVIEW

By **Jack O'Leary**
44 Trinity Avenue, Glastonbury, CT 06033 (203) 633-0370

| LABEL | NUMBER | TITLE | ARTIST | KEY |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| CHICAGO COUNTRY | 34 | MARGIE | J Berg & E Sheffield | C |

Details on this record can be found in our "DANCE OF THE MONTH" feature.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SILVER SOUNDS | 167 | (Don't Cry for Me) ARGENTINA | Red Bates | D |

Red has done a great job on a Broadway musical number that would seem an unlikely melody for square dancing. The arrangement is easy to follow; and judging by early crowd reaction, this dance will become a favorite.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ROCKIN' M | 111 | TWILIGHT TIME | Wayne Morvent | D |

A trip down memory lane brings back a great oldie which I think was originally recorded by The Three Sons back in the 40s. All dancers will like this one. The music is true to the original tune and utilizes a beautiful steel guitar part throughout.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| QUADRILLE | 894 | CITY LIGHTS | Bob Huff | F |

Here is a real smooth number that most dancers will recognize. The rhythm is country swing, and it times out right at 128 bpm at 45 rpm. It is an excellent ballad to put into your program when you want to give dancers a nice relaxer.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| CARDINAL | 22 | OH LONESOME YOU | Harold Hailey | E flat |

Great mandolin pickin' and piano give this instrumental a leg up on other versions of this tune. Don't be fooled by the title—this record is *not* the classic "Oh Lonesome Me." It is an upbeat tune with plenty of rhythm. Give it a try.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| STAMPEDE | 102 | TEQUILA SHEILA | John Blessing | C |

The instrumental is good and has the feeling of a traditional Mexican tune, complete with brassy flourishes à la Herb Alpert. The tune has been recorded several times in the past, and this version is as good as any.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SILVER SOUNDS | 168 | SWEET GYPSY ROSE | Mike Iavarone | A |

This is a toe-tapping tune from the 1970s and is sure to have dancers singing along. Very good rhythm and a nice job by Mike on the vocal side.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| GRENN | 12242 | WAIT 'TIL THE SUN SHINES, NELLIE | J Cargill | G |

Number 42 in the Grenn Square Dance Progression Series. This record features the call, "Slide Thru," and includes detailed directions for the calls on the back of the cue sheet. Music is very danceable and has a great beat.

Be thrifty—use our Bulk Subscription rate.

**SUPREME AUDIO, INC.** The Professional Source

- *Hanhurst's Tape Service*
- *YAK STACK, DIRECTOR*
- *Country Western Videos*
- *Square & Round Dance Records & SUPREME Speakers*
- *Graduation Diplomas*
- *Calling & Cueing Equipment*
- *S/D & R/D Publications*
- *Great Caller & Cuer Gifts*

Call Toll Free: 1-800-445-7398 P.O. Box 50, Marlborough, NH 03455

ENHANCE SOMEONE'S DANCING ENJOYMENT. . .

***Patronize our advertisers— shop THE dance book!***

- The Northeast Square Dancer


May **Pat Kennedy** have the best Christmas yet!

QUADRILLE SA-1 WHITE CHRISTMAS Guy Adams C

An excellent sing-along record for accompaniment or just listening. The talented musicians from Four-Bar-B/Quadrille Records take a break from square dance music to come up with a beautiful rendition of a holiday classic. Instrumental side has soft back-up vocals to add a finishing touch.

QUADRILLE 893 HELP ME MAKE IT THRU THE NIGHT G Adams D

Quadrille has done a different rendition of this tune. Callers will remember that it was a very popular ballad on another label several years ago. This offering has a heavier down beat as well as a back beat to give the tune a faster, more vibrant feeling. Of course, the song is not any faster than any other singing calls—it is simply a perception based on the arrangement. If you are looking for a more up-beat version of the song, give this record a try.

*Northeast Square Dancer, December 1993*


the Western Connection

Featuring

FINE WESTERN & SQUARE DANCE APPAREL

Rt 1 Topsfield, MA 01983

374 Boston Street Tele # (508) 887-8883

1 1/2 miles north of Fairgrounds

GARY & SANDEE HANKA

REGULAR HOURS:
Mon thru Sat 11-5 PM
Tues 11-8 PM
Sundays 12-5 PM

VISA
MASTERCARD
DISCOVER
LAYAWAY
GIFT CERTIFICATES

# Round Dance RECORD REVIEW

By **Ralph & Joan Collipi**
122 Millville Street, Salem NH 03079 (603) 898-4604

Across the Alley - Phase II - 2-Step
BELCO 416B - R & J Lawson
Nice easy phase 2. Great beginners—good music. Good choreography. Pure vanilla.

Don't Let Me Touch You - 2 Step/Rumba - Ph III + 1 (Alemana w/Rope Spin)
COL HALL OF FAME 13-33370 - E & C Raybuck
*Even after speeding this record up to 51,* it is a very slow rumba, but very nice. Amalgamations include Alemana, Lariat, Whip, Crab Walks, Cucarachas. The 2-step segment has 1/2 Box, Scissors Thru, Vine, Fishtail. Music has good rumba and routine fits the music real nice.

Drinking Champagne Again - Phase IV - Jive
BELCO 416A (Flip "Across the Alley") - B & R Maguire
Here's a nice, slow jive. Has Chassé L & R, Ch. Pl. R to L, RF Trng Fallaway, Spanish Arms, Jive Walks. You've got time to sip champagne between steps.

Dancing on the Corner - Phase II + 1 Foxtrot - Standing on the Corner
COLL 4609 - 4 Lads - A & J Daviau
This dance is phased at III. We would raise the level to an Easy IV. This dance has good music. Routine includes Side Hooks 3 times and 1 Unwind. Diamond Turns—Choreographer has done a good job of matching steps to the words in the music. We especially like the back-to-back intro. Real cute.

Let's Go - Phase IV Jive
COLL 3604 - Let's Go, Let's Go, Let's Go - H Ballard - J & N Becker
Good Phase IV jive to good music. Steps include standard jive figures and Triple Wheel w/Spin, Change Hnds Bhd Bk, Link Rock, Kick Ball Change, Spanish Arms, Ch Walks. This is a solid Phase IV dance.

Trashy Women - Phase II 2 Step
ATL 7-87357 - Confederate RR - J & M Raye
Easy Phase III (record is long 4.22) - All basic figures, Slow Basketball Turn and Quick Basketball Turn into a Quick Hitch 4. Interlude has Skate Sequence. Good CW beat. Does the title of the song means he likes woman trash collectors?

What the World Needs Now - Waltz Phase III + 1 (Dia. Turns)
COLL 6048 - Jackie DeShannon - B & J Scott
Figures in this dance include LF Dia. Turns, Telemark, Waltz Away, Wrap, Spin Turn. A very useable routine.

Memories Are Made of This - Phase III Foxtrot/Waltz
COLL 6076 - Dean Martin - N & D Koozer
This dance is a good intro to foxtrot at the Phase 3 level. It has LF Turning Box, Hover, Prog. Twinkles, 2 Right Turns, Hover. Choreographer has included 2 waltz figures into the routine.

**KEN RITUCCI — DAN GUIN**

*Present*

**An Escorted Bus Trip To Scenic Halifax, Nova Scotia**
**for**
**The Canadian National**
**Square & Round Dance Convention**

**JULY 18-25, 1994**

COST:
$397.50 per person

***Trip Package Includes:***

★ Round Trip Transportation ★ Seven Nights Lodging
★ Special Dance in St Johns w/Canadian Caller, RON LOWE, Ken & Dan
★ Personally Escorted by Ken Ritucci & Dan Guin

***Not Included:*** ✩ *Meals* ✩ *Convention Registration*

**For more information contact:** KEN RITUCCI, 48 Althea St, West Springfield, MA 01089
(413) 734-0591

Hasta Luego - Phase VI Waltz
Special Pressing ( Flip of "Petticoats of Portugal") - Contact choreographer - E & A Palmquist
This is an Advanced dance that is beautifully written. Dance has Checked Natural, Slip Pivot, Dble Reverse Spin, Quick Open Reverse, Drop Kick Oversway, Same Ft Lunge, Checked Telespin, Slow Heel Pull, Rumba X Double. Don't pass this one up for your Advanced group.

South Padre - Phase III Rumba
Special Pressing NC88-1A - P & L Wacker
This solid Phase III rumba has Basics, New Yorkers, Crab Walks, Spot Turn, Chase and Cucarachas. Excellent routine at the Phase III level.

*Northeast Square Dancer, December 1993*

Records reviewed are supplied by
**REEVES RECORDS INC.**
EDDIE'S & BOBBIE'S RECORDS
*Mail orders promptly filled*

P.O. Box 17668
Dallas, TX 75217-0668
1 214-398-7508

## CALLERLAB UPDATES

| | |
|---|---|
| **Mainstream Qtly.** | **ACEY DEUCEY - CROSS ROLL TO A WAVE<br>SINGLE CIRCLE TO AN OCEAN WAVE** |
| **Plus Qtly.** | **CONNECT THE DIAMOND** |
| **Advanced Qtly.** | **CHECKOVER** |
| **Round Dance of Qtr.** | **BOULEVARDS OF OLD NEW YORK** |
| **Contra Dance** | **DUMBARTON DRUMS (3rd Quarter Dance)** |
| **Traditional Dance** | **HOT TIME IN THE OLD TOWN TONIGHT (3rd Quarter)** |

The Mainstream Emphasis Call for Period from September 1, 1993, to January 1, 1994, is
**FAN THE TOP**
The Plus Emphasis Call for the Period from Nov 1, 1993, to February 28, 1994, is
**DIXIE GRAND**

**HERE IT IS!** OUR NEWEST **CATALOG 'U'** from Shirley's

**New Catalog 'U'** contains newest patterns from all major S/D pattern companies, plus apparel, jewelry, and **sale** pages, and **2 pages of color** for beautiful skirts, blouses and petticoat choices. (24 PAGES)

**For Catalog 'U'** send $1.00, refundable on 1st $10.00 order.

**SHIRLEY'S S/D SHOPPE**
Route 9-D Box 423 Dept. # NE
Hughsonville, NY 12537
Telephone (914) 297-8504

**Club Officers:** To introduce our catalog to your beginner class members, we will send 12 FREE copies at your club's request, if you include $2.00 to help defray postage costs.

**SHIRLEY'S** is a full line square dance apparel shop. Please call ahead for hours, directions and **sale** information.

**DANCE TO**

*Booking for 1994, 95 & 96*

**DAVE "HASH" HASS**

MERRY CHRISTMAS TO ALL! **IT'S FUN !!!**

**Write... PO Box 37, East Hampton, CT 06424**
**or Call... (203) 267-2214**

Does your club know you can order our magazine in bulk?


# In Memoriam

*Cynthia M. Metcalf*
*Brockton, Massachusetts*

Following a brief illness, Cynthia Metcalf died recently at the age of 85.

Cynthia's square dancing began with a Girl Scout troop, followed by teaching sessions at the Brockton YMCA, where her husband Howard chaired a series of successful dances, including live radio broadcasts.

The Metcalfs were instrumental in the organization of the Bay State Square and Folk Dance Association, to accommodate the sponsorship of traveling callers supported by area dancers. Through Cynthia's membership with the YMCA Men's Club, she entertained men and women from more than 30 countries.

Cynthia served as secretary of a callers' newsletter, the *New England Caller* (now *The Northeast Square Dancer*). The magazine was a major factor in the growth of the square dance activity in the New England Region.

Cynthia was a charter life member of the Square Dance Foundation of New England. In 1992, she and her husband were one of the first couples inducted into the Square Dance Hall of Fame.

The Metcalfs were married for 63 years. We extend our sympathies to Howard, his two daughters, one son and their families.

**Memorial Gifts for Square Dancers and their Friends to the**
SQUARE DANCE FOUNDATION OF NE
Send donations to: **Memorial Gifts Chairperson, Jean Hartka**
**40 Marcia Road, Wilmington, MA 01887**

# CAROLE'S CORNER

# O E RNER

*The December winds can blow and the weather outside may be frightful, but we can get into the spirit of the season and enjoy our days in the kitchen. Early in the cold-weather season, I think of a nice, hearty soup. I have a good one to share with you.*

**Quick Country Minestrone**

2 TBSP olive or vegetable oil
1 cup chopped onion
1 TBSP finely chopped garlic
5 cups water
1 pkg. Lipton® Pasta & Herb Tomato Sauce
1 pkg. (10 oz.) frozen cut green beans, thawed
1/2 tsp. salt
1/8 tsp. pepper
1 cup red kidney beans, rinsed and drained

In a 3-quart saucepan, heat oil and cook onion with garlic over medium heat, stirring occasionally until onions are tender. Add water and bring to a boil. Stir in pasta and herb tomato sauce, green beans, salt and pepper. Reduce heat and simmer, stirring 7 minutes or until pasta is tender. Stir in kidney beans and heat through. Serve, if desired, with grated Parmesan cheese. Garnish, if desired, with fresh basil leaves. Makes about 4 servings.

The next recipe is a nice, quick "Holiday Dessert" for all the chocolate lovers. Also, this recipe would make a nice gift.

**Brownie Swirl Cheesecake**

1, 8-oz. pkg. brownie mix
2, 8-oz. pkgs. cream cheese, softened
1/2 cup sugar
1 tsp. vanilla
2 eggs
1 cup milk chocolate pieces, melted

Pre-heat oven to 350°. Prepare brownie mix as directed on the package. Pour batter evenly into greased 9" springform pan. Bake 15 minutes.

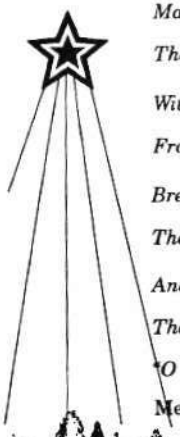
Beat cream cheese, sugar and vanilla in large mixing bowl at medium speed with electric mixer until well blended. Add eggs, one at a time, mixing well after each addition. Pour over brownie layer. Spoon chocolate over cream cheese mixture. Cut through batter with knife several times for marble effect.

Bake 35 minutes. Loosen cake from rim of pan; cool before removing rim . Chill.

Serve as is, or garnish with whipped cream and cherries, if desired.

This is so good.

## *Christmas Eve in Our Village*



*Main Street is bright. Each lamppost glimmers,*
*Crowned with a blue, electric star.*
*The gift tree by our fountain shimmers,*
*Superbly tall, if angular (donated by the Men's Bazaar).*

*With garlands proper to the times*
*Our doors are wreathed, our lintels strewn.*
*From our two steeples sound the chimes, incessant,*
*Through the afternoon, only a little out of tune.*

*Breathless, with boxes hard to handle, the grocery drivers come and go.*
*Madam the Chairman lights a candle to introduce our club tableau.*
*The hopeful children pray for snow.*
*They cluster, mittened, in the park to talk of morning, half affrighted.*

*And early comes the winter dark and early are our windows lighted*
*To beckon homeward the benighted.*
*The eggnog's lifted for libation, silent at last the postman's ring,*
*But on the plaza near the station the carolers are caroling.*
*"O Little Town," the carolers sing.*

- By Phyllis McGinley

Merry Christmas to all; and Ray & I wish you all a very happy new year.

*Northeast Square Dancer, December 1993*

SEE ADVERTISING INDEX IN BACK OF THIS BOOK FOR
N.E. CALLER, INC. SQUARE DANCE PRODUCTS ORDER FORM.

# CHOREO UPDATE

*By Bill Harrison, Marlboro, MD*

Let it snow! Let it snow! No, we really do not need all that white stuff. It is the time of year for giving.

This month I want all of us to take a look at calls that are, as I call them, "Split" calls. Calls such as Split Circulate, Walk and Dodge are two calls that are split movements. By this I mean that they are calls that work in a group of four. It takes four dancers to do the call. If we have parallel waves, these two calls are performed on a split basis, each side of four. From columns is where we would find the use of these two calls more difficult to be danced. This is due to the lack of use. From columns, these calls would be danced on a split basis, each side of four.

Heads Lead Right Circle to a Line, Touch 1/4, Walk and Dodge: in many cases one would see that the very center girls would have a tendency to Walk. We know that the boys would Walk and the girls would Dodge. This is because Walk and Dodge is a 4-person call (a split call). If we take the same set-up and call Split Circulate, one could expect some hesitation on the dancers' part, possibly even the very center girls circulating ahead one position; of course, this is not what is supposed to happen, but sometimes it does. I feel deeply and strongly that this is not the dancers' fault but a simple case of lack of use on the whole of our dancing and calling.

Here are some places and ideas I use often and find fun to choreograph the dancers, using Split Circulate and Walk and Dodge:

Heads Square Thru, Side Sashay, Touch 1/4. At this point I remind the dancer that both of the calls are "Split" calls and they are to be completed on each side of 4.

Do your Part, Boys Walk and Dodge, Girls Split Circulate or Boys Split Circulate, Girls Walk and Dodge.

Heads Lead Right Circle to a Line, Pass Thru, Wheel and Spread, Touch 1/4, Do your Part, Girls Split Circulate, Boys Walk and Dodge.

Heads Touch 1/4, Girls Touch 1/4, Everyone Walk and Dodge. Remember, this is a "Split" call, so it is completed on each side of 4.

The above are some ideas and hopefully another way to look at the calls Split Circulate and Walk and Dodge. Have fun.

*Northeast Square Dancer, December 1993*


THE INN at EAST HILL FARM
TROY - NEW HAMPSHIRE 03465
1-603-242-6495

PLAN NOW FOR 94-95 SQUARE DANCE WEEKENDS

- DECEMBER -

3-4-5 Leo "Morgan" Dumas, Wayne McDonald, Jo & Dale Zumwalt, Rds

10-11-12 Michael & Jenny Johnstone, Don Beck, Gail Gordon, Ralph & Joan Collipi, Rds

* YEAR ROUND RECREATION
* The best of country style dining...
* Fine Accommodations...
* Indoor & Outdoor Heated Swimming Pools...

EVERYTHING FOR SQUARE DANCE WEEKENDS

Please write for our full color brochure. If your club is looking for a place for a weekend, please write, or better yet--
COME & LOOK ABOUT!
Write or Call your hosts...
DAVE & SALLY ADAMS
for brochure

# Callers School

**Ken Ritucci** — **Randy Page**

(CALLERLAB Accredited Caller-Coach) (CALLERLAB Accredited Caller-Coach)

*Present*

**THE INSTITUTE OF LEADERSHIP TRAINING**
*And* **CALLER DEVELOPMENT**

***FEATURING for 1994:***

**TONY OXENDINE** (South Carolina)

**MIKE CALLAHAN** (New York) **JIM FARROUGH** (Indiana)

**AUGUST 21-25, 1994** at THE HAYLOFT
SQUARE DANCE HALL - STURBRIDGE, MA

**FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT:**

**Ken Ritucci**, 48 Althea Street, West Springfield, MA 01089 (413) 734-0591
**Randy Page**, 14 Boxwood Lane, Danbury, CT 06810 (203) 794-0053


## SQUARE DANCE FOUNDATION TEA PARTY

### Area Events Yield Over $9000 to Help Pay Taxes

Preliminary returns indicate that the thirteen "Tea Party" dances, held all over New England on October 24 to help the Square Dance Foundation pay its taxes and fees, raised over $10,000. It is expected that after expenses for halls and refreshments, etc., are paid, the net income will be between $9,000 and $9,500 towards our goal of $13,000.

Our many thanks to all those whose hard work made the day such a great success: the coordinators, who organized and publicized the events in their areas and, in many cases, picked up the "tab" for expenses; the callers and cuers, who donated their time and skills and, in many cases, financial support; the dancers, who solicited pledges and then arrived to make good on them at area dances. Without everyone working together, none of this would have happened and, most likely the Foundation property would have been lost.

It is heartwarming for us to know that there are so many of you who appreciate the wonderful resource that the Foundation represents and are willing to come through in its time of urgent need. A more detailed report will be available in the next issue. Meanwhile, any of you who were unable to participate in the "Party" may still make donations to us at the address below.

*Bob & Martha Carpenter*
*7 Hunter's Run Place*
*Haverhill, MA 01832*

Hope you have a great Christmas, **Ray & Marian MacDonald**.


**SQUARE & ROUND DANCE CLOTHES**

TURN BACK

**NEW LOCATION**

**38 PONTIAC AVENUE**
PROVIDENCE, RI 02907
**(401) 467-8603**

**OPEN**
**TUESDAY 1 to 7**
**WED & THURS 1 to 5**
**FRI & SAT 10 to 3**
**SUNDAY 1 to 5**
**thru DECEMBER 18**

THE PLACE TO GET GIFTS
for the HOLIDAYS

**GIFT CERTIFICATES** **LAYAWAY PLAN**

# ROUND DANCE

Jo & Dale Zumwalt

## JEANNIE CHA CHA

Record: REXL RECORDS; Choreography: Holger Pauly
Phase: III (Cha Cha Cha)
Footwork: Opposite unless otherwise noted
Sequence: Intro - A - B - C - A - B - C - A - End

### INTRO

**MEAS.**

**1-2 FACING POSITION, ARMS ACROSS CHEST (LEFT OVER RIGHT) LIKE JEANNIE, LEAD FEET FREE;; WAIT 1 MEASURE; BLINK TWICE;**
(blink twice) like Jeannie, blink with your eyes twice (two slow beats); change to BFLY/Wall

### PART A (BFLY/Wall)

**1-4 HALF BASIC FWD; HAND TO HAND; NEW YORKER; CROSS IN FRONT & FREEZE;**

(1-2 basic) rk fwd (W rk bk), rec, sd/cl, sd;
(hd to hd) step back turning to fc RLOD, rec to BFLY, sd/cl, sd;
(New Yorker) step thru to fc RLOD, rec to BFLY, sd/cl, sd;
(XIF & FR) cross in front to fc LOD & freeze
rhythm is "cross, hold, hold/hold, hold"

### PART B (OP/LOD)

**1-4 CIRCLE CHA TO BOLERO;; WHEEL CHA TO BFLY;;**

(circle cha) in a circular pattern, partners move away from each other with a fwd, fwd, fwd/cl, fwd; then back together with a fwd, fwd, fwd/cl, fwd; to end in BOLERO POSITION
(wheel cha) partners turning one full turn as a couple, with mid-point between partners as a pivot point.
rhythm is "1, 2, cha/cha, cha - 1, 2, cha/cha, cha"

### PART C (BFLY/WALL)

**1-4 CUCARACHA L&R;; HAND TO HAND; NEW YORKER & FREEZE;**

(cucarachas) side, recover, close/step in place, step in place; repeat;
(hd to hd) step back turning to OP/LOD, rec to BFLY, sd/cl, sd;
(New Y. & FR) step thru turning to OP/LOD, rec to BFLY, sd,-;
rhythm is "cross, rec, side/hold, hold"

### ENDING (OP/LOD)

**1-2 WALK 2 & CHA; STEP TO FACE - QUICK SIDE CLOSE & ROCK APART;**

(wk 2 cha) fwd, fwd, fwd/cl, fwd;
(fc qk sd cl rk apt) step to face,-, step side/cl, rk apart;

*Northeast Square Dancer, December 1993*

YAK STACK
the **YAK STACK & DIRECTOR** SOUND COLUMNS
*Imitated but Never Duplicated!*
*Eliminates sound problems in bad halls *The choice of professional cuers & callers
*More sound per pound!
*"A FULL LINE OF QUALITY ACCESSORIES"*
Price Info: **YAK STACK** - Gary Johnston, PO Box 361, Tolland, CT 06084
Tele # (203) 647-7530

# COMMENT

Jim Mayo
Hampstead
NH

Milestone Award

Have you ever thought about what this publication, *The Northeast Square Dancer*, means to New England square dancing? If you're like most of us, you just take it for granted. You've probably subscribed for several years and you enjoy reading the articles and columns. You certainly use it to find a dance when you're looking for one. But have you ever thought that maybe we are just a little lucky to find such a convenient, local publication?

As most of you know, I've been around this activity for quite a while. Longer, even, than this magazine, although not by much. Over the years, there have been two square dance magazines with a nationwide distribution—*Sets In Order* and *American Square Dance*. A few years ago, Bob Osgood, the Owner/Editor of *Sets In Order*, retired and the more than 40 years of publication ended. *American Square Dance* is now the only magazine with a national distribution. Both of the national magazines were greatly respected and have helped to keep square dancers all over the country aware of what was happening in the activity. They have been a place to advertise equipment, records and big festival dances. They have let callers know where schools will be held and have included a listing of events all over the country that are of interest to traveling square dancers.

*The Northeast Square Dancer* (and its predecessor, *The New England Caller*) has been, I believe, the longest-published area square dance magazine. Throughout more than 40 years of publication, the magazine has been highly respected and often quoted by both the national magazines and other local area publications. Many area publications are put out by volunteers; and while they often do a good job of spreading the word about area dancing, they do not offer the kind of complete coverage that we have come to expect from "our" magazine.

Communication is important. Particularly, in an activity such as square dancing, which is pretty much "underground," we need a way to find out what's going on. Our magazine gives us that. The "Dance Listing" is particularly helpful and provides an easy way to find out who is calling and cueing and what the dance program will be. But that's not all. There are several columns, like mine, which can give you information about parts of the activity that you may not see directly. They can also make you think about square dancing and what we might do to make it more fun for more people. There are articles about sewing and cooking and how to be a better dancer. There are record reviews that help callers and round dance and easy mixer instructions to help the round dance leaders. There are also the CALLERLAB listing of quarterly experimental calls and articles about the history and origins of the square dance activity.

No other local publication offers anywhere near the variety of information and the reliable availability that our *Northeast Square Dancer* gives us. We take it for granted because we've always had it. We should not. Rather, we should appreciate it and tell our friends about it so they will subscribe and support it. One other advantage of our magazine that few people realize is the help the owners, Ed & Pat (and the Aubuts and Baldwins before them) give to the New England square dance organizations. All of our mailings are handled by them. They publish the Directory and process the mailing of things like the dancer survey I do each November for the CO-OP Committee. They also give us many pages of free publicity for events that are for the good of the activity.

I say "thank you," and I hope you will, too.

# SDFNE New Hall of Fame Inductees
## Al & Bea Brundage

Al Brundage was inspired to square dance calling through 4-H Club work when he was a lad of fifteen. In the early days, his mother, a pianist, was the guiding hand. He called square dances during his high school and college days. Owner of the Country Barn in Stepney, Connecticut, he always welcomed visitors and assured them a good time.

Al is one of those whose experience has successfully bridged the period from the traditional square dance era, before microphones and recorded accompaniment, to today's modern western style of square dancing. Endless time was spent on home club activities, caller clinics and schools, festivals and conventions and the organization of tours.

The boundless energy and devotion to the activity of Al & Bea Brundage extended itself to the encouragement of new callers and pioneering in the field of recorded calling. Recognized throughout the square dance world for outstanding achievement and contribution, many awards have come their way.

The Square Dance Foundation of New England is proud and honored to include Al & Bea Brundage in its New England Hall of Fame. Their pioneering spirit has truly left its mark on the New England scene in the promotion, preservation and perpetuation of our dance heritage.


*"FAIRWEATHER SQUARES" CRUISE*

with **DICK & SUE LEGER** and **"SKIP" & PAULINE SMITH**

***SAILING -- APRIL 10 - 17, 1994***

(OCEAN BREEZE SOUTHERN CARIBBEAN 7 NIGHT CRUISE)
A HISTORIC SEA VACATION TO THE PANAMA CANAL
ORIGINATING FROM ARUBA and including
* ROUND TRIP AIR FROM MIAMI * TRANSFERS TO & FROM SHIP
* SQUARE & ROUND DANCING * SPECTACULAR SHOWS * 6 MEALS A DAY

**DEPOSIT AMOUNT: $200 per person**
**(LIMITED SPACE - NOW TAKING RESERVATIONS)**
*TRAVEL ARRANGEMENTS by UNITED NATIONAL TRAVEL*
**FOR MORE INFORMATION or BROCHURE CALL:**
**DICK LEGER (401) 253-3242 or SKIP SMITH (407) 267-8910**

**Lake Champlain Squares**
**MAPLE SUGAR** 25th ANNIVERSARY **DANCE FESTIVAL**

**MARCH 18 & 19, 1994**

SOUTH BURLINGTON, VT - CENTRAL, MIDDLE & HIGH SCHOOL
CALLERS **TIM CRAWFORD**
**RON LIBBY**
**JOHN MARSHALL**
**TOM MILLER**
**JOHNNY PRESTON**
**TOM VITITOW**
CUERS **RALPH & JOAN COLLIPI**
**CURT & TAMMY WORLOCK**

REGISTRATION SPECIAL UNTIL FEBRUARY 15, 1994
WEEKEND DANCE PACKAGE $40.00

Mainstream, Plus, A1, A2, C1
5 Full Time Halls
Rounds Program

FOR INFORMATION, CALL (802) 862-8746, 879-0760


To **Ray & Helen LaCasse**: May your holidays ring with friendliness and joy!

Stitch 'N' Time
Gayle McGibbon
Manchester, New Hampshire

# DOUBLE PURPOSE

Here I go again thinking up ways, with the help of "E," to use our special outfits for something else. Eileen Silvia works at a gift shop; she received a shipment of Christmas tree skirts, and the light bulb went on. She gave me a call and told me about the shipment. My lights went on. What's that saying about great minds?

You can use this Christmas tree skirt as an over-skirt with a red, green, white or gold skirt. Most of the tree skirts are split in the back. You will have to alter the top of the skirt as most of us don't have a "tree waistline."

Cut away enough material so it will fit around your waist, leaving enough material to turn under for elastic, or slip a pretty ribbon through to tie. If you do cut away too much material, don't fret—purchase a matching-color ribbon 1 inch wide or wider and stitch one edge of ribbon to the waist seams. Purchase enough ribbon so you can tie a pretty bow in the back. Now you have the look of a belt.

Tree Skirt Idea No. II:

Make a cape. To your already split tree skirt, add a little lace to the bottom and top, if needed. Use rat-tail cording or frogs to tie up the front of cape. Sew snaps under each arm, giving yourself enough room for "California Twirls."

Wear a plain blouse, and you're set for a festive dance. In between dances and parties, use it under your tree. Nothing's more fun than grabbing something from under the tree before it's time to.

Re-vamping last year's Christmas or New Year's dress:

Glue or sew sequins or strings of sequins around the bottom of skirt or bodice. Glue jewel stones or pearls, or do a decorative design, using silver or gold glitter paint. I have a black velvet bodice that has a dark green skirt, and I'm going to add a little something to change it.

One final note: Please check the club to see if soft-soled shoes are required, and please respect their wishes. Banner chairpersons might want to check so they may have it written in **BOLD** print on their sign-up sheets.

Don't wear your dancing shoes to the dance. Carry them with you, for in wearing them, you pick up dirt or tiny pebbles, and the purpose has been defeated. If you like dancing in a cowboy boot, you can have a cobbler put a soft sole onto your boot.

*Northeast Square Dancer, December 1993*

Bridal Gowns & Parties - Western Wear Designs
His & Hers Custom Square Dance Outfits - Alterations - Zipper Repairs
**Stitch 'N' Time**
**Gayle McGibbon** **(603) 893-3973**

MURPHY'S LAW OF SEWING: When you are in a hurry, the needle eye is always too small.

Lake Shore Farm
**FAMILY VACATIONS SINCE 1926**
Ellis & Eloise Ring - Innkeepers
**Jenness Pond Road, Northwood, NH 03261** Phone **(603) 942-5921 or 5521**
**We've been hosting Square Dance Weekends since 1962. May we host your next Weekend or Club Outing?**
Enjoy 6 Home Cooked family style meals. Homey atmosphere, continuous coffee and after dance snacks.
CALL! WRITE! VISIT!
**"WISHING YOU ALL HAPPY HOLIDAYS!"**

# LET'S DANCE

*- Bob Howell - Euclid, OH*

Following is a little mixer that I have used for several years. A real crowd-pleaser and a quick-teach.

**"JINGLE BELLS MIXER II"**

**FORMATION:** Single Circle. Partners facing one another with both hands joined.

**MUSIC:** Jingle Bells. Blue Star 1637B, Gold Star GS713 or Folkcraft 1080x45A.

**ROUTINE:**

Counts:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1-4 | Sashay four steps toward the center of the circle. |
| 5-8 | Sashay back out toward the wall. |
| 9-16 | Repeat 1 - 8 |
| 17-24 | Giving partner your right hand, grand right and left, turning #3 to promenade position. Count your original partner as #1. |
| 25-32 | Promenade with new partner, turning her to face you on counts 31 and 32 to begin again. |

*Northeast Square Dancer, December 1993*


The Bob Howell Collection

## EASY LEVEL SOLO DANCES:

The Bob Howell Collection

**OLLIE MAE RAY** and **BOB HOWELL**

Need a book of solo dances that can be danced by all ages and educational levels? Whether you're a teacher, recreation professional, leader or caller, young, or young at heart, or just want to learn the latest steps, **Easy Level Solo Dances: The Bob Howell Collection** has something to offer. Here you'll find everything to get your toes tapping and your hips swinging--the music, concise directions for all levels of ability, plus an interesting history of each dance in this 20-year collection of dances. All your old favorites are here: "Amos Moses," "Alley Cat," "Bad Leroy Brown," "Cab Driver," "Hallelujah," "Neda Grivne," "Square Dance Train," "Tzadik Katamar,"--and many more.

**Yes, please send me _____ copie(s) of Easy Level Solo Dances: The Bob Howell Collection at $21.95 per book. And $3.50 shipping in US; $5.50 for Canada & Mexico; $10.50 US dollars all other countries.**

**Make checks or money orders payable to:**

Siddal & Ray Publications for Dance, 1017 Williamsburg Drive, Charleston, IL 61920

*Callers, Cuers...* **FOR SALE**

VP 25 Bogen Turntable Amplifier -- Variable Speed 0-90 RPM

2nd identical set FREE (for parts)

Also includes a folding column with six 8" speakers.

Bob Brundage (203) 743-4042

# ●●●●●●●●● GRENN ●●●●●●●●●

**Latest ROUND DANCE:**

**GR 17185 SWEETHEART TREE P-3 waltz** by Jim & Carol Tucker

**Modern ONE-NIGHT-STAND series SQUARE DANCE:**

**GR 12171 (TOP 25347) RED WING DIP & DIVE** instrumental
Brian Hotchkies calls the flip:
uses traditional Dip & Dive maneuver

Manufactured by **GRENN, INC.** Box 216, Bath, Ohio 44210

# SQUARE DANCE CRUISE to ALASKA

## On Holland America

**Your best opportunity to square dance on-board and on-shore, with special workshops, instruction and the *Juneau Spin*.**
**All cruises feature two callers.**

**The Alaskan scenery is spectacular. This is a chance of a lifetime to experience America's Frontier Wilderness from the comfort of your cruise.**

***from* $1,195***

*Airfare & Taxes Additional*
** Deposit by 2/18/94*

**SAILINGS**
**June 16, 25 and**
**Sept. 5, 10, 1994**

***Callers sail free...form your own group!***

**Call Bob Saltzberg at 1-800 228-0558 or write:**

**specialty group cruises**
Division of Specialty Travel Inc.
**400 Washington Street, Braintree, MA 02184**

**Please send me more information about the Square Dance Cruises to Alaska, and a FREE Cruise Brochure**

**June 16** ☐ **June 25** ☐
**Sept. 5** ☐ **Sept. 10** ☐

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone: ( _____ ) _____ - _____

# The Dance of the Month

*Jack O'Leary - Glastonbury, CT*

***TITLE:*** *"MARGIE"*

***LABEL:*** *CHICAGO COUNTRY 34*

***CALLER:*** *J BERG & E SHEFFIELD*

***FIGURE:*** *MAINSTREAM*

Chicago Country has done a great piece of music with this tune. If you like Dixieland jazz, then don't pass up this record. The instrumental played by the "Chicago Jazz Brass" is great and makes people want to dance when they hear it.

Recorded in the key of D, at 128 bpm at 45 rpm, this music features super strumming on the tenor banjo together with some excellent brass and a strong rhythm section. Jack and Elmer share the calling on the vocal side and use some interesting "Boys Walk, Girls Dodge" from facing couples choreo.

I would use this record at the very beginning of my dance to set the tone, or even towards the end of the evening to establish a "peak" for my program. Wherever you decide to use this record, it will be a real crowd-pleaser.

Yours, for the record, Jack

*Northeast Square Dancer, December 1993*


**A NEW WAY TO LEARN BY VIDEO TAPE**

The Original

**GOLD STAR VIDEO PRODUCTIONS**

P.O. BOX 1057
Sisters, OR 97759

CALL TOLL FREE
**1-800-87-HINGE**

**SQUARE DANCE**
A complete course of teaching tapes. Excellent for class or caller training, group practice and those who need to brush up on their dancing. The At Dance Tips and Singing Call Tapes are ideal for a party.

**ROUND DANCE**
The Round Dance training tapes demonstrate figures and movements used in round dance routines. These tapes are ideal for home and group learning where no instructor is available and where extra help may be desired.

**GUITAR**
Learn to play the guitar with a professional instructor at your own pace. These tapes teach the basics from how to string and tune a guitar to various styles of intermediate and advanced playing.

**SQUARE DANCE TAPES**
1. Basic #1 (1-23)
2. Basic #2 (24-49)
3. Mainstream
4. Plus
5. Singing Call

**ADVANCED SQUARE DANCE TAPES**
6. A - 1 PART A
7. A - 1 PART B
8. A - 1 Dance Tips (Great Music)
9. A - 2 Part 1
10. A - 2 Part 2

**ALL TAPES $39.95 EACH**
Plus Shipping and Handling
AMERICAN CURRENCY
Immediate delivery.

**ROUND DANCE TAPES**
11. Waltz Basics
12. Two-Step Basics — #1
13. Two-Step Basics — #2
14. Easy Level Rounds (6 Waltz, 12 Two-Step Routines)
15. Phase III Waltz/Fox-trot
16. Phase III Cha Cha/Rhumba
17. Phase III Tango/Jive/2 Step
18. Phase IV Waltz
19. Phase IV Foxtrot
20. Phase IV Cha Cha/Rhumba
21. Phase IV Jive/West Coast Swing
22. Phase IV Paso Doble/Quickstep

**GUITAR**
23. Basic Guitar
24. Intermediate/Advanced Guitar

**CUEING**
25. Cueing with Harmony (11 Two-Step, 8 Waltz Routines)

**VHS ONLY**

**HOW TO ORDER**
Send a check or money order (no cash please) payable to **GOLD STAR VIDEO PRODUCTIONS,** ($3.50 for shipping, handling and insurance for each tape).

(Shipping and handling $10 each tape outside U.S.A. — $5.00 each tape for Canada)



**FOR SALE**

PRICE: Negotiable (Affordable!!)

**at STRAWBERRY SQUARE, PLANT CITY, FLORIDA**

35' Kroph 1982 Park Model Trailer with two tipouts (Bedroom and Living Room). 30'X50' lot (ALL CEMENT - NO LAWN UPKEEP), carport, 8'X10' utility shed; furniture; large & small appliances, inc A/C; linens; kitchen utensils; pleasant kitchen. Bath with shower & tub. Plenty of closets & drawers!! SQUARE DANCE COMMUNITY!! LOW FEES!!!!!!

**For more info:** Clarence & Marjorie Wood, 159 North Main St, West Lebanon, NH 03784 (603) 298-8110 or in Florida Tele: (813) 754-6886 Jan, Feb & March until about the 12th.

# SPIN CHAIN & EXCHANGE THE GEARS

*By Ed Foote, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania*

**Spin Chain & Exchange the Gears.** Do you know the true definition of this call? Most dancers think they do, but in fact they do not. The confusion arises due to poor wording of the CALLERLAB definition.

The problem occurs with the wording of the definition when the star is formed. The CALLERLAB wording says "the outfacing points of the stars will be the leaders of the exchange" and that the star will turn 3/4, at which point these "leaders of the exchange" will lead the star out. . . While this is indeed what happens, the wording muddies the waters because it describes the action which is based on the true definition instead of giving the true definition precisely.

The true definition is that after the star is formed, it turns 3/4, at which point a new ocean wave is formed in the middle of the set. **It is the two centers of this ocean wave which lead everyone out.**

What happens if the caller says: "Turn the star only 1/2"? Dancers who think it is always the outfacing point that will lead the star out will break down because they will have no idea what the caller is talking about. These dancers have forgotten the "3/4" and instead are focusing on a certain person's always leading the star because that was the focus of the wording of the definition. Dancers who understand the definition will have no problem with "turn the star only 1/2" because they will simply turn the star that amount and then look to see who the appropriate person is to lead out.

Some dancers try to memorize positions instead of definitions. They would say: "If it's 3/4, the outfacing points leads the star out; if it's 1/2, it's the ends of the wave that lead out; if it's 1/4, it's the infacing point that leads out. These dancers now have three things to remember, while the person who understands the call only has one thing to remember—the definition.

Spin Chain & Exchange the Gears is a good example of the difference between Plus and Advanced. At Plus the callers usually only give the call from the standard situation of the star turning 3/4 and a girl leading the star out. At Advanced, the star can turn any fraction and either sex can lead the star out.

Those at Advanced, upon hearing this for the first time, might say this is difficult because they have not been trained to think correctly. They are trying to memorize every position for every variation of every call, which is an impossible task. The reasonAdvanced dancing is very easy for some people is not because they are smarter but because they know how to think—they understand the calls they are dancing.

So, to be a good dancer, be lazy! Don't memorize a lot of positions for all the calls; instead, only learn one thing for each call—**the true definition.**

*Northeast Square Dancer,December 1993*

**PLUS, ADVANCED & CHALLENGE Diagram Books from ED FOOTE**

5 books available: Plus, A1 & A2 (both in 1 book), C1, C2, C-3A. Each book diagrams all calls for the indicated program from a variety of positions, also includes helpful hints for dancing the calls. Books are 8½ x 11 with spiral binding; laser printing provides clear, sharp images. The most complete diagram books for Plus, Advanced & Challenge available today.

Cost: $14.10/book includes shpg (#15.10 for C3A). (Canada add 65¢.)

Order from Ed Foote, 140 McCandless Pl., Wexford, PA 15090.

NOTICE: If you have **moved** or are going to **move**, send us your **change of address** at least 3 weeks before publication. If you did not get your magazine because you failed to notify us about your address change, you will not receive your magazine.

**THE YELLOW ROCKS**
Complete line of Square & Round Dance Apparel...
KEN & IRENE SUNEGA
177 Wells Road, East Windsor, CT 06088
For info call: (203) 292-6225

**Hours:**
THU 10-4
FRI 10-4
SAT 10-4
SUN 12-4
*ANYTIME BY APPOINTMENT...*

## CALLERLAB Contra Dance

for period November 1, 1993, to February 28, 1994

### "DUMBARTON DRUMS"

Formation: Lines of Four facing Lines of Four. This is a called a Mescolanza Formation and is easy to form from a square by having the Sides lead Right and Circle 4 to a Line. Align the lines so that when they Pass Thru they will be facing a new line ready to start the dance over again. Minimum lines of four would be 3, but 5 or more is recommended.

Music: Shaw 172 or a well-phased 64-beat hornpipe.

Intro: **- - - -, With the music Forward and Back**
All take 3 short steps forward, then Bow to the person they face on the fourth step. Back up 4 steps.

**1-8** **- - - -, Right couple in front Sashay Over**
Each half of the line will exchange places with the other side, using 6 "side-Skip" steps, and then stamp 3 times lightly in place on beats 7 and 8. This is a Couples Half Sashay.

**9-16** **- - - -, With the music Forward and Back**
Same as "intro" above.

**17-24** **- - - -, Right couple in front Sashay Back**
Same as 1-8 above except there is a New Right-Hand Couple.

**25-32** **- - - -, With the opposites Right-Hand Star**
With the couple across from you, make a 4-handed Right-Hand Star.

**33-40** **- - - -, Same four Left-Hand Star**

**41-48** **- - - -, Back to lines then Forward and Back**

**49-56** **- - - -, Arch to the Head Dive to the Foot**

Each half of each line facing the head of the hall (facing the caller) makes an Arch with the near hands joined. Each half of each line facing the bottom of the hall (backs to the caller) will join near hands and Dive thru the Arch to meet a new line of four to begin the dance all over again.

For more description of the dance, see "The Caller/Teacher Manual for Contras", by Don Armstrong, The Sets in Order American Square Dance Society.

**ROUND-AWAY ROUND DANCE WEEKEND**
*PHASE 2,3 & 4* with
**EILEEN & BOB SILVIA**
**ELAINE LAVOIE**
DATE: **FEBRUARY 18,19 & 20, 1994**
LOCATION: Lake Shore Farm, Northwood, NH
COST: **$200 (shared bath) or $210 (private bath)**
Includes: 2 nights lodging, 6 home cooked meals, after party, great dancing & fun, fun, fun.
For more info contact: Eileen at (603) 437-1537 or Elaine at (508) 452-7361

# Ask Dr. Allemander

*- By Glenn Ickler, Hopedale, MA*

***Dear Dr. Allemander:*** I want to buy some square-dance-related Christmas gifts for my square-dance-related relatives. Can you give me some suggestions so I can finish my shopping before it becomes so crowded that all I can do at the mall is walk and dodge?

*Kris Swingle*
*Elfstown, VT*

**DEAR KRIS:** There are many items that a square dancer would be delighted to peel off his or her Christmas tree, so zoom over to the nearest shopping mall, wheel around into a convenient parking place and pass to the center of the store of your choice.

Most women would love a ladies chain, especially if it's made from that yellow rock called gold.

If your square-dance-related relative is a carpenter, a grand square would be a welcome gift. Then he could build something in which to box a gnat.

Diamonds are always nice to circulate and the recipient might flip the diamond in happiness.

The person who receives a toy train would like a track, too.

And for the square dancer who has everything, buy a tiny little broom with which to sweep a quarter. Then scoot back home and coordinate the Christmas wrapping and ribbon.

*Dr. A.L. "Lefty" Allemander, PhD, gives advice to the dancelorn in this space. He says his favorite Christmas square dance call is "relay the mistletoe."*

*Northeast Square Dancer, December 1993*

Give a cheery "Happy Holidays" next time you see **Mrs. Wayland Hall**.


*Meg Simkins*

**119 Allen Street**
**Hampden, MA 01036**
**(413) 566-3349**

**EVERYTHING for SQUARE DANCERS**

**Hours:** Wed, Thu & Fri 1-5 PM
Saturday 10-5 PM
Closed Sun, Mon & Tue

**"Send $1.00 for Catalog refunded on first order."**

**POPULAR BLOUSE & SKIRT**

**#125** Versatile "Perma-Press" Blouse.
Luxurious eyelet trim.
White Only with white tie.
**SIZES:** Sm, Med, Lg & XL -- **$15.95**
**#SP-1** - Extra Ties -- **50¢ ea**
**COLORS:** Red, Black, Navy, Brown, Royal, Pink & Light Blue.

**#P.S.1000** - 3-Tiered, "Perma-Press" Skirt.
1 ¼" elasticized Waist Band.
**COLORS:** Black, Red, Brown, Navy, Copen Blue & Wine -- **$16.95**
**SIZES:** Sm, Med, Lg & XL -- **HANDLING $2.50**

# STEP in TIME

*Dick & Judy Severance - Manchester, NH*

In August we spent two weeks vacationing in New Mexico. During this time, we visited the Lloyd Shaw Foundation in Albuquerque, New Mexico. It is, in essence, the national version of our New England library/museum. We wanted to see how it compared to what we were doing and whether we could learn anything that would help us in our operations and development. As it relates to the Archives Center, the use and operation of the facility were astoundingly similar.

First of all, they operate as we do, with limited manpower and funding, with the archive center open by appointment only.

As we stepped into their lobby, although the furnishings and wall arrangements were different, there was a sense of being that translated to our lobby. To the right and left were rooms that were filled with shelving full of books, magazines, publications, along with records, tapes and videos. If all this sounds familiar to those who have visited our location in South Weymouth, Massachusetts, it was pleasantly surprising to us how much alike these two dance-collectible depositories are and appear to be in both efforts and involvement.

To the back of these rooms is a large dance hall that is decorated in Mexican blankets, and on one wall is displayed the Sets In Order Hall of Fame paintings.

Our discussions regarding cataloging centered around the fact that they are underway and we are just beginning.

Our visit rekindled a spark of enthusiasm in that our progress and vision are with substantial merit and that we are headed in the right direction as we develop our New England Archival Center. It also drove home the reality

*Continued on page 63*

Alaskan lover: "What would you say if I told you I'd drive my dog team 100 miles to say I love you?"
Alaskan lass: "I'd say that's a lot of mush."


## "Red" Bates: WEEKENDS and TRIPS

Mid-Oct to April - PO Box 7704, North Port, FL 34287 Tele: 813-627-6344
May to Mid-Oct - 82 Regency Park Drive, Agawam, MA 01001 Tele: 413-786-0212

**Dec 3-5, '93** **Dynamo A2 Weekend,** Red with Jim Pulaski and the Collipis on Rounds - Ramada Inn, Keene, NH Call (413) 786-0212

**Feb 11-13, '94** **Washington's Birthday Special A2 Weekend** with John Marshall, Red Bates and Ralph & Joan Collipi on Rounds Ramada Inn, Mystic, CT

**May 13-15, '94** **Spring Jubilee A2 Weekend** with John Hendron, Red Bates and Ralph & Joan Collipi on Rounds - Ramada Inn, Keene, NH (Only a few openings left!)

**July 22-24, '94** **Deer Run Camp & Dance A1 Weekend** with Cliff Brodeur, Red Bates and Esther & Irv Mindlin on Rounds - Deer Run Campground, Mechanicville, NY

# HEAVENLY ROUNDS
## SQUARE DANCE STORE
1659 Hancock St., Quincy, MA 02169 (617) 472-3092
*"On the Freedom Trail"*

☆ SANTA HAS BEEN WORKING HARD!!

Gift Certificates Layaways
Decals * Placemats * Jewelry
Hundreds & Hundreds of
Petticoats - All Colors
Pettipants To Match
Dresses * Blouses
Skirts * Shoes * Shirts * Ties
Boots * Hats * Feather Bands
Men's Shoes * Western Suits * Pants
Beautiful Embroidery Tote Towels
Square Dance Tee Shirts *
Square Dance Sweaters

FLUFF Petticoat

*Special Hours:*

| | |
|---|---|
| Mon-Tue-Wed-Sat | 9:30 to 5:30 |
| Thurs-Fri | 9:30 to 9:00 |
| Sunday | 1:00 to 5:30 |

VISA WELCOME


## EDSARDA

At EDSARDA's fall meeting, held in Chicopee, Massachusetts, on Sunday, October 3, the program portion of the meeting consisted of presentations by two of our member associations, CASDC (Connecticut Association of Square Dance Clubs) and NSSARDA (North Shore Square and Round Dance Association). It was obvious by their presentations that these are two very strong organizations in the EDSARDA area (New England). Both of them are dedicated to continuing promotional and informational campaigns as well as any new programs that can improve or expand our activity. A special thanks to Bob & Sandy Lockwood of CASDC and Bill & Carol Casey of NSSARDA for sharing their involvements and experiences with those who attended this meeting.

To those currently or potentially future officers in your club, we urge you to attend the EDSARDA meetings as there is a wealth of invaluable information available via general discussions and involvement with the delegates of the member clubs and associations.

Our annual Leadership/Information Forum that was held this year in Cromwell, Connecticut, was again a successful event. Attendance by members from EDSARDA clubs was reasonably good. Presentations by our featured speakers were effective, discussions on our topics were lively, and all present considered the time devoted as well spent. We hope that all past attendees of our Forums would pass on to others in their organizations the advantages and benefits of attending future Forums.

Jean & I join the rest of the EDSARDA Executive Board in wishing you and your families a very "Merry Christmas" and a "Happy New Year."

We hope to see you at our January meeting on the 16th.

*Joe & Jean Hartka*

# MASSACHUSETTS

## SILVER CIRCLES ROUND DANCE CLUB

***CLASSES*** with **ANNA MacDOUGALL**

**NEW LOCATION:** Larger Hall with Excellent Sound at the Memorial United Methodist Church, 176 Somerset Ave, Taunton, MA

***MONDAYS*** -- 7 PM Phase I & II/8:30 PM Phase II & III

***THURSDAYS*** -- 7 PM Phase III & IV/8:30 PM Phase IV & V

***Sunday, December 5 - All Level Round Dance Party at 6 PM***

For Further Info - Call Anna (508) 822-9444

---

Presenting:

## Majestic Badge

Formerly:
S & M Engraving
& Fleming Badge

PO Box 546
Peabody, MA 01960
(617) 592-8890

***SPECIALIZING IN SQUARE DANCE CLUB BADGES.***

**Call, Fax or Write for Quotes. FAX (617) 598-6270**

**ALSO AVAILABLE: Over 200 Fun Dangles and Special Dangles to your specifications.**

---

## JOE PORTELANCE - Caller/Teacher 30 yr's

36 Sunset Drive,
Beverly, MA 01915
Tele: (508) 922-0221 or 922-7572

***Happy Holidays To All Our Square Dance Friends!***

---

## SEASIDE STEPPERS

***WELCOME IN THE NEW YEAR***
***with* JOHN HENDRON,**

**ELAINE LAVOIE and The Seaside Steppers** at
The Wakefield High School

A1 Level
w/A2 Star Tips

**Roast Beef & Roast Chicken Dinner**

*Catered by Jean's Catering Service, Inc.*

**TICKETS $45.00 Per Couple**

For Tickets and/or Information Contact:
Connie & Jack Baker (617) 944-3306; Grace & George Nicholson (617) 245-2506
or Ginny & Woody Cleak (617) 933-5325

EDSARDA

# YANKEE TWIRLERS

NSSARDA

PO BOX 75, WOBURN, MA 01801

Club Contacts: Carol & Ray Kibbee (603) 434-6586

**SATURDAY**
**DEC 4 A1 JIM PURCELL PAULA HUSE**

**SATURDAY**
**DEC 11 A1 JIM PULASKI TO BE ANNOUNCED**

**HALL DIRECTIONS:** MARY ALTEVESTA SCHOOL, Rt 38, North Woburn, MA
Rt 128 to exit 35 (Rt 38) One Mile north on 38 - School is set back on left.
DANCES 8:00 to 10:30 PM

# EVERETT MACKIN

45 Crowell Road
Sandwich, MA 02563
(508) 888-5811

**DECEMBER**

**Wed 1** - Jim Mayo's Advanced Workshop, Nashua, NH (A1 7 PM-A2 8:30PM)
**Sat 4** - Fairtown Squares, Topsfield, MA - Plus
**Mon 6** - Whirlaways, East Greenwich, RI - Workshop
**Sat 11** - Great Plain Squares, Needham, MA - Plus
**Thu 16** - Cape Cod Ocean Waves, S Yarmouth, MA - Plus
**Mon 20** - Whirlaways, East Greenwich, RI - Workshop
**Tue 28** - Nau-Sets, Orleans, MA - Plus

BMI/ASCAP

CALLERLAB MEMBER

*"MERRY CHRISTMAS"*

# The HAYLOFT STEPPERS

PODUNK ROAD - STURBRIDGE, MA 01566
HOME OF THE FLOATING FLOOR ® Off Route 49

PLUS 8-11 PM *DECEMBER 1993* *A-2 3 PM #C-1 2:30 PM

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12/04 | **DENNIS REARDON** | **BIRGIT MAGUIRE** | 12/05 | **JIM PULASKI** | *A-2 |
| 12/18 | **JACK O'LEARY** | **HARRIETT CLARKE** | 12/12 | **JIM PULASKI** | #C-1 |
| 12/31 | **LEO "MORGAN" DUMAS** | **VINCE GREGOIRE** | 12/19 | **JIM PULASKI** | *A-2 |

"NEW YEAR'S EVE" DETAILS BELOW

## COUNTRY WESTERN DANCE CLASS UPDATE

OUR VERY SUCCESSFUL COUNTRY WESTERN DANCE CLASS WILL BREAK FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER, AND THE HOLIDAY SEASON, BUT WILL RESUME ALL YOUR FAVORITE TEACHES JAN 7, 1994 from 7 to 9:30 PM FRIDAYS

## "NEW YEAR'S EVE 1994"

7:30-8:00 PM SOCIAL MIXER *with* HOR D'VOURS
8:00 PM CATERED BUFFET HOT AND COLD WIDE VARIETY
9:00 PM *til* 1 PLUS DANCE *with* *TIPS
*with* CONTINUEOUS REFRESHMENTS AND MUNCHES
NOISE MAKERS-HATS-PRIZES AND SURPRIZES

FUN CALLER **LEO "MORGAN" DUMAS** CALLING SQUARES
SMOOTH CUER **VINCE GREGOIRE** CUEING THE ROUNDS

*only* $40.00 PER COUPLE 20 SQUARE LIMIT
TICKETS AVAILABLE AT ALL CLUB DANCES OR BY PAID RESERVATIONS.

FOR TICKETS OR INFO BY DEC 20 CALL

PRES: 508-347-9171 INFO: 413-477-6413 INFO: 203-684-4835
CLUB: 508-347-9130 INFO: 508-764-3304 *info.* 203-423-6877

THE HAYLOFT STEPPERS WISH YOU ALL A HAPPY and SAFE NEW YEAR.

*Fairs 'N Squares*

## New Year's Eve Dinner/Dance

Come celebrate with us! December 31, 1993

DINNER

7 PM - 9 PM
Social Hour &
Dinner Buffet
Scott Hall, First Parish Church
24 Vernon St., Framingham
(Just Off Edgell Road North of Rt 9)

DANCE

9:30 PM - 12:30 AM
Plus Level Dance
Jim Pulaski Calling
Birgit Maguire Cueing
Plymouth Church
(Across Edgell Road from Scott Hall)
Soft Sole Shoes Requested

Advanced Dinner reservations required and limited.
Call 877-7268

Dinner & Dance: $45/Couple Dance Only $15/Couple

Send Checks Payable to the Fairs 'N Squares.
Mail to George Dixon, 56 Delmar Ave Framingam, MA 01701

**FAIRS 'N SQUARES**

**HOPKINTON, MA..** By Chris & Rich Serwetman.. The holiday season is upon us! Remember, we are holding a December dance in Hopkinton.

Our Basic-Mainstream class with Plus workshop is in full swing. The class and club should enjoy the fashion show with square dance outfits from Alamo Styles.

Our New Year's Eve Dinner-Dance is a special and much-planned-for event. The catered chicken buffet dinner with social hour requires reservations, so send yours in early!

We hope everyone has a happy and safe holiday season.

See you in a square soon!

**MONTACHUSETT TWIRLERS SDC** **Banner/WACA Club**

PRESIDENT:
Paul & Betsey McPhee
508-537-7008

PO Box 883, Leominster, MA 01453

**NEW LOCATION:** CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH OF CHRIST, 583 Main Street, Leominster, MA

BANNER:
Paul & Pauline Viau
508-345-7427

Tickets for Sale!

***NEW YEAR'S EVE – DECEMBER 31,'93***

Noise Makers!

Caller: **PHIL ADAMS** Cuer: **JAN GRAVES**

***Potluck Dinner from 6:30 to 7:30 PM & Dancing 8:30 to ? AM -- $20.00 per couple***

Every couple who comes to our dance, please bring your favorite dish, main dish, salad or dessert.

## ELEGANT ROUNDS with ELAINE

IF YOUR CLUB DOESN'T OFFER ROUNDS THE FIRST YEAR OF SQUARES....AND YOU'RE INTERESTED! ! !

**Starting - - Tuesday - - - January 4**

Basic Figures Class for Beginners: 7:00 - 8:30 PM
Extended Basics and Phase III: 8:30 - 10:00 PM

VFW Hall, (Rte 3A) Boston Road, Billerica (Across from 7-Eleven store)

Classes on 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 5th Tuesdays *BMI/ASCAP LICENSED*
Elaine Lavoie (508) 452-7361

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dec | 4 | Sat | Bradford Country Squares | Bradford, NH |
| Dec | 5 | Sun | Double "E" Round Dance PH 2-4 | Mill-A-Round, NH |
| Dec | 7 | Tue | Graduation/PH 2 Round Dance | VFW-Billerica, MA |
| Dec | 11 | Sat | Bow-Sa-Do SDC | Bow, NH |
| Dec | 18 | Sat | Montachusett Twirlers | Leominster, MA |
| Dec | 31 | Fri | Seaside Steppers "NEW YEAR'S" | Wakefield, MA |

# SEASIDE STEPPERS

Dolbeare School, 340 Lowell Street, Wakefield, MA

**A-2 DANCE WORKSHOPPING A.P.D.**
**(ALL POSITION DANCING)**
**ONE FREE TIP and FOUR NUMBER TIP**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Dec | 1 | JIM PULASKI |
| | 8 | JOHN HENDRON |
| | 15 | JIM PULASKI |
| | 22 | MERRY CHRISTMAS |
| | 29 | NO DANCE |
| | 31 | JOHN HENDRON/ELAINE LAVOIE |

**WEDNESDAYS**
**8:00**
**to**
**10:30 PM**

Presidents: Connie & Jack Baker, 240 Grove St, Reading, MA (617) 944-3306
Vice Presidents: Bob & Terry Brown (617) 438-2756

# BILL and CAROL McGEE

1 PATRICIA ROAD, PEABODY, MA 01960 TELE: (508) 535-4743

**BILL: SQUARE DANCE CALLER**

**CAROL: ROUND DANCE CUER**

**GREAT PLAIN**
## SQUARES

Box 642
Needham, MA 02192

**CLUB: Wed 8-10:30 PM**
**CLASS: Wed 7:30-9:30 PM**

Carter Memorial Church
800 Highland Avenue
Needham, MA

**CLUB**
Leo "Morgan" Dumas
Jo Zumwalt

**CLASS**
Mil Dixon

Club Info: Ed & Marion Rooney (617) 444-8009

*Mystery Rides Welcome*

## HOLIDAY RAMBLE DANCE

**Saturday, December 11, 8 PM**
Plus Dance with A1 Star Tip
**EVERETT MACKIN** - Caller
**LOU TOTH** - Cuer
**Needham** Masonic Hall
1101 Highland Avenue, Needham
Directions: Rt 128, Exit 19B, 1 mile

**ROUND DANCE,** Phase 1 Workshop
JO ZUMWALT, Cuer
*Every Wednesday, 7-7:45 PM*

**No dancing** on Wed, December 29


### GREAT PLAIN SQUARES

**NEEDHAM, MA..** By Ruth & Bill Tracy.. As of this writing, with the spectacular autumn colors all around, it's time to think of the holidays—you know, snow, ice and cold—brrr!! Sooo—Season's Greetings to you all!

December is blessings-counting month for all of us. We hope to fill the club's fireplace woodbox with gifts for all the kids. Our annual Christmas/Chanukah party will take place in December with the new class and club joining together in the spirit of the season.

We have been busy visiting our neighboring clubs on banner raids—the Barnstompers and the Sidesplitters. We will be seeing them soon on their retrieval visits. You'll know the GPS dancers are out raiding by the white skirts and blue blouses of our ladies.

CLASS COORDINATORS, plan to bring your class to our "Twentieth" Snowflake Ball hosted in January by Mil Dixon, our class caller.

Why not attend our "Holiday Ramble" with Everett Mackin and Lou Toth. See our ad.

For a significant savings, ask us about our Bulk Subscription plan.

# SHUFFLING SMOOTHIES

1st Baptist Church,
Main & Upham Street, MELROSE, MA

Come dance with us any Thursday 8-10 PM

**FREE DANCE - ALL DAY - SAT, DEC 4 10 AM-5 PM - MANY CALLERS - CLASS & CLUB**
This event will be a combination dance and demo as part of the Melrose "Home for the Holidays" pre-Christmas festival. Beginners welcome - square dance outfits are not required. At 1st Baptist Church. Park behind city hall.

**CLASS LEVEL SQUARE DANCE WEEKEND** - February 4-6 at LAKE SHORE FARM
This is our 8th annual EASY LEVEL - Fun & Games square dance weekend for new dancers or anyone with a desire to have fun and meet people. **Prices from $99 per person include dancing, lodging and 6 meals.** Singles welcome - casual attire - no rounds - no plus - just easy CLASS LEVEL dancing. Send $50 deposit for reservations to DE McCORMACK, 30 Dorset Street, Boston, MA 02125

**FREE WEEKEND** - A lucky couple will win the above weekend free; no cost to enter drawing. **Entrants MUST be currently enrolled in a CLASS of any square dance club.** To enter, put name, address and phone number, a long with the name of your club, and mail to the address above. Consolation prizes will be awarded. Winners will be selected on New Year's Eve.

Info: Dennis/Maureen McCormack 617-282-1456 or George/Phyllis Belt 508-251-3750


**SHUFFLING SMOOTHIES**

**MELROSE, MA..** By Maureen McCormack.. Here we are in our eighth year of dancing at the First Baptist Church. This year we have a small but enthusiastic class.

We are planning several specials this season. In December there will be an all-day FREE dance and demo as part of the Melrose "Home for the Holidays" pre-Christmas festival; this will be a good chance for new class dancers to experience different callers.

In February, we will host the annual CLASS-level weekend; again this year, we are offering a free weekend at Lakeshore farm to a lucky couple who win the drawing.

There are plans for a handicapped children's benefit dance in March. Watch for ads in this and upcoming issues of *The Northeast Square Dancer* for detailed information, or come visit us!


# JIM PULASKI calling

**15 LINDA STREET**
**WESTBOROUGH, MA 01581**
**Tele #: (508) 366-4464**



# The BARNSTORMERS SDC

Box 822, Georgetown, MA 01833

**OPEN DANCE - Friday, December 1**
**Mainstream L**

**PHIL ADAMS**

**JO ZUMWALT**

DANCE CANCELED

Elm Brook School, Elm Street, Georgetown, MA
(1 1/2 miles on Rte 133 from Rte 95)

**Vice Presidents:** Richard & Linda Santos 508-374-1416/**Banners:** Norman & Doris Baker 508-372-2670



# TWO HEARTS AS ONE

Dance held at Eagles Hall,
City Hall Avenue, Gardner, MA
PO Box 531, Gardner, MA

**Saturday, December 11 -- "CHRISTMAS PARTY"** **MS & Plus Levels**
**8-11 PM -- $7/Couple**

Caller: **LEO "MORGAN" DUAMS** Cuer: **LEO BOUDREAU**

Info: Westwood (508) 632-8703/Banner: O'Malleys (508) 939-5967 - **Banner Raids Welcome!**

PRESIDENT:
TERRI MONTE
(617) 233-1233
FRANK GAUDET
(617) 599-5556

NORTHEAST REGIONAL SQUARES

BANNER INFO:
JIM & JUDY GARDINER
(617) 592-7250

PO BOX 41, WAKEFIELD, MA 01880

**SATURDAY - DECEMBER 4**

**CLASS LEVEL DANCE**

**BOB SILVA**

**NORMA SILVA**

**F R O S T Y  F R O L I C**

All dances are held at NORTHEAST REGIONAL VOCATIONAL SCHOOL
Hemlock Road, off Farm Street, Wakefield, MA

**PROGRESSIVE Ph.D WORKSHOP 7:00 - 8:00 PM**
**WEDNESDAYS, except 15 & 22** with **BOB SILVA** - Caller
Only $2.00 per person
SAUGUS CITIZENS CENTER, 400 Central Street, Saugus, MA

**CASUAL DRESS AT WORKSHOPS WELCOMED**

## *ANNOUNCING*

**(RESERVATION DEADLINE DECEMBER 15th)**

## NEW YEAR'S EVE DINNER DANCE

**AUGUSTINE'S with BOB & NORMA SILVA**

Limited Seating---$60 PER COUPLE---Reservations ONLY
For Reservations Call: Carol Kerr (617) 233-6288

---

# Jack Bright CALLER - TEACHER

440 East Street
Brockton, MA 02402
(508) 580-3903

BMI/ASCAP Licensed
OCCA, NCA & ACA
Member

**MERRY CHRISTMAS and A HAPPY NEW YEAR...**

---

# SINGLE SQUARES Square Dance Club

MEMBERS:
NSSARDA & EDSARDA

PO Box 35, Woburn, MA 01801

***HOLIDAY DANCE***

***PLUS***

Callers: **SHAWN CUDDY** Cuer: **PAULA HUSE**

FRIDAY, DECEMBER 17 8:00-11:00 PM
St. Anthony's Hall, 1020 Main Street, Woburn, MA

**Info:** Banner - Jack Raymond 617-944-7253/President - Nina Palazzolo 617-395-1028

# BAY PATH BARN

119 Central Street, Boylston, MA 01505
(508) 869-3140

Exit 24 from Rte 290 toward Boylston
**Dances 8:00**

**TOM & MARY RINKER**

## DECEMBER

## BAY PATH PROMENADERS

Plus Level Dances with CLAIRE HARTMANN on Rounds

**December 3**
Holiday Party

Purple Rock & Mistletoe
Caller: **TOM RINKER**

Info: Alden Miller (508) 366-8860
Wednesdays: Beginners Class & "All Position" Plus Workshop.

## SATURDAYS - ADVANCED (A2)

4 **DON BECK**
11 **TOM RINKER**
18 **TOM RINKER**
25 ***MERRY CHRISTMAS***

Rounds by **CLAIRE HARTMANN**

## NEW INTRODUCTION TO A1
## MONDAYS starting JANUARY 3

If you're tired of the same old stuff and are ready for a new adventure, maybe you should give our new A1 workshop a try. It's designed for those dancers who would like to have a good time and enjoy learning new calls. Dance time is 7:30.

## COUNTRY WESTERN DANCE
## FRIDAY, DECEMBER 10 AT 8:00

## EVENING OF ROUNDS

with **CLAIRE** Friday Evening December 17 at 8:00

## CHALLENGE LEVEL DANCE

C1 Dance with **TOM RINKER** Friday, December 17 at 8:00

## NEW YEAR'S EVE DANCE
## RELAXED A2 LEVEL

All you can eat Steamship Round, Roast Turkey, Baked Ham
Not cold cuts but hot whole roasts
Baked Haddock, Ziti, Salad, Potatoes, Vegetables, Desserts, Etc.
7:30 Social Hour 8:30 Dinner 9:30 - ??? Dancing
Reservations Required $45.00 per Couple

CALL MARY at 508-869-3140 for information on Square Dancing
CALL CLAIRE at 508-485-7177 for information on Round Dancing

# HAPPY HOLIDAYS

*From Paula & Sheila*

**Come See Us For That Special Gift For Your Partner At...**

# CLAUDIA'S Western Shoppe

60 Leamy Street, Gardner, MA 01440 (off Rte 101)

**HOURS:**
TUE, WED, THU 1:00-9:00 PM
FRI 1:00-5:00 PM
SAT 10:00 AM-4:00 PM

**Phone:** (508) 632-4868

**SUNDAYS by APPOINTMENT**

*Personal Checks Accepted

LAY-AWAYS

Green Mountain Steppers

# SWEETHEART BALL

## February 11-12, 1994

Sheraton-Burlington Convention Center
Burlington, Vermont

Basic thru C1
Workshops
Teaches
Rounds Party
5 Halls

**CALLERS**

MIKE JACOBS, Herndon, VA
LARRY LETSON, McAllen, TX
DAMON COE, Meherrin, VA
DAVE TOWRY, Joplin, MO
AL MONTY, Barre, VT

Guest Caller: KEVIN VAN VLIET

**CUER**

CLAIRE HARTMAN, Marlboro, MA

**PRE-REGISTRATION FORM**

PLEASE FILL OUT AND MAIL WITH YOUR CHECKS AND/OR CREDIT CARD INFO TO:
**WAYNE & NANCY HALL, 11 VILLAGE DRIVE, COLCHESTER, VT 05446**

## GET-AWAY WEEKEND PACKAGE

- $247 (US) Two nights lodging and meals for 2 people - includes overnight room on Feb. 11th and 12th, Sat. and Sun. breakfast, Sat. lunch and evening dinner, and all taxes and gratuities.
- Other packages available for 3 and 4 people, also for 1 night.

Accomodations at the Sheraton must be guaranteed with a deposit of $132 or use your credit card number to guarantee your reservation. You will be charged for the first night if reservations are not cancelled 24 hours prior to arrival.

Make check or money order payable in US funds to:
Sheraton Burlington, or fill out credit card information.

_____$132 Deposit

Credit card # _____

(Please circle) Amex, MasterCard, VISA, Diner's Club

Expiration date _____ Signature _____

## DANCE FEE ONLY

- Take $10 OFF your dance fee if you take a 2 Night Package.

_____Dance Fee of $45
_____Less $10 special offer if you purchase a 2-night Get-Away Weekend Package
_____Total

MAKE CHECK OR MONEY ORDER PAYABLE IN US FUNDS TO: GREEN MOUNTAIN STEPPERS

Dance fee is valid until, and non-refundable after January 19, 1994.

Names _____

Street Address _____

City _____ State/Province _____ Zip/Postal Code _____

Telephone (____) _____ Name of Club _____

For more information, Call Wayne or Nancy Hall at (802) 878-4278

N

SCRAMBLED 8'S

JIM SCHELL

BLACKBURN MEMORIAL HALL (All dances)
Stone Street, Walpole, MA (next to Fire Station)
ALL CLUB DANCES OPEN - PLUS 8-10:45 PM

Banner: Frank & Dianne
(617) 963-9163

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Dec 9 | JIM SCHELL | SANDI SIMMONS | *Plus Workshop* |
| Dec 16 | JIM CHRISTMAS PARTY | JO ZUMWALT BRING $3- GRAB GIFTS | *Dec 2* *8-10 PM* |

Pres: Bill & Barbara King (508) 528-3051

**SCRAMBLED EIGHTS SDC**

By Mattanellie. To all the faithful, health and happy dancing.

As we approach the holiday season, we remember the Christmas message: "Peace on earth, good will toward men."

Please note in our ad that in this busy season our December dances will occur on consecutive Thursdays.

According to tradition, our annual Christmas party will be free to paid-up members. It is suggested that members will extend this courtesy as a generous donation to the Charles River School for the handicapped.

Also, in a spirit of giving, please bring a generous amount of food for the party. Any surplus food will be enjoyed by the guests of the Pine Street Inn. Santa will come, so bring a grab-bag gift, he for him and she for her (suggested value, $3.00).

Marriages are made in heaven. We extend our congratulations and heartiest good wishes to two beautiful people, Dino & Pam, who recently did a promenade down the bridal path.

Hey, this club is getting a youthful look, with a recent blessed event and now a marriage of two young-uns. Let's hope for more of the same.

BMI/ASCAP Licensed

ED RUTTY

"MERRY CHRISTMAS"

RATES & DATES: 3 Prout Street, Portland, CT 06480
Tele: (203) 342-0686

Presidents
Rich and Maria
(617) 628-6783

Minutemen Squares
P.O. Box 424, Lexington MA 02173

RAIDS
Hal and Jeanne
(617) 275-7573

Back on Lexington Green !!

8 PM December 11 with
the Lady from N.Y.
Sandy Corey
Barbara Strong

Hancock Church
192 Mass Ave, Lexington

Club Dancing
Plus2+2

| | |
|---|---|
| Tuesdays | 8 PM |
| First Tuesday | Jim Pulaski |
| Second Tuesday | Norm Poisson |
| Third Tuesday | Bill McGee |
| | Carol McGee |

Payson Park Church
365 Belmont St
Belmont

great wood floor

OUR ACTIVITY WILL ONLY GROW IF YOU DO YOUR PART . . .

**RECRUIT!**

Keep the FUN in Square Dancing with "U" in the Middle!

Pres: Bud Howell
(617) 769-6488

# BARNSTOMPERS

**Sunday, December 5**

**ARCHIE HOWELL Calling**
**BILL LAUZON Cueing**

Dance at Trinitarian Cong Church, Rt 123 in Norton, MA

*Dance Time 7:30 to 10 PM*

**Alternating MS & Plus Tips**

# Ed and Corinne Renauld

Ed Calls...Corinne Cues...Together they're...

## *'IN HARMONY'*

Dec 7, 14 21 & 28 - A1 Lessons, 7:30-9:30 PM (at the Renauld's)
Dec 2, 9, 16 - Basic Round Dance Lessons 7:00-8:30 PM
23 & 30 Extended Basic Round Dance Lessons 8:30-10:00 PM (at the Renauld's)
Dec 31 - Both, (PL) with an A1 Tip, Hampden Promenaders New Year's Eve Dance, Wilbraham United Church, Wilbraham, MA
Mar 4-6, '94 - Weekend at Lakeshore Farm with Gene & Lori King

**Call or Write for Information**
**8 Pearl Brook Road, West Townsend, MA 01474 (508) 597-3008**
***CALLERLAB + + + + + ROUNDALAB + + + + + BMI/ASCAP LICENSED***

$7.00 per couple

Split the Pot

# SPENCER GRAND SQUARES

☆☆ **CLOSED CHRISTMAS PARTY** ☆☆

**Saturday, December 4**

***Seasons Greetings To All...*** *SMOKE FREE HALL!*

Need Info: (508) 987-0795 or 792-3521

At Our Lady of the Rosary Church, Church Street, Spencer, MA (Off Rt 31S)
Travel Banner Club, Mystery Rides Welcome, WACA, Large Hall - Excellent Sound

# *ROUND DANCE*

## *with* JO (Yakimowski) ZUMWALT

HAPPY HOLIDAYS!

Available For Club Functions
Call For Round Dance Party and Class Information **(617) 326-3312**
**Classes held on Sun, Mon, Tue & Fri**
Write: **155 Dale Street, Dedham, MA 02026** ROUNDALAB Member

# RED HOT SQUARES

PO Box 305, Burlington, MA 01803
CLUB CONTACTS: Richard & Suzanne Wing (617) 272-2598
BANNERS: Bob Rigoli (508) 667-1339

**CLASSES: Friday, Dec 3 & 17** (7-9 PM) -- **Dec 10** (7-8:30 PM) **PAUL KING** - Teacher
**WORKSHOP - Fri, December 10 -** 8:30-10:15 PM **PAUL KING -** Caller
Both Class & Workshop held at
BURLINGTON HUMAN SERVICES CENTRE, Center Street, Burlington, MA
**CLASS/CLUB DANCE: "JINGLE BELL HOP" - Saturday, December 18 8-11 PM**
**PAUL KING** - Class Caller **JIM PURCELL** - Club Caller **BARBARA STRONG** - Cuer
Dance held at FOXHILL SCHOOL, Burlington, MA
**TWO HALLS** **MS & Plus w/A1 Tip** **Refreshments** **Split the Pot**
***A BLESSED & JOYOUS CHRISTMAS TO ALL...***

# SQUARE WHEELERS Inc.

PO Box 695, Acton, MA 01720

PRESIDENTS: Gary & Rosalie Mauser (508) 256-5764
BANNER: Connollys (508) 448-2015, Holstons (508) 448-5389

**- Scholarship Benefit Dance -**

**Fri, Dec 3 CLASS Shawn Cuddy Sandi Simmons**

8:00 PM at the Grey Junior High in Acton, first right from Rt 111, just West of Rt 27.

**- Christmas Dance -**

**Fri, Dec 17 PLUS John Hendron Barbara Strong**

8:00 PM at the Grey Junior High in Acton, first right from Rt 111, just West of Rt 27.

**- New Year's Eve Dance -**

**Fri, Dec 31 CL/MS Joe Portelance Bernie Porter**

$10/couple - Please bring refreshments

RSVP by Dec 23 to (508) 343-0755 or (508) 263-9674

Dance begins at 9:00 PM at the Sudbury Methodist Church

**PLUS Workshops 8:30 - 10:00 PM Tuesdays**


**SQUARE WHEELERS**

**ACTON, MA..** By R.S. Hatch . The class is well under way now under the guidance of Joe Portelance. On the first "free" night in September, there were plenty of "angels" present to help the disappointing number of new people get started. The second session proved much more encouraging. Square Wheelers are urged to drop in evenings to help with the class and stay for Joe's Plus workshop.

On October 1, the club had its annual "Chinese Auction, " which is always fun (and profitable), with John Martin keeping the squares moving and Sandi Simmons cueing the rounds.

"Square Wheeler, Wheeler Dealer——how you can dance!!"


**PHIL KANDRUT** is coming back home!!!

- Calling since 1968
- CALLERLAB since 1978
- Mainstream thru C1
- Silver Sounds Recording Artist
- Anytime, Anyplace...

**TAPE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST**

**For Rates & Dates:**
63 Thorndike Road
North Andover, MA 01845
(508) 682-3280

# Baldwin Apple Squares

## OF WOBURN

**JOHNNY WEDGE** **PAULA HUSE**

***CLASS DANCE***

***SATURDAY, DECEMBER 11*** at Woburn Senior Citizens Center
***8 to 11 PM*** 144 School Street, Woburn, MA

**Workshops every Wednesday** at Woburn Senior Citizens Center

**JOHNNY WEDGE,** Calling **LORRAINE COURTOIS,** Cueing

**8 to 10:30 PM -- PLUS-APD**

**INFO:** Pres Dan & Anna Perry 617-438-2363/Banner: Al & Norma Hemenway 617-665-1648

NSSARDA & EDSARDA Club Mail: PO Box 25, Woburn, MA 01801

SQUARE & ROUND DANCE with...

# BOB & NORMA SILVA

HE CALLS...SHE CUES...THEY TEACH

R. 262 LYNNFIELD STREET, PEABODY, MA 01960
TELE: (508) 532-3371 -- *MERRY CHRISTMAS* --

## Western Massachusetts Square & Round Dance Association

# WMSARDA Calendar

### DECEMBER

Fri 3 **Swingles,** MS&PL, K of C Hall, 63 Park Ave, West Springfield - (8 PM) Buddy Dow/Joan Daviau
Sat 4 **Chic-Mates,** MS&PL, Mass Sq & R/D Ctr, 680 Chicopee St, Chicopee - (8 PM) B Lafleur/C Landry
Sat 4 **Redstone Squares,** MS, Senior Ctr, 328 North Main St, East Longmeadow - (7:30 PM) C Hawley/G King
Sat 11 **Hampden,** PL, Town Hall, Main Street, Hampden, MA - (8 PM) Bruce McCue/Carole Landry
Fri 17 **Rainbow Strollers,** MS, JFK Middle School, Raffia Road, Enfield, CT - (7:30 PM) G King/G King
Fri 17 **Swingles,** CLASS, K of C Hall, 63 Park Ave, West Springfield - (8 PM) Bob Turnbull/Gene King
Sat 18 **Chic-Mates,** CLASS, Mass Sq & R/D Ctr, 680 Chicopee St, Chicopee - (8 PM) E Blain/J Higgins
Fri 31 **Hampden,** PL, Wilbraham United Church, Wilbraham - Ed Renauld/Corinne Renauld
Fri 31 **Swingles,** MS, K of C Hall, 63 Park Ave, W Springfield - New Year's Eve - B Turnbull/L Boudreau

TRI-STATE
NECCA
CALLERLAB
BMI/ASCAP

# RAY AUBUT

24 Greenmont Avenue, Dracut, MA 01826
(508) 452-3222

**December 18 - Pelham Partners Mainstream Dance,** Windham, NH
**June 10,11 & 12 - East Hill Farm Weekend** with Roger & Peg Dufault
**Border City Squares every Monday** - Plus Workshop 7-8 PM/Class 8-10 PM

# SKIRTS 'N' FLIRTS

ALL DANCES AT WEST INTERMED. SCHOOL, CARTER LANE, WILMINGTON
EMERGENCY # (508) 694-6050

PO Box 103, Wilmington, MA 01887

**SATURDAY, DECEMBER 4**
Plus Dance with A1 Star Tip
**JOHN HENDRON** - Caller
**LOU TOTH** - Cuer

**PLUS WORKSHOPS 1st & 3rd Wednesdays**
Ted Lizotte, Caller 8:00 - 10:00 PM
BANNER: Joe & Cathy (617) 944-3606
CO-PRESIDENTS: Polly & Roger (508) 658-3518
Eileen & Paul (617) 395-6693

**CLASSES: Thursdays 2, 9 & 16**
**JOHNNY WEDGE** - teaching
...Happy Holidays

ALL CLASSES & WORKSHOPS AT SHAWSHEEN ELEM. SCHOOL-Rte 129

**********  OPINIONS  **********

Opinions expressed in signed articles do not necessarily reflect the NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER views. Your comments are encouraged. The publishers reserve the right to exercise their discretion in the acceptance, rejection, or editing of any proffered information, listings, or advertising based upon their determination of the best interests of square and round dancing.

# THE HAPPY HOMESTEADERS

W.A.C.A. & Banner Club

**Saturday, December 11 - CLOSED CHRISTMAS PARTY (3 Clubs)**

**Fri, December 31 - NEW YEAR'S EVE GALA 7:00 PM - 1:00 AM**

MS & PLUS DANCING *Co-Sponsor: BAY PATH PROMENADERS* GAMES! SURPRISES!

FEATURING: **NOAH & BARBARA NUTTING**

Tickets: **COVERED DISH SUPPER** - $12 couple w/your dish *$16 COUPLE AT THE DOOR* FUN!

Ron & Barbara (508) 368-1903 (Advanced Tickets Advised)

Bob & Connie (508) 829-2027 Shrewsbury Middle School

Banner Info: Sherwood Ave (Off Oak St., Off Rt 9) Shrewsbury, MA

Ginny & Ed **Beginner Class & Workshop Tuesdays 7:30 to 9:30 PM**

(508) 886-4360 RAY STONE POST #238, Main Street, Shrewsbury, MA


**HAPPY HOMESTEADERS**

**SHREWSBURY, MA..** By Connie Mirick.. Some of our club members had a truly rewarding experience in October by treating patients at the Westboro State Hospital to a demonstration and fun nite at this facility. The sudden smiles on withdrawn faces and hand-clapping that we witnessed will remain a memory for a long time. Many thanks to our budding caller and fellow club member, Ruth Franchere, for leading us through this wonderful experience.

Our class and workshop are going very well in our new location at the Ray Stone Post in Shrewsbury, thanks to Leo "Morgan" Dumas and Dennis Reardon during Ron Reardon's absence.

We wish all our friends and fellow square dancers a very happy holiday season.


**SQUARE DANCE FOR FUN**

*Ted Cromack*

Square Dance Caller & Instructor

51 Dragon Hill Road, Shelburne, MA 01370

Telephone: (413) 625-0127

**Club** **Contra** **Party**

# FAIRTOWN SQUARES

PO Box 94, Topsfield, MA 01983

**OPEN DANCE - Saturday, December 4, 1993**

**Plus Level 8:00 PM**

NSSARDA/EDSARDA **EVERETT MACKIN** **JO ZUMWALT**

All Events at Masconomet Regional High, Topsfield/Boxford, MA

Endicott Road, off Rt I-95 (Exit 51)

**Every Monday night except holidays and/or school vacations**

**7-8 PM COUNTRY WESTERN dance lessons with PAULA HUSE & RICH TOBIN**

**Beginner (Plus) Couples 2-Step**

**NEW FORMAT! 8 PM PLUS/A1 Workshop JIM MAYO--LORRAINE COURTOIS**

Pres: Candy & Stephen Tardif (508) 352-7678/Banner: Joy & Don Nicklas (508) 774-6431

# SIDE SPLITTERS Square Dance Club

Martin School, Landry Avenue, North Attleboro, MA 8-11 PM/$8 per couple

**Saturday, December 11 -- Plus**

**BOB BUTLER** **BILL LAUZON**

Chairpersons: Gene & Joan Pestana (508) 695-0410

Banner: Don & Chris Jackson (508) 384-7487

8-10:30 PM
Banner Club

**JUMPTOWN TWIRLERS**

PO Box 293
Orange, MA 01364

Orange Town Hall
Orange, MA

MERRY CHRISTMAS

Saturday, December 4 -- Plus

**BUDDY DOW** **ED PHILLIPS**

Sunday, December 19 -- Class

**DAN GUIN** *Class Level "Christmas Ball" 7-9 PM*

Friday, December 31 -- Plus *(NEW YEAR'S EVE 9 PM)*

**SKIP LeBLANC** **ROY WILLIAMS**

INFO: Whittiers (508) 544-6964 or Taintors (508) 632-1104

*Archie Howell*

Square Dance Caller

Now Booking
1994, 95 & 96

**14 OLYMPIA STREET**
**NORTON, MA 02766**

(508) 285-5258 "CALLERLAB Accredited"

CLUB
CLASS
WORKSHOPS

*RIVERSIDE SQUARES*

*PO Box 382, Danvers, MA 01923*

Banner Chairman: Bonney Burns (617) 964-4037
President: Bob Foye (617) 279-4277

*FRIDAY, DECEMBER 17*

PLUS with A-1 Star Tip
***Ron Libby*** *- Caller*
***Lou Toth*** *- Cuer*

*FRIDAY, DECEMBER 31*
*New Years Eve Gala - All Welcome*
Class Dance
***Bill McGee*** *- Caller*
***Carol McGee*** *- Cuer*

*8 PM - THORPE SCHOOL, AVON ROAD, DANVERS, MA*

*PLUS WORKSHOPS - TUESDAYS - 7:30 PM*
*DANVERS YMCA, PICKERING STREET, DANVERS, MA*

**BY**_____ *From page 8*

freedom writers long for. Hopefully, many of you found the column informational as well as entertaining. Thanks to all of you for your positive and reinforcing comments about "By Line" when seeing me at the dances.

So, as 1994 grows closer, try not to take things too seriously. If mistakes are made, so what, we all make them. Try something different with your clubs, go on that bus trip you have been putting off. Bring those refreshments that you have been dodging. Get together and banner-raid a club you don't usually go to. Be creative, kick up your heels and have fun. Remember, no one is as big as the entire activity.

As T.S. Eliot said in his poem "The Hollow Men": "The world will not end with a bang, but a whimper."

I prefer to leave as the latter. . . I wish you all peace, health and happiness. . .

*Northeast Square Dancer, December 1993*

# SQUARE RIGGERS

SQUARE DANCE CLUB, INC.

WELLESLEY CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH
JUNCTION OF ROUTES 16 AND 135
WELLESLEY, MASSACHUSETTS

MAIL: PO BOX 434
NATICK, MA 01760

PLUS WORKSHOPS
TUESDAYS 6:45 PM

## Season's Greetings

CLUB: (617) 235-2378 CLASS: (617) 899-3267, (508) 655-0259 BANNER: (617) 244-0826, (508) 653-8372


## SQUARE RIGGERS FALL PLUS TUNE-UP

The Square Riggers Square Dance Club of Natick/Wellesley held their First Fall Plus Tune-Up on Saturday, October 2. The words used to describe the event by those who attended as well as the caller and the Ad-Hoc Transition Committee were: "A resounding success!"

The Tune-Up was held at the Sudbury, Massachusetts, Town Hall from 1:30 to 9:00 p.m. Eight squares of dancers from at least five clubs attended and enjoyed the workshop and dance with John Thompson, teacher/caller.

The comments from those who participated were very positive, and it was agreed that the Square Riggers had come up with a great idea. The Transition Committee is extremely pleased with the results and wishes to thank all of the dancers who attended.

*Ron & Goldie Clifford*
*Dave & Judy Farrell*
*Co-Chairmen*


THE SALEM

# LANCERS

PO Box 175
Salem, MA 01970

**WE HAVE MOVED OUR OPEN DANCES**

NOW HELD AT KILEY BROTHERS MEMORIAL SCHOOL
21 JOHNSON STREET, PEABODY, MA

**SATURDAY, DECEMBER 11, 8 PM**

**"SEASONS GREETING" DANCE – PLUS with an A1 STAR TIP**

**JOHN HENDRON,** Caller **JO ZUMWALT,** Cuer

Take RTE 128 north. Take Exit 25A and follow "LOWELL STREET-WEST PEABODY" signs. Proceed past RTE 1. At Christy's Market take left junction to school.
OR- Take RTE 1 north and Exit at Lowell Street. At bottom of ramp go left on Lowell Street at Christy's Market take left junction to school.

**Plus Workshops** at Christ Church, corner of Union & Chestnut Streets, Lynn, MA
***Friday, Dec 3,10 & 17*** **JOHNNY WEDGE**, Caller **LORRAINE COURTOIS**, Cuer
Pres: Jerry & Selma Shulman (508) 531-5411
Banner: Guy & Ann Carbone (617) 846-1599


**What's going on in YOUR CLUB?**

Send us your CLUB NEWS: (1) LIMIT WORDS to 200; (2) Keep CLUB NEWS separate from your AD - use 2 sheets of paper; (3) Send news in by the 15th OF THE MONTH.

*(WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO EDIT)*

**SINGLE EIGHTS SDC** PO Box 5363, Haverhill, MA 01835

**BEGINNER CLASS starting MONDAY, January 3 - 8 PM**

at AMVETS HALL, 576 Primrose Street

(Exit 51A off 495-go right at Richdale) Haverhill, MA

**w/BILL & CAROL McGEE**

CLUB WORKSHOP INCLUDED IN THE PROGRAM

CLUB ROUNDS 7:30 to 8 PM

**OPEN DANCE MONDAY, DECEMBER 20 - CHRISTMAS PARTY - BAKE SALE**

Club Info: Eddie (508) 774-7266 Class Info: Verna (508) 470-7209

Banner Info: Dot (603) 679-5462

**Saturday, December 11 -- Plus Dance -- 8 to 11 PM**

**BILL McGEE,** Calling **CAROL McGEE,** Cueing

Dance held at the Consentino School, Washington Street, Haverhill, MA

**COSMOPOLITANS** **Sat, Dec 4 - 8 to 11 PM - Plus Dance**

PO Box 455, Wakefield, MA 01880

Dolbeare School, Lowell Street, Wakefield, MA

**KEN RITUCCI** **BARBARA STRONG**

Beginner Sqs (8:15-10 PM) & Intermediate Rds (7:30-8:15 PM) Workshop every Friday at Church of the Good Shepherd, Reading, MA

Banner Raid Info: Carol & Dick Handrich (617) 245-8138

**COSMOPOLITANS SDC**

**WAKEFIELD, MA..** By Cosmos 1 & 2.. As we approach the holiday season, our dances have been a success, with raiding clubs and we in turn raiding them.

We are the first to use pink cards that are punched out at each of our dances you attend. After attending five dances, the sixth dance is free by showing the card. The cards are being used and seem to be going over well.

Our beginners class is progressing nicely under the direction of Bill McGee, our caller, and our thanks to our angels for their help. Our goals and accomplishments depend upon the help and support of our fellow square dancers.

The Special Events Committee is planning for us to visit Amesbury Dinner Theatre. These extra events we all enjoy as we all get to know each other better. Square dancing definitely broadens our circle of friends. Come and join us!

Happy holidays to everyone.

**CLUBS!!** **CLUBS!!**

6 OR MORE $13.00 EACH

# Bulk Subscription Plan

6 OR MORE $13.00 EACH

**6 OR MORE SUBSCRIPTIONS PER BULK ORDER FORM**

**AT $13.00 EACH (1 YEAR, 12 ISSUES).** ***Each subscriber saves $2.00.***

Canada: add $4.50 postage. RI: Add 91¢ sales tax per subscription. *Price subject to change*

Complete and submit form below so we can send your BULK FORMS & INSTRUCTIONS

*YOUR* **NAME** _____

**ADDRESS** _____

**CITY** _____ **STATE** _____ **ZIP** _____

*NAME OF CLUB* _____ **TOWN** _____

*REMEMBER: BULK SUBSCRIPTIONS ARE AVAILABLE AT ALL TIMES!*

***This form not valid after 3/94***

**Mail form to: The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine, PO Box 777, N Scituate, RI 02857**

# ALPINE SQUARES

PO Box 182, Chelmsford, MA 01824

*Fri, Dec 3: Snowball Fling - Mainstream*

**JOHN THOMPSON Calling** **BILL LAUZON Cueing**

*Fri, Dec 17: Christmas Party - Class Level*

**HERM PARKER Calling** **BILL LAUZON Cueing**

**7 -8 PM FREE Round Dance Update with Admission to Dances.**

**DANCES: 8-10:30 PM** at Chelmsford Town Office Gym, 50 Billerica Rd (Rte 129), Chelmsford, MA

**Square Dance Plus Workshop 7 to 8 PM and Class 8 to 10 PM every Tuesday**

at Central Congregational Church, 1 Worthen Street

BANNER: Joe & Judy Lacerda (508) 663-2688/PRES: Ron & Doris Barth (508) 256-7659

EMERGENCY: Town Office Gym (508) 250-5249

# THE SQUARE DANCE CONNECTION

INVITES YOU TO ITS HOLIDAY SEASON FINALE!

A GALA EVENING OF DANCE

SUNDAY, DECEMBER 5

**Plus w/A1 Tip 6:30-9:30 PM**

K of C Hall - Route 139 - Pembroke, MA

(Exit 12 off Route 3 South - Rt 139W. Hall is 1.5 miles on right.)

**JOHN HENDRON** **RALPH & JOAN COLLIPI**

Come join the fun, festivities & great "SMOOTH" dancing. We're proud to wind up this super season with JOHN and RALPH & JOAN..... Come & help us celebrate. Food "Connection Style". Fun and friendship are guaranteed. $5/person.

Next dance in March of 1994....Watch for our ad. And from THE CONNECTION to each and every one of you; thank you for your continuing support! May you all have a healthy, happy Thanksgiving, Christmas and New Year. See you in '94.

**Tickets/Info:** Kathie Ramsey, Box 2531, Ocean Bluff, MA 02065 ... (617) 837-1623 or Bucky & Doris Donaher (508) 866-5347 ... Margo & Tony (617) 767-2936

# DANNY FARIA

**Square Dance Caller & Yodeler**

323 Highland Avenue, North Dartmouth, MA 02747 (508) 676-0715

**Dec 18** - Highland Squares** - Winter Hoedown
*Men Baking (Election King & Queen)
**Dec 31** - Highland Squares**
New Year's Eve Dinner Dance
*Meal 6:30 PM (Tickets)
**Jan 15** - Coronation Ball

Sun Workshop 6:30 PM MS & Plus*
Mon Workshop 7-8 PM rds; 8-9:45 PM sqs**
Wed Lessons 7:30 PM*
*323 Highland Avenue, N Dartmouth, MA
**Almy Hall, Read Street, Somerset, MA
Information call 508-676-0715

# WACA CLUB DANCE SCHEDULE

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Fri | 3 | Bay Path Promenaders, Boylston Barn, Boylston - Tom Rinker |
| Sat | | Jumptown Twirlers, Town Hall, Orange - 1st Sat, 3rd Sun & 5th Fri - see ad |
| Sat | | Hayloft Steppers (Plus), Hayloft Barn, Sturbridge - 1st, 3rd & 5th Sat - see ad |
| Sat | | Montachusett Twirlers, Cong Church of Christ, Leominster - 1st, 3rd Sat & 5th Fri - see ad |
| Sat | 4 | Spencer Grand Sqs **Closed Dance**, Our Lady of the Rosary Ch, Spencer - D Hair/S Simmons |
| Tue | 7 | Rocket Steppers **Christmas Party Closed**, N Amer Martyr Ch, 8 Wyoma Dr, Auburn - J Porter |
| Sat | 11 | Happy Homesteaders (3 clubs) **Closed**, Shrewsbury Mid Sch, Shrewsbury - R Reardon & 2 others |
| Sat | 11 | Sutton Country Squares **Closed Christmas Party**, The New Sutton High School, Sutton |
| Sat | 11 | Triple "C" Sqs Closed Christmas Party w/2 other clubs, St Stephen's Church, Worcester |
| Sat | 11 | Two Hearts As One Christmas Party, Eagles Hall, City Hall Ave, Gardner - L Dumas/V Boudreau |
| Sat | 11 | Woodstock Country Dancers, Woodstock Elem School, Woodstock - Ken Ritucci/Jack Higgins |
| **Mon** | **13** | **WACA Meeting, Shrewsbury Middle Sch, Sherwood Ave off Oak St - 7:00 PM** |

**MONTACHUSETT TWIRLERS SDC** **Banner/WACA Club**

PRESIDENT: Paul & Betsey McPhee 508-537-7008

PO Box 883, Leominster, MA 01453

**NEW LOCATION:** CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH OF CHRIST, 583 Main Street, Leominster, MA ***8-10:45 PM***

BANNER: Paul & Pauline Viau 508-345-7427

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Sat, Dec 4** | **PL** | **PAUL KING** Caller | **EILEEN SILVIA** Cuer |
| **Sat, Dec 18** | **MS** | **PAUL COTE** - CHRISTMAS PARTY - Dance Open To Public | |
| **Fri, Dec 31** | **PL** | **PHIL ADAMS** Caller - NEW YEAR'S PARTY - | **JAN GRAVES** Cuer |


**MONTACHUSETT TWIRLERS**

**LEOMINSTER, MA..** By Paul & Bets. By now our classes are well on their way, and hopefully we will keep all the people we have. As the holiday season approaches, there are many dances that go with it. Little do they know that this is just the beginning of the fun sport we are all engaged in. Experienced dancers, please support your new class members and help them to see what we are all about.

Merry Christmas—see you in a square!

A warm holiday hello to **Helen Gillis** from *The Northeast Square Dancer.*

## NSSARDA

NSSARDA hopes all the New England area square dance clubs had a successful year.

Many thanks and congratulations to all the NSSARDA member clubs, callers and cuers that put on square and round dance demos at the Topsfield Fair, Deerfield Fair and Rochester Fair. This sure is a great way to keep square and round dancing visible to the non-dancer and public.

Congratulations and thanks to all the clubs that took part in the Labor Day Muscular Dystrophy Association Telethon.

Speaking of Labor Day, let's all save Labor Day Weekend in '95 for Dance-A-Rama 95 in Boston. Many thanks to Carol Paris, Shawn Cuddy, Tom Craig, Hazel D'Aloisio, Roger Belanger, Sandi Simmons and Joe Rivieccio, who did all the work to bring this event to Boston.

It's time to think about the 36th New England Square and Round Dance Convention that's going to be held in Waterbury, Connecticut, in April '94. Send me a SASE, and I'll mail you application blanks. Any questions at all, call me at (617) 599-5556 or write me at 10 Farrar Street, Lynn, MA 01902.

Remember, if you have any ideas on how to keep square and round dancing visible to the non-dancer, bring them to the January 16, 1994, delegates' meeting.

Bill & Carole Casey, presidents, and all the NSSARDA board members wish everyone a merry Christmas and a successful new year.

Keep dancing.

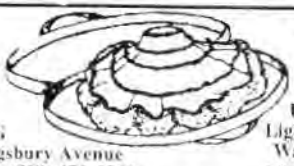
*Frank Gaudet*

A caller sat with pen in hand
To write a Christmas rhyme,
He wanted to wish his square dance friends
Something special at Christmas time.
He racked his brain, [illegible]
For his friends, throughout the year,
Kept their Christmas spirit
With "Fun, Fellowship and Cheer."
If you have "Fun and Fellowship,"
You're bound to have the "Cheer,"
So I'll just wish you "Merry Christmas
And a Happy New Year!"

*– Walt Minnick*
*Reprinted from 1957*


**NEW**

*Petti-Pac*



**$30.00** add $4.95 for Postage & Handling
Send for Free Brochure
**Holds up to 6 Petticoats**
**Use for traveling or storage.**
**Lightweight Nylon-Sturdy-Secure**
**Water & Dirt Repellent. U.S.A.**
NY Res. 8¼% tax/30 day Guarantee

**A STITCH IN TIME SEWING MACHINE CO., 226-06A Kingsbury Avenue**
**Bayside, NY 11364-3126 Tel#: (718) 479-3362**

# RHODE ISLAND

## JOHNNY WEDGE

**CALLER - TEACHER**

25 PINETREE ROAD, BILLERICA, MA 01821
Phone: (508) 663-2393

## SANTA'S EARLY

**Mainstream Dance**
**December 18**
**Saturday 8-10:30pm**

**ROUNDS**
**Pat Anthony**

**SQUARES**
**Rube Alexander**
**Art Anthony - Pat Juaire**

East Smithfield Neighborhood Center
Esmond Street - Esmond, RI
Exit 7 on Rt I-295 to Rt 44 East,
then 1st left, pass stop sign, on left
Info: Norma (401) 467-8603

January 29 - Jack O'Leary calling
Tickets on sale now

## Norm Meunier

CALLER & TEACHER

***For Rates & Dates:***

PO Box 1027,
Mapleville, RI 02839
Tele: (401) 568-6069

## DICK LEGER

"THAT MAN WITH THE GUITAR"

RATES & DATES: 16 Sandra Drive, Bristol, RI 02809
TELE: (401) 253-3242

*DECEMBER*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Wed | 1 | MM Class 7 PM, Club 8 PM<br>K of C Hall, Crescentview Ave, Riverside, RI |
| Sat | 4 | Squire Town Sqs, Middle Sch, Winthrop, ME |
| Sat | 11 | Rec Center Building, 701 Center Street, Wallingford, CT |
| Sun | 12 | Recreation Hall, Center Street, Rutland, VT<br>Christmas Party 2-5 PM |
| Wed | 15 | MM Christmas Party - Supper 6:30 PM; Dance 8-10:30 PM at K of C Hall, Riverside, RI |

| | |
|---|---|
| Grenn Easy Squares Album | $ 5.00 |
| EZ Squares (Set of 10) 45 rpm records | $25.00 |

-- **MERRY CHRISTMAS TO ALL** -

# Pat Juaire

**BMI/ASCAP LICENSED**

**Square Dance Caller & Teacher**

145 Stone Dam Road
N Scituate, RI 02857
(401) 647-5337

Booking for '94 and on...

**Sat, Dec 18** - Fun For All Seasons MS Dance, East Smithfield Neighborhood Ctr, Esmond, RI w/Art Anthony & Pat Anthony on Rds

COUNTRY WESTERN LINE DANCING LESSONS every Tuesday from 7:30-9:30 PM w/Rube Alexander at the Warwick Firefighters Hall, Warwick Avenue, Warwick, RI

---

*The Rhode Island Federation of*
*Square & Round Dance Clubs*

For more information call: 401-828-4129 or 401-751-3494

****DECEMBER****

**MON 6,13,20,27 Swinging Sqs:** Class/W/S, Meshanticut Park Ch, Cranston - Meunier/Bird
**MON 6,20 Whirlaways:** Plus W/S, Rocky Hill Grange, East Greenwich - E Mackin/M Headen
**3 Narragansett Pacers:** Christmas, Narr Comm Ctr, Narragansett - Joe/Jennie Frisella
**4 Friendly Mixers:** Chinese Lanterns, Oaklawn Grange, Cranston - Roger/Peg Dufault
**4 Funtimers:** Christmas, Allen Ave School, North Attleboro - Sonja Mogel/Bill Lauzon
**11 Valley Squares:** Holiday Hop, Smithfield Neighborhood Center, Esmond - S Falk/M Bird
**11 Whirlaways:** Dance, Rocky Hill Grange, East Greenwich - Jack Bright/Marge Headen
**18 Friendly Mixers:** Mistletoe/Holly, Oaklawn Grange, Cranston - Roger/Peg Dufault
**18 Swinging Sqs:** Santa's Fling, MS/PL, Meshanticut Park Ch, Cranston - N Meunier/M Bird
**18 Ruffles 'N Beaus:** Jingle Dance, Chepachet Grange, Chepachet - Lori Morin
**31 Friendly Mixers:** New Year's Eve/Ticket, Oaklawn Grange, Cranston - Roger/Peg Dufault

---

# *THE DUFAULTS*

**ROGER CALLS** **PEG CUES**

1914 Mendon Road, Woonsocket, RI 02895

***RATES & DATES*** (401) 767-2418

**DECEMBER** **BMI/ASCAP Licensed**

**Sat 4 & 18** - Friendly Mixers Dances ..... Both
**Mon 13 & 27** - Friendly Mixers Plus Workshop ..... Both
**Sat 25** - *MERRY CHRISTMAS TO ALL!*
**Fri 31** - Friendly Mixers New Year's Eve Party - Ticket ..... Both
All of the above held at Oaklawn Grange, Wheelock Avenue, Cranston, RI

---

**BMI/ASCAP LICENSED**

# LORI MORIN

**Rates & Dates:**
(401) 568-6728

PO Box 9, Chepachet, RI 02814

**Sat, Dec 18** Ruffles 'N Beaus "JINGLE BELL ROCK" with Lori Calling & Henry Barry Cueing at Chepachet Grange, Rte 102, Chepachet
**Classes:** Mondays Beginner Sqs 7-8:30 PM & 8:30-9:30 PM Beginner Rds held at Chepachet Fire Station, Chepachet

---

A great Christmas to you and yours, **John & Bert Hanson**.

*Announcing!*

USA and INTERNATIONAL

**BURDICK ENTERPRISES**
**Stan and Cathie Burdick**

***RELOCATED***
**in EASTERN NY STATE**
**(SILVER BAY ON LAKE GEORGE)**
**and COULD CALL FOR**
**YOUR CLUB IN '94, '95 and '96.**

***Tours, Calling Services***
***Clinics, Seminars, Note Service Publishers***

STAN BURDICK, Caller
PO Box 2678
Silver Bay, NY 12874

Cathie Burdick, Partner
Phone: (518) 543-8824

**43rd NATIONAL SQUARE DANCE CONVENTION**

Portland, Oregon JUNE 22 - 25, 1994

# "Oregon 'n' More in '94!"

Box 5906, Salem, Oregon 97304-0906

**IT'S A 4-STAR PRESENTATION!**

Portland is fortunate to have all of our convention facilities within easy walking distance of each other. We'll be able to offer 18 dance halls and many meeting rooms for all the events of the 43rd National Square Dance Convention in June.

The Oregon Convention Center on the corner of Holladay Street and Martin Luther King, Jr. Boulevard is the spot for registration packet pick-up, and the main site of the convention. The Portland Conference Center across the street will add more dance space.

About five blocks (2,000 feet—we measured it!) to the northwest is the Portland Coliseum with theater seating for the fashion show and similar events, and lots of dancing space. This is the home of the Portland Trailblazers basketball team.

Five blocks east of the Convention Center is the Red Lion Hotel/Lloyd Center, the official headquarters of the 43rd National Square Dance Convention. It's an eight-minute walk from the Oregon Convention Center, or you can hop aboard the MAX light rail which runs along Holladay Street. There will be a free shuttle bus looping back and forth between these locations. This is a separate service from the hotel and motel shuttles.

***Redeem Your Seedlings Soon!***

More than 5,200 Seedlings Certificates were sold to promote the 43rd NSDC, but only 4,200 have been converted into registrations. As a reminder, the Seedling Certificate is not a registration for the convention; it just gives you a discount price on your registration. Contact the Registration & Housing Committee (see box below).

The Lloyd Center Mall Pavilion (without the ice, of course) is across the street north of the Red Lion. There will be a full dance program there Thursday through Saturday from 10 a.m. until 10 p.m. The Lloyd Center Mall has more than 150 specialty shops, several large department stores, and a "Food Court" with various cuisine offered.

Come and dance with us at these fine facilities. We look forward to rolling out the red carpet for you!

**For further information:**

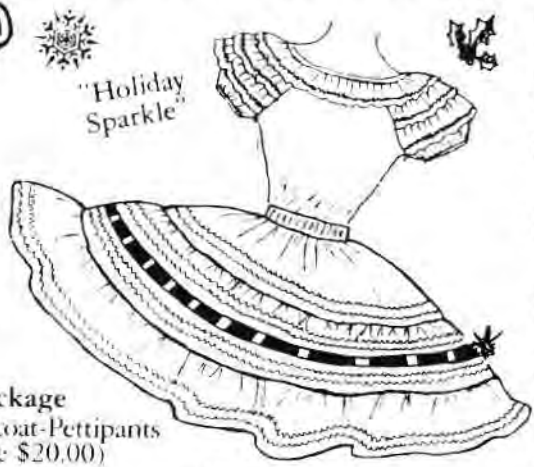
Registration:
PO Box 5906 (503) 371-6139
Salem, OR 97304-0906

Pub. Vice Chairmen:
Mel & Sue DeHut (503) 390-6511
1796 Dixon St. NE
Keizer, OR 97303

Triple R Western Wear

# SPARKLING HOLIDAY FASHION

"Holiday Sparkle"

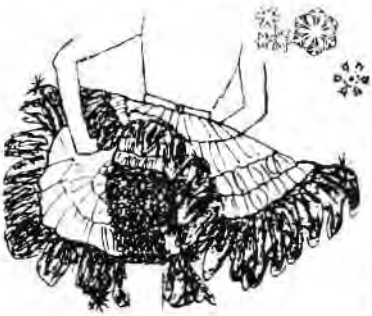


**Xmas Package**
Skirt-Blouse-Petticoat-Pettipants
$175.00 (Save $20.00)

This attractive two-piece set features Gold or Silver ric rac and braid which adds that "Sparkling Difference" to this new Holiday Fashion! A very flattering three ruffle blouse with ric rac trim on edge of each ruffle. The three tier skirt features over 30 yards of gold or silver ric rac as well as gold or silver braid thru the center tier - elasticized waist. Sizes: P-S-M-L-XL.

Colors: Black or Red with Gold or Silver Trim

Blouse - Style N-3RM - $41.00
Skirt - Style N-17M - $59.00



Style N-29X - Poly/cotton "sissy" length pettipants with metallic lace trim. Sizes: P-S-M-L. Colors: Black or White with Gold or Silver lace trim.

Style M-29X - $12.00

FEATURING - A perfect match for our "Holiday Sparkle" Fashion above! New from Malco Modes - a 60-yard double-layer organza petticoat with a 6" bottom ruffle of Lame'. Adjustable cotton top for length and waist. Sizes: P-S-M-L. Colors: Black or White with Silver or Gold bottom ruffle.

Style M-510 - $90.00

Send with order:
Style, Color, Size and Price. Your Name, Address, City, State & Zip. For Charge: Card Number and Expiration Date.

Add $6.50 for postage & handling. Check, Visa, MasterCard & Discover accepted.

Send $4.00 for a copy of our New Square Dance Catalog & Holiday Supplement. Coupon included for refund with first order.

"The Most Complete Square Dance Catalog Service"
P. O. Box 2340, Fairfax, Virginia 22031-0340
(703) 323-9572 (800) 627-0412

# NEW HAMPSHIRE

## - HAPPY HOLIDAYS -

*May 1994 bring you*
*good health and happiness...*

Thank You,
Ralph & Joan Collipi

## MILL-A-ROUND DANCE CENTER

**DECEMBER SCHEDULE:**

| DAY | DATE | LEADER | TIME | PROGRAM |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SUN | 5,12,19,26 | EILEEN & BOB SILVIA | 5 to 10 PM | BEG & PHASE 2,3&4 |
| TUE | 7,14,21,28 | NORM POISSON | 7 PM | A1 APD/A2 TEACH |
| THU | 2,9,16,23,30 | EILEEN & BOB SILVIA | 7:30 PM | PHASE 4 |

***SPECIALS***

| DAY | DATE | LEADER (S) | TIME | PROGRAM |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| FRI | 3 | EILEEN SILVIA/ELAINE LAVOIE | 8:00 PM | PH 2,3 & 4 RD DANCE |
| SAT | 4 | CLARK BAKER | Day & Evening | C3 DANCES |
| SAT | 11 | NORM POISSON/SANDI SIMMONS | 8 PM | A1 with A2 STAR TIPs |

***NEW YEAR'S EVE ROUND DANCE PARTY***

**FRI 31 7 PM POTLUCK SUPPER** followed by **PHASE 2,3 & 4 ROUND DANCE PARTY.**
**$10/per couple & A DISH FOR THE TABLE.** For Reservations call Eileen @ 1-603-437-1537

**The MILL-A-ROUND Dance Center is Available for your Dance Activity...**
250 Commercial Street, Manchester, NH 03101
**Call for Rates & Dates: (603) 641-3880**

**DIRECTIONS:** Rte 93 to Rte 293 to Exit 6. Head towards Manchester, go over the Amoskeag Bridge and take 1st right onto Canal Street. Proceed to first light; turn right onto Commercial Street. Follow Commercial Street to # 250 on your right (Waumbec Mill).

⊙ *HOME OF MARILYN'S MELODIES (Records & Tapes)* ⊙

Banner Club

## HAPPY TIMES SQUARES

PO Box 1882
Rochester, NH 03867

***"ST. NICK HOP"***

***New Location:*** The Rochester Community Building, 150 Wakefield Street, Rochester, NH

**Class Level Dance -- Saturday, December 18 -- 8 to 11 PM**

**DARRELL SPRAGUE** **LILA HEATH**

**Workshop every Wednesday night - 7 to 9:30 PM**

Info: Howard & Kathy (603) 332-9105 Banner: Tim (603) 742-7833

## SEACOAST REGION

**Square Dance Assoc**

Our 45th Season

"Join us for Class and Workshop on Friday nights at Dover City Hall from 7-10 PM. Our Caller/Teacher is none other than **JOE CASEY**! Everyone is welcome."

***Saturday, December 11*** - **JOE CASEY** calling & **DORIS T-BOW** cueing a CL dance at Woodman Park School, Towle Ave, Dover, NH. From 8-11 PM

Pres: Donais (603) 964-9756 PO Box 734, Dover, NH 03820-0734

Banner: Elaine Deane/Bailey Packer (603) 335-4147

# BORDER CITY SQUARES

PO Box 6082
Nashua, NH 03063

**FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 26 -- 8 to 11 PM**

***"HERE COMES SANTA"***

**EVERETT MACKIN** **HOPE BELANGER**

**"Mainstream" Level**

Pilgrim Church, 4 Watson Street, Nashua, NH

# FIRESIDERS

NSSARDA
EDSARDA
BANNER CLUB

UPHAM'S HALL, Rte 111, KINGSTON, NH 03848

**Fri, Dec 31 -- "NEW YEAR'S EVE" Dance $15.50/per person**

**Class & Club Level 7 PM to whenever Complimentary Gift -- Hot & Cold Buffet**

**Reservation Deadline: December 18**

Emergency # (603) 642-3134 Caller: **HORACE UPHAM** Call: Arnie Sheltra (603) 382-5954 or Will Stuart (508) 388-9002

Banner Chairperson: Lee Lamond (603) 926-4393/Pres: Bob & Sharon Corthell (508) 373-3716

# *Dennis Marsh*

SQUARE DANCE CALLER
& TEACHER

***"HOLIDAY GREETINGS TO ALL"***

Member of
OCCA, ACA
& BMI/ASCAP

(617) 767-2759

267 Centre Street
Holbrook, MA 02343-1012

# QUEEN CITY PROMENADERS

GOSSLER SCHOOL, 99 SULLIVAN STREET, MANCHESTER, NH
PO Box 192, Manchester, NH 03105

***-- DECEMBER -- 8 to 11 PM -- $7.00 per Couple***

Sat 11 Christmas Through Time - Class & MS with

**DON FRECHETTE** Calling **BERNIE PORTER** Cueing

**Plus Workshops** 7-8 PM & **Classes** 8-10 PM every **WEDNESDAY** at Gossler Sch w/**DON FRECHETTE**

Presidents: Dick & Judy Coderre (603) 883-2055/Banner: Jim & Barbara Wenzel (603) 497-5107

# *The* UPHAMS S/D HALL

Horace & Betty
Tele: (603) 642-3134

98 Main Street, Rt 111, Kingston, NH 03848

**Class Level Holiday Dance**

**Saturday, December 11 8 to 11 PM**

**HORACE UPHAM** Caller & Cuer

***-- Holiday Greetings to all from Betty & Horace --***

***BMI/ASCAP LICENSED***

# JESTER'S SQUARE DANCE CLUB

***NEW YEAR'S EVE DANCE***

*Friday, December 31 8 PM to 12 Midnight*

Caller/Cuer: **"HARRY & ME"** MIXED LEVELS $15.00/Couple

***BUFFET ** FAVORS ** POT-O-GOLD***

Maplewood Elementary School, Maple Street Ext, Somersworth, NH

Info: Stan & Elaine (603) 692-2224 or Bob (603) 692-3833

Workshop & Lessons every SUNDAY EVENING from 6:30 PM to 9 PM

# WINNIPESAUKEE SQUARES

PO Box 6003, Lakeport, NH 03247

**Sat, December 11 -- "CHRISTMAS BALL" -- CLASS -- Dance 8 to 10:30 PM**

**YIKES CAMERON** Calling Rounds Cued by **EILEEN SILVIA**

The Interlakes Elementary School, Rt 25, Meredith, NH (Behind H.S.)

Pres: Bob & Sylvia Haberman (603) 286-7711/Banner: Sue & Randy Stokes (603) 253-9518

MONADNOCK SQUARES
Box 1273, Keene, NH 03431

# JOIN US FOR FIRST NIGHT * KEENE

Ring in the New Year with
**5 hours of**
**FUN AND DANCING**
**Class-Mainstream-Plus-Rounds-Lines**

**KEN RITUCCI** **ED PHILLIPS**

8 PM - 1 AM
Come early for Potluck Supper 7-8 PM Admission: $10.00
Both events held in the Keene State College Student Union
Main Street, Keene, NH
For more info, call: Paul & Carol Symonds (603) 357-7742 or Gus & Barbara Gustafson (603) 357-2087

# ROUND DANCE PARTY
# T-BOW TWIRL-A-ROUNDS

End of the Season Dance Party
with **ART & DORIS T-BOW**
EASY thru INTERMEDIATE ROUNDS
(Sqs with you-know-who)
**Monday, December 27 7:30-10 PM**
Dover City Hall (2nd Floor), Central Avenue, Dover, NH
Need more info? Call Doris: (603) 749-6169

# "HAPPY HOLIDAYS"

ROUNDALAB Members

*from*

Hope & Roger Belanger

## LEGACY HOT LINE

Did you know that this problem-solving service has been available for approximately ten years? Although it is seldom used, The LEGACY Hot Line is available for you, and you do not have to be a LEGACY trustee or affiliate to take advantage of this service.

We will be more than happy to work with you on what you feel is a catastrophic detriment to square dancing in your area. Although we cannot guarantee that we can offer solutions to all of your problems, it is possible that another group has had the same problems in the past, and if we are aware of these, we can offer the advice of their success or failure in this area.

The following are members of LEGACY's Hot Line. Feel free to use it as you see fit.

Hardy & Kathryn Nixon
Georgia - 404-396-5804
Pres & Kay Minnick
Colorado - 303-422-3371
Stan & Cathie Burdick
New York - 518-543-8824
Al & Vera Schreiner
Wisconsin - 414-567-3454

For more information on LEGACY, write to Al & Vera Schreiner, executive secretaries, 1100 Revere Drive, Oconomowoc, WI 53066.

# HEEL AND TOE
# SQUARE DANCE CLUB

cordially invites you to share
THE HOLIDAY SEASON with us
beginning with

**CHRISTMAS AROUND THE WORLD DINNER/DANCE**

on DECEMBER 18

6:00 PM - 8:00 PM DINNER

**Serving Stuffed Breast of Chicken with All the Trimmings.**

8:00 PM - 11:00 PM DANCING ONLY

ADVANCED TICKETS REQUIRED for DINNER/DANCE $12.50 per Person

DANCE ONLY $3.50 -

Level - Mainstream & Class - So Everyone Can Come!!!!

Caller - **"BIG" JOHN COURTOIS**

Cuer - **LORRAINE COURTOIS**

Ticket Sale Info - (603) 645-6460

Banner Info - (603) 666-0705

Where: BLESSED SACRAMENT HALL - South Elm Street - Manchester, NH

**Directions and Emergency # (603) 623-8383**
**From I-293, take Exit 2 (Brown Avenue) toward Manchester 1.8 miles to Stop sign. Turn left to yellow blinking light. Hall is on the left.**

---

## HAPPY HAPPY NEW YEAR BABY! ! ! !

RING OUT THE OLD and BRING IN THE NEW! ! ! !

DECEMBER 31 Dance the night away - 8:30 PM to 12:30 AM

Price for this evening fun is. . . .

$5.00 per Person Advance Tickets

$6.00 per Person at the Door

Level - Mainstream, Plus & Class

Caller - **"BIG" JOHN COURTOIS**

Cuer - **LORRAINE COURTOIS**

Ticket Sale Info - (603) 645-6460

Banner Info - (603) 666-0705

Where: BAKERSVILLE SCHOOL - 20 Elm Street, Manchester, NH

ALL NIGHT HOT BUFFET & Plenty of Surprises.

Man's lapel clutch pin or lady's pendant (1/2 inch metal, gold on black)
$5.50 each includes postage. Send check to: **Regional Group of S/D Clubs**
**33 Hampton Road**
**Exeter, NH 03833**

*Design is shown at left.*
*Available only from Regional Group.*

A 8 's

**ALLEMANDE EIGHTS**

Green Acres School, 100 Aurore Ave, Just off Rt 28A (Mammoth Rd)
Manchester, NH Info: Jeff & Sharon Ross (603) 895-4663

**Friday, December 17 -- "CHRISTMAS PARTY"**

8-11 PM

**TED LIZOTTE** **BERNIE PORTER**

Banner Raids: Stella - (603) 622-4720 Dance -- Class Level w/1 Mainstream Tip

**Litchfield Swingers**

Griffin Memorial School, Rte 3A, Litchfield, NH
Mail: PO Box 5004, Manchester, NH 03108-5004

**SNOWFLAKE/ANNALEE DOLL**

***Friday, December 3*** 8:00 PM Plus Level

Caller: **RALPH PEACOCK** Cuer: **BARBARA STRONG**

Pot of Gold Refreshments

Banner Information: Ken & Lena Jackson (603) 432-3270

**January 7, 1994 - Class**, Caller Johnny Wedge & Cuer Bernie Porter

**BRADFORD COUNTRY Sqs**

INFO: (603) 464-5821 927-4956

AT THE BRADFORD TOWN HALL

**Sat, December 4, 8 PM "CHRISTMAS BALL"**

**Class Level**

PO Box 177
Bradford NH 03221

**JAY SILVA** **ELAINE LAVOIE**

**EILEEN & BOB SILVIA**

**ROUND DANCE LEADERS**

41 Rolling Ridge Road, Londonderry, NH 03053

*"SEASON'S GREETINGS"* *CALL FOR RATES*

**ROUNDALAB Member & BMI/ASCAP Licensed** *& AVAILABILITY* (603) 437-1537

## ANOTHER LOCAL CUER WINS NATIONAL SCHOLARSHIP

Congratulations to Eileen Silvia of Londonderry, New Hampshire, for winning the 1993 Yellowrock Caller/Cuer Scholarship. The award was announced at the annual Dance-A-Rama in Valley Forge, Pennsylvania, this past Labor Day weekend.

Eileen is the 15th recipient of the award, made possible with funds raised by the sale of "YELLOWROCK," a single club's directory published by Single Squares, USA. The scholarship is offered as a tuition supplement toward cuers college.

Eileen & Bob Silvia are now teaching at the Mill-A-Round Studio in Manchester, New Hampshire.

This is the second year for a New England cuer to receive this scholarship. Last year the award was presented to Elaine Lavoie. Best of luck to both of these promising cuers.

## THE CLOUDBUSTERS

Mail: Earle & Mary Lund, Rte 123
HCR 32, Box 561, Stoddard, NH 03464

**Friday, December 10 - "HOLLYBERRY" (Christmas)**
**Skip LeBlanc,** Caller Class Level
**8-10:30 PM** Round Dancing with Cuer **Ed Phillips**
SOUTH MEADOW SCHOOL, Rt 202N, Peterborough, NH
Information: Earle Lund (603) 446-7580

## LITTLETON SQUARES LITTLETON, NH

**Saturday, December 18 -- MS & Plus from 8 to 11 PM**
Caller: **"Yodelin" CHARLIE McLEOD** Cuer: **DOC & PEG TIRRELL**
**Fri, Dec 31 -- NEW YEAR'S EVE Dance -- Class/Club 9 PM-1 AM**
Contact persons: Caller: **JOE MORIN** Cuer: **TO BE ANNOUNCED**
Charlie & Peg Ryan **December 2,9,16 & 23 - Class Workshop 7:00 to 9:30 PM**
(603) 444-2398 All of the above held at Littleton Opera House, Littleton, NH

## BOW-SA-DO SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Contact Roy & Barb (603) 224-6639

Holly & Mistletoe - Mainstream Level
Saturday, December 11 8-11 PM
**RALPH PEACOCK,** Caller
**ELAINE LAVOIE,** Cuer
Bow Memorial School, Bow Center Road,
From Jct I-93 follow signs

Bow Elementary School -- **SUNDAYS**
Line Dancing 5-6 PM, Square Dance Class 6-8 PM & Plus Workshop 8-9 PM
Bow Elementary School -- **MONDAYS** - Round Dance Classes w/**BOB & EILEEN SILVIA**
Intermediate Rds 6:45-8:15 PM & Beginning Rds 8:15-9:45 PM
**NEXT DANCE:** January 8 - "Yikes" Cameron, Caller & Eileen Silvia, Cuer - Class Level

## MONADNOCK SQUARES

Box 1273, Keene, NH 03431
Pres: Carol & Paul Symonds
(603) 357-7742

Rec Center, 312 Washington Street, Keene, NH
**Saturday, December 11 - "CHRISTMAS DANCE"**
**CLASS LEVEL**
Charlie McLeod, Calling Ed Phillips, Cueing
**Wednesdays 7-8 Plus Workshop; 8-10 Class**

## PELHAM PARTNERS

Windham, NH - Center School
Rt 111 & South Lowell Rd
Mail Address:
PO Box 103, Pelham, NH 03076

**"HOLIDAY DANCE"**
**Saturday, December 18 8 to 11 PM**
CALLER: **Ray Aubut** CUER: **Eileen Silvia**
"MAINSTREAM DANCE"
Banner: Warren & Virginia Ferris (603) 898-9500
Refreshments --- Pot of Gold
School Phone #: (603) 432-9721

## ⊛ ⊛ ⊛ Affordable Door Prizes ⊛ ⊛ ⊛

**The Northeast Square Dancer** is offering 12-month subscriptions for $6.00 each to be used by your club as door prizes at open dances. (One per night only - new or extended subscription allowed.)

Certificates redeemable for these $6.00 door prizes ($15.00 value) may be purchased by sending us a check for the number of certificates you would like. You may order enough for a full season, if you want to.

**The Northeast Square Dancer, PO Box 777, N Scituate, RI 02857-0777**

We reserve the right to discontinue this offer without notice. Price subject to change.

**GRANITE STATE SQUARES** - CONCORD, NH

Singles, Couples and Teens Welcome

**Friday, December 17 -- "CLASS CHRISTMAS BALL"**

**8 to 10:30 PM**

REFRESHMENTS POT OF GOLD BANNER RAIDS WELCOME

**LOCATION:** Concord YMCA, 15 North State Street, Concord, NH

**DON GRAVES** - Calling **JAN GRAVES** - Cueing

**Banner Raids:** (603) 224-5673

**HAPPY and ME**

***WE BOOK SEPARATELY or TOGETHER***

RR 1-530 B, Tamworth, NH 03886

***CALLING & CUEING WEEKENDS***

MA – ME – NH – VT – RI – CT – NJ – NY

"HAPPY" HARRY TROTT
CALLER

**(603) 323-2008**

Call for Rates & Dates

LILA HEATH
CUER

***Wolfeboro Wranglers***

**Dance 8-10:30 PM**

**Class Level - Friday, December 3**

**STEVE DAVIS**

**GENE PLOOF**

Banner: (603) 539-8101 Info: (603) 544-3463

Carpenter School, South Main Street, Wolfeboro, NH **Soft Soled Shoes Required**

WOLFEBORO WRANGLERS

**CONCORD COACH'S**

**Mailing Address:**
PO Box 232
Concord, NH 03302

INFO: Banner - Dick & Joan Gosselin 603-934-4265

Sat, December 4 -- Plus Level -- *"SILENT AUCTION"*

**DONA PRUDHOMME** **VERA PRUDHOMME**

**SOFT SOLED SHOES A MUST!!!**

Sat, December 18 -- Class Ball -- *"CHRISTMAS"*

**JERRY MAURICE** **BERNIE PORTER**

GREEN STREET COMMUNITY CENTER, Home of the HARDWOOD FLOOR


## TOP TEN ROUND DANCE SELLERS FOR OCTOBER 1993

**Compiled by REEVES RECORDS**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | Sleeping Beauty | Col. 13-0842 |
| 2. | Pink Shoelaces | Amp. 9027 |
| 3. | Mountains of Mourne | SP. REXL-73092 |
| 4. | Twilight Time | ESP. 018 |
| 5. | Thoroughly Modern Millie | CR-1008 |
| 6. | South Padre | SP. NC - 88-1 |
| 7. | Chattahoochee | ARI -12560 |
| 8. | My Cup Runneth Over | CK - 1102 |
| 9. | Somewhere in Time | SP.NC - 88-2 |
| 10. | Memories Are Made of This | CTB-6076 |

*Puzzle of the Month:*

# SQUARE DANCE CALLS & GROUPS QUIZ

By Con O'Donnell

Water, water everywhere. All of the answers in the completion puzzle have something to do with water or things related to water. Anchors aweigh.

(1-12 match A-L; 13-24 match M-Z)

Square Dance Calls

____1. Pass the _____

____2. Trade the _____

____3. Load the _____

____4. _____ - Cup Chain

____5. _____ To Partner

Round Dance Calls

____6. _____ - walks

____7. _____ step

Square Dance Clubs

____8. _____ Steppers

____9. _____ Path Promenaders

____10. Sea _____ Steppers

____11. Nubble _____ Keepers

____12. _____ Cod Ocean Waves

____13. _____ Squares

____14. _____ B's

____15. _____ Clippers

____16. Pine Tree Squares of West-_____, ME

____17. Kramer's Hayloft of South Wey-_____, MA

____18. Whirlaways SDC of Rhode_____

____19. Hayloft Steppers of Stur-_____, MA

____20. Square Riggers of _____, MA

____21. Jet Set Squares of Ox-_____, MA

____22. _____ Region SDA

____23. Horse _____ F & G

____24. Twin State Squares of White_____ Junction, VT

A. Cape
B. Ocean
C. Boat
D. Bow
E. Umbrella
F. Shell
G. Wave
H. Seaside
I. Tea
J. Lighthouse
K. Bay
L. Crab

M. Pond
N. Riverside
O. Coastal
P. Seacoast
Q. Bridge
R. Mouth
S. Surfside
T. River
U. Well
V. Brook
W. Island
Y. Ford

Cryptogram: Match the letters and the numbers, and you will spell four dance songs that have to do with water or sailing.

S 15 18 13 / 1 21 / 24 8 7 / 17 4 16 / 17 14 4 5 7/

14 6 15 18 / 1 15 12 24 / 24 15 / 1 8 4 13 12/

14 12 4 6 4 13 2/ / 4 13 / 24 8 7 / 13 12 16 21

Solution to puzzle will be published next month.

# CONNECTICUT

**DAVE MULLER**

718 Main Street, South Meriden, CT 06451

NEW ZIP CODE

Tele: (203) 237-8051

**"Happy Holidays"**

**"Square dance and make a beautiful noise."**

**WOODSTOCK COUNTRY DANCERS**

**Saturday, December 11 8-11 PM**

WACA

PLUS Level

KEN RITUCCI

JACK HIGGINS

8 miles from Mass line

INFO: 508-943-2969

Woodstock Elementary School, Woodstock, CT (off Rte 169 behind Fire Station)

Merry Christmas & Happy Hanukkah

Square Dance To **"Big" John Courtois**

Caller - Teacher

Round Dance To **"Lorraine" Courtois**

Cuer - Teacher

Accredited Member - BMI/ASCAP Licensed

BOOKING FOR 1994, 95 & 96

For Rates & Dates: (617) 592-6826

66 Bay State Road

Lynn, MA 01904


# Connecticut Inter-Club

Fri 10 Mad Hatters SDC, Hayestown Ave School, Danbury, 8:00 PM - Jack O'Leary/Janet Summers

Sat 11 Glastonbury SDC, Academy School, 2143 Main Street, 8-11 PM - Shawn Cuddy PL/Donna Meyer

Farmington Valley, Henry James Hi Sch, Firetown Rd, Simsbury, 8 PM - O'Leary/Taravellas "Teacup Auction"

## MAD HATTER SDC

**DANBURY, CT..** By Marilou & Doug Parkhurst.. During the past several months, the Mad Hatters have performed at least seven square dance demonstrations in Danbury and neighboring towns. Places where the demos were held included two churches, a convalescent home, a United Way/MADD program, the Danbury Ethnic Festival, and village fairs in New Milford and Washington, Connecticut. Our club's appearance at these events was made possible by the hard work of Demo Committee Chairs Linda Wescott and Marion Erickson, callers Dave Muller and Bob Brundage, our dance coordinators, and of course the many club members who did the dancing!

From all at the Mad Hatter Square Dance Club, best wishes for a joyous holiday season and a healthy and prosperous new year!

## TO OUR ADVERTISERS:

For your help in composing and sending in ad copy, use our

**AD Lay-Out Forms**

For a supply of forms, write to us at this address:

**Northeast Square Dancer**

**PO Box 777, N Scituate, RI 02857-0777**

***PLEASE NOTE COPY DEADLINE ON PAGE 3.***

# SETS IN ORDER BOOKS

**and other Square Dance Products offered by New England Caller, Inc.**

| Qty | Description | Single | Quantity | Mdse Cost | Shipping | Shipping Cost |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Handbook-Basic/MS | $1.25 | $95/100 | | below | |
| | Handbook-Plus | $.75 | $60/100 | | below | |
| | Handbook-Indoctrination | $.75 | $60/100 | | below | |
| | Caller Text | $49.95 | | | $7.00 | |
| | Caller/Teacher Manual | $29.95 | | | $4.00 | |
| | Needle Notes | $5.00 | | | below | |
| | | | | | | |
| | Line/Solo Vol 3 | $13.95 | | | $2.05 | |
| | Glossary of Line Dance Terms | $9.50 | | | $1.50 | |
| | Line Dance Video | $19.95 | | | $3.05 | |
| | Diplomas-Squares | $.25 | $17/100 | | below | |
| | Diplomas-Rounds | $.25 | $17/100 | | below | |
| | Arch Angel Certificate | $.25 | $17/100 | | below | |
| | Appreciation Award | $.25 | $17/100 | | below | |
| | | | | | | |
| | Calendars -- 5 Years | $4.95 | | | below | |
| | Basic Round Dancing | $18.50 | | | $1.50 | |
| | Square Dancers on Slate | $19.95 | | | $4.00 | |
| | Sq Dancing: The other stuff! 212pg | $12.95 | | | $2.05 | |
| | | | | | | |

ANY COMBO

ANY COMBO

THANK YOU FOR YOUR ORDER!

| | |
|---|---|
| Merchandise Total | |
| Mass Res Add 5% Tax | |
| (a) Sub-Total | |
| Total Shipping | |
| Plus Sub-Total (a) | |
| Total Amount Enclosed | |

**IMPORTANT - ADD THESE (4th CLASS) SHIPPING COSTS**

**BASIC/MAINSTREAM HANDBOOKS:**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Book | $1.00 | 19-39 | $3.70 |
| 2-5 | Books | $1.35 | 40-60 | $4.65 |
| 6-11 | Books | $1.85 | 61-100 | $6.25 |
| 12-18 | Books | $2.35 | | |

**PLUS & INDOCTRINATION HANDBOOKS:**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Book | $ .75 | 13-37 | $2.50 |
| 2 | Books | $1.15 | 38-64 | $3.25 |
| 3-12 | Books | $1.40 | 65-100 | $4.50 |

**Needle Notes:**
1-2 Books $1.50 3-6 Books $2.50

**Diplomas, Awards, Certicicates:**
1-9 $1.35 18-33 $2.80
10-17 $1.85 34-100 $3.50

**Calendars:** 1-$1.75 2-3 $3.00

Foreign shipments charged at cost. Rush or UPS shipments charged actual shipping. UPS requires a complete address not a PO Box Number. Shipping & Handling reflect current rates and may change.

***DEALER PRICES ON REQUEST***

**No Credit Cards**
All Payments **US Funds**

**Make Checks Payable and Mail to:**
**New England Caller, Inc**
**PO Box 8069**
**Lowell, MA 01853**
**(508) 452-3222**

*Name:* _____
*Street Address:* _____
*City:* _____
*State:* _____
*Phone:* ( )

# MAINE

## JIM SCHELL SQUARE DANCE CALLER

**Now Booking 1994 & on...**

8 MULLEIN HILL DRIVE, LAKEVILLE, MA 02346

Phone: 508-947-9602

**- Will Travel Weekends -**

## SQUARE DANCERS ASSOCIATION OF GREATER PORTLAND, ME

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dec 4 | **Kip Moulton** | PL | **Sunset Squares**<br>Cuer: **Brann** | Memorial Jr High School<br>South Portland, ME |
| 4 | | | **F & G Squares** | ***DANCE CANCELED*** |
| 11 | **Phil Adams**<br>Toy Land | MS/PL | **Pine Tree Squares**<br>Cuer: **Lennox** | Congin School<br>Westbrook, ME |
| 18 | **Kip Moulton**<br>Christmas Dance | CL | **Round/Sunset Sqs**<br>Cuer: **Williams** | Memorial Middle School<br>South Portland, ME |
| 18 | **Marty VanWart** | PL | **F & G Squares**<br>Cuer: **Lennox** | Gray-New Gloucester Hi Sch<br>Gray, ME |
| 31 | | | **F & G Squares** | ***DANCE CANCELED*** |
| 31 | **Jay Silva 9-12:30**<br>New Year's Eve Dance | MS/PL | **Sage Swingers**<br>Cuer: **Stewart** | Brunswick Rec Center<br>Brunswick, ME |

All club dances start at 7:30 PM with 1/2 hour of early rounds/EXCEPT Pine Tree Sqs which starts at 7 PM early rounds and 7:30 PM squares. Squares & rounds, 2+2.

For further information contact: Mike Fitzgerald -- (207) 799-0525

## NUBBLE LIGHTHOUSE KEEPERS SDC

"SNOWFLAKE" DANCE -- Class Level

**December 5 from 2-5 PM**

Caller **JOE PORTELANCE**/Cuer **SALLY LENNOX**

INFO: (207) 646-7458 (Banner)

YORK HIGH SCHOOL CAFETERIA
Long Sands Rd, York, ME

**Dec 2,9,16 - Plus Workshop 8:30-10 PM & Class 7-8:30 PM** at York Middle Sch, Organug Rd

Caller: **JOE PORTELANCE**

## Skip & Betty Ann Brown

**Members of CALLERLAB & ROUNDALAB**

Mondays - Portland, ME
Phase III & IV Rounds With Betty Ann

Tuesdays - Brunswick, ME - Sage Swingers
MS Class - PLUS Workshop - A1 Class

Wednesdays - Portland, ME
Private Lessons - A1 Class

Thursdays - Westbrook, ME - S.A.S.O.M.E.
MS Class - PLUS Workshop - Rounds With Betty Ann

Fridays - Alfred, ME - Shaker Valley Squares
PLUS Dance - A1 Workshop - Rounds With Betty Ann

**BMI/ASCAP Licensed**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dec | 4 | Papertown Pacers | PL | Berlin, NH | Both |
| Dec | 11 | Swinging Bears | MS | South Paris, ME | Both |
| Dec | 18 | Star Promenaders | PL | Belgrade, ME | Both |

104 Brighton Avenue - Portland, ME 04102 (207) 773-1826

BMI/ASCAP Licensed

# EDDIE MAYALL

October 1 to end of April
22230 County Road 64
Robertsdale, AL 36567
1-205-964-7127

May 1 to end of September
PO Box 628
York, ME 03909

# DOWN EAST WESTERNERS S/D/C

PO Box 155
Kittery, ME 03904

**Thursdays--Dec 2,9 & 16 ROUNDS PROGRAM** at Eliot Elementary School
7:30-10 PM Progressive rounds with **RAY PETTEE**

**Tuesdays -- Workshops -- Plus Level** at Kittery Grange Hall -- 7:30 PM
**JAY SILVA** and **MIKE HARTE** Alternating callers -- **RAY PETTEE** cueing

# RAY HILTON

BMI/ASCAP LICENSED

CALLER - TEACHER

***WORKSHOPS & CLASSES***

***Thursdays: Pepperell Sqs,*** Community Ctr, Biddeford, ME ***7-9:30 PM***
***Fridays: Pine Tree Sqs,*** Congin School, Westbrook, ME ***6:45-9:30 PM***
6 MAPLE DRIVE, SACO, ME 04072 Phone: (207) 284-7952

**STEP IN TIME** *From page 28*

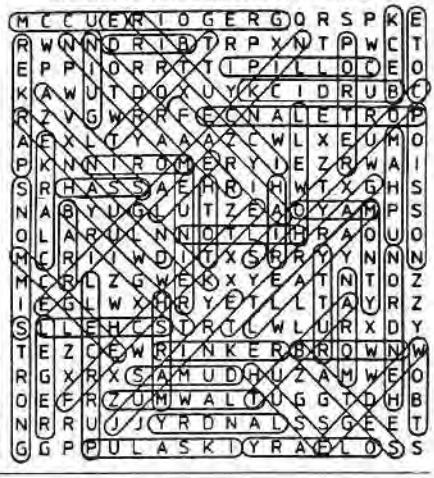
that the property owned by the Foundation is ideally suited for our longer-range goals and that we have in our possession a rough gem that, when shaped and polished, can become an outstanding resource center that all of New England can be proud of.

In the months ahead we will explore the background and locations of various social dance collections across the country. Initially, we are aware of the Lloyd Shaw Foundation Archives Center in Albuquerque, New Mexico; the Ralph Page Memorial Collection at the University of New Hampshire, Durham, New Hampshire; the operation of Lovette Hall at the Henry Ford Museum; Greenfield Village in Dearborn, Michigan; and the Crossing Trails Square Dance Heritage Collection that now resides at the Newberry Library located in Chicago, Illinois.

Other regional collections are coming together and springing up all across this country. These collections will eventually evolve into a networking of this country's great social dance history resources of which your Foundation is, and will continue to be, a part.

*Dick & Judy Severance*
*Northeast Square Dancer, December 1993*

*SOLUTION TO LAST MONTH'S CALLERS AND CUERS PUZZLE.*



"LEARN TO SQUARE DANCE"
**1-800-33-DO-C-DO**
***PASS IT ON!***

**EASTERN DISTRICT**
**SQUARE & ROUND DANCE ASSOCIATION, INC.**
**PO Box 777**
**N Scituate, RI 02857-0777**

## JANUARY BOARD and GENERAL MEETING

## Sunday, January 16, 1994

## Ramada Inn

Schraffts Drive, Waterbury, CT

**REGISTRATION: 2:00 PM - MEETING: 2:30 PM**

**DIRECTIONS:** FROM I-84 EAST: Exit #25 (Scott Road) from I-84. Bear left off exit. Go to stop light; turn right. Then take next left onto Schraffts Drive and follow to the top of the hill. Hotel is on the right.

FROM I-84 WEST: Exit #25 (Scott Road/E Main Street). Left at light, over bridge, then 2nd left onto Schraffts Drive. Follow road to top of hill. Hotel is on the right.

**AGENDA:** Committee Reports; Reports of the Waterbury, CT, New England Square & Round Dance Convention Committee Chairpersons

**PROGRAM:** Panel Discussion: "Texas Two Step—Are We Ready for It?"
Russ Tietjen - Caller
Paula Huse - Cuer
Steve Tardif - Club President for the Fairtown Squares SDC

**RESERVATION DEADLINE: January 9, 1994**

**RESERVATIONS:** **Len & Connie Houle**
**81 Meadow Street**
**Chicopee, MA 01013**
**(413) 536-8552**

**MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE TO EDSARDA, Inc**

---

**Banquet Dinner, 5 PM**

**Please reserve _____ Roast Turkey; _____ Sirloin of Beef tickets for supper at $12.00 each. Total enclosed _____**

**NAMES OF DELEGATES** **CLUB OR ASSOCIATION**

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

**1994 Edition**

***National Square Dance Directory***

Published in January Each Year

- Information & contacts for over 10,000 clubs around the world. Great for traveling & planning vacations.
- Advertisements for hundreds of dance related products & services.
- Directories of festivals & conventions, callers & leaders.
- Square dance sewing & crafts section.

**Now over 4,000 Life Subscribers**

**$8.95 (plus $3.05 postage)** **$50.00 - Life Subscription**

*NATIONAL SQUARE DANCE DIRECTORY*, PO Box 880, Brandon, MS 39043

**For Orders Call Toll Free: 800-542-4010**

# UPCOMING SPECIAL EVENTS

Conventions - Festivals - Club Anniversaries (5-10 etc)

Space permitting, we will publish these dates as far into the future as is reasonably possible.

**FEBRUARY '94**

11,12 Sweetheart Ball - Burlington, VT
Wayne & Nancy Hall (802) 872-4278

25-27 So Hemisphere S&RD Fest - Christchurch, NZ
Registration Secretary - (03) 355-9843

**MARCH '94**

18,19 25th Maple Sugar Dnce Fest - So Burl., VT
(802) 862-8746 or 879-0760

27 ACCORD Gala - Revere, MA
Roger & Hope Belanger (603) 894-1970

**APRIL '94**

8 So Windsor SDC 30th Ann - So Windsor, CT
Joan Corwin (203) 644-2750

17 Riverside Squares 30th Anniversary
Marjorie Rouisse (508) 887-2996
Adele Floyd (508) 774-4665

11-13 CALLERLAB Convention - Vancouver, BC

22,23 36th NE Sq & RD Conv. - Waterbury, CT
Al Rubelmann (203) 732-0236

**MAY '94**

6-8 34th Buckeye Dance Conv. - Toledo, OH
Merle & Opal Davis (313) 848-4555

7 Concord Coach Sqs 30th Ann - Concord, NH
Dick & Joan Gosselin (603) 934-4265

**MAY '94** *Continued*

15 Dance-A-Rama 95 Benefit Dance - Boston, MA
Carol Paris (617) 391-8106

**JUNE '94**

16-18 28th Nat Adv & Chall Conv - VA Bch, VA
Ed & Marilyn Foote (412) 935-2734

19-21 ROUNDALAB Convention - Portland, OR

22-25 43rd National SD Conv. - Portland, OR
Mel & Sue DeHut - (503) 390-6511

**JULY '94**

21-23 9th Canadian S&RD Conv. - Halifax, NS
Harold & Clara Redden, RR 1 Cambridge
N.S., Canada B0P 1G0

**SEPTEMBER '94**

2-4 24th Single Nat Dnce-Rama - Okla City, OK
Carol Paris (617) 391-8106

**OCTOBER '94**

8 Seacoast Region 45th Anniversary
Bill Casey (603) 332-1866

23 27th Conn. Sq & RD Fest. - Naugatuck, CT
Hank Katten (203) 933-7705

**APRIL '95**

28,29 37th NE Sq & RD Conv. - Waterbury, CT
Al Rubelmann (203) 732-0236

**CALLERLAB**
829 - 3rd Avenue SE
Suite 285
Rochester, MN 55904; Ph: (507) 288-5121
*Executive Secretary: George White*

**ROUNDALAB**
8917 Alliston Hollow Way
Gaithersburg, MD 20879; Ph: (301) 670-9214
24-hour Fax: (301) 670-9379
*Executive Secretary: Carol Poland*

# DANCE LISTING

THIS LISTING IS FREE TO ADVERTISERS IN THIS ISSUE MEETING THE DEADLINE

Ads that are listings will not be duplicated here

Only information included in your AD is put in this listing

** We suggest you always check the ad for additional information **

The program designation code explanation follows the workshop listings

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Wed | 1 | Rhody Merrymakers | Riverside, RI | Leger | CL&Club |
| | | Seaside Steppers | Wakefield, MA | Pulaski | A2 |
| | | Great Plain Squares | Needham, MA | Dumas | |
| Fri | 3 | Litchfield Swingers | Litchfield, NH | Peacock/Strong | PL |
| | | Wolfeboro Wranglers | Wolfeboro, NH | Davis/Ploof | CL |
| | | Square Wheelers | Acton, MA | Cuddy/Simmons | CL |
| | | Mill-A-Round | Manchester, NH | Silvia-Lavoie | Ph 2,3 & 4 |
| | | Bay Path Promenaders | Boylston, MA | Rinker/Hartmann | PL |
| | | Alpine Squares | Chelmsford, MA | Thompson/Lauzon | MS |
| | | Shaker Valley Squares | Alfred, ME | Skip/Betty Ann Brown | PL |
| Sat | 4 | Montachusett Twirlers | Leominster, MA | King/Silvia | PL |
| | | Jumptown Twirlers | Orange, MA | Dow/Phillips | PL |
| | | Bradford Country Squares | Bradford, NH | Silva/Lavoie | CL |
| | | Concord Coach Squares | Concord, NH | Dona/Vera Prudhomme | PL |
| | | Cosmopolitans | Wakefield, MA | Ritucci/Strong | PL |
| | | Squire Town Squares | Winthrop, ME | Leger | MS |
| | | Skirts 'N' Flirts | Wilmington, MA | Hendron/Toth | PL |
| | | Northeast Regional Squares | Wakefield, MA | Bob/Norma Silva | CL |
| | | Shuffling Smoothies | Melrose, MA | Many Callers | B,CL&MS |
| | | Fairtown Squares | Topsfield, MA | Mackin/Zumwalt | PL |
| | | Yankee Twirlers | Woburn, MA | Purcell/Huse | A1 |
| | | Mill-A-Round | Manchester, NH | Baker | C3 |
| | | Bay Path Barn | Boylston, MA | Beck/Hartmann | A2 |
| | | Hayloft Steppers | Sturbridge, MA | Reardon/Maguire | PL |
| | | Papertown Pacers | Berlin, NH | Skip/Betty Ann Brown | PL |
| | | Friendly Mixers | Cranston, RI | Roger/Peg Duafult | |
| Sun | 5 | The Square Dance Connection | Pembroke, MA | Hendron/R & J Collipi | PL |
| | | Nubble Lighthouse Keepers | York, ME | Portelance/Lennox | CL |
| | | Barnstompers | Norton, MA | Howell/Lauzon | MS&PL |
| | | Hayloft Steppers | Sturbridge, MA | Pulaski | A2 |
| | | Silver Circle RDC | Taunton, MA | MacDougall | RDS |
| Tue | 7 | VFW | Billerica, MA | Lavoie | Grad/Ph 2 |
| | | Minutemen Squares | Belmont, MA | Pulaski/McGee | PL |
| Wed | 8 | Seaside Steppers | Wakefield, MA | Hendron | A2 |
| | | Great Plain Squares | Needham, MA | Dumas | |
| Thu | 9 | Scrambled Eights | Walpole, MA | Schell/Simmons | PL |
| Fri | 10 | Cloudbusters | Peterborough, NH | LeBlanc/Phillips | CL |
| | | Bay Path Barn | Boylston, MA | | CW |
| | | Shaker Valley Squares | Alfred, ME | Skip/Betty Ann Brown | PL |
| Sat | 11 | Lancers | Peabody, MA | Hendron/Zumwalt | PL |
| | | Baldwin Apple Squares | Woburn, MA | Wedge/Huse | CL |
| | | Bow-Sa-Do SDC | Bow, NH | Peacock/Lavoie | MS |
| | | Great Plain Squares | Needham, MA | Mackin/Toth | PL |
| | | Queen City Promenaders | Manchester, NH | Frechette/Porter | CL&MS |
| | | Seacoast Region SDA | Dover, NH | Casey/T-Bow | CL |
| | | Side Splitters SDC | N Attleboro, MA | Butler/Lauzon | PL |
| | | Two Hearts As One | Gardner, MA | Dumas/Boudreau | MS&PL |
| | | Winnipesaukee Squares | Meredith, NH | Cameron/Silvia | CL |
| | | Woodstock Country Dancers | Woodstock, CT | Ritucci/Higgins | PL |
| | | Single Eights | Haverhill, MA | Bill/Carol McGee | PL |
| | | Yankee Twirlers | Woburn, MA | Pulaski/To Be Announced | A1 |
| | | Monadnock Squares | Keene, NH | McLeod/Phillips | CL |
| | | Mill-A-Round | Manchester, NH | Poisson/Simmons | A1&A2 |
| | | Bay Path Barn | Boylston, MA | Rinker/Hartmann | A2 |
| | | Swinging Bears | South Paris, ME | Skip/Betty Ann Brown | MS |
| | | Minutemen Squares | Lexington, MA | Corey/Strong | |
| | | Recreation Center Building | Wallingford, CT | Leger | MS |
| | | Uphams S/D Hall | Kingston, NH | Upham/Upham | CL |
| Sun | 12 | Recreation Hall | Rutland, VT | Leger | MS |
| | | Hayloft Steppers | Sturbridge, MA | Pulaski | C1 |
| Tue | 14 | Minutemen Squares | Belmont, MA | Poisson/McGee | PL |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Wed 15 | Rhody Merrymakers | Riverside, RI | Leger | MS |
| | Seaside Steppers | Wakefield, MA | Pulaski | A2 |
| | Great Plain Squares | Needham, MA | Dumas | |
| Thu 16 | Cape Cod Ocean Waves | S Yarmouth, MA | Mackin | PL |
| | Scrambled Eights | Walpole, MA | Schell/Zumwalt | PL |
| Fri 17 | Allemande Eights | Manchester, NH | Lizotte/Porter | CL |
| | Riverside Squares | Danvers, MA | Libby/Toth | PL |
| | Square Wheelers | Acton, MA | Hendron/Strong | PL |
| | Single Squares | Woburn, MA | Cuddy/Huse | PL |
| | Granite State Squares | Concord, NH | Don/Jan Graves | CL Ball |
| | Bay Path Barn | Boylston, MA | Rinker | C1 |
| | Bay Path Barn | Boylston, MA | Hartmann | RDS |
| | Alpine Squares | Chelmsford, MA | Parker/Lauzon | CL |
| | Shaker Valley Squares | Alfred, ME | Skip/Betty Ann Brown | PL |
| Sat 18 | Fun For All Seasons | Esmond, RI | P Juaire-Art/Pat Anthony | MS |
| | Montachusett Twirlers | Leominster, MA | Cote/Lavoie | MS |
| | Pelham Partners | Windham, NH | Aubut/Silvia | MS |
| | Concord Coach Squares | Concord, NH | Maurice/Porter | CL |
| | Happy Times Squares | Rochester, NH | Sprague/Heath | CL |
| | Littleton Squares | Littleton, NH | McLeod/D & P Tirrell | MS&PL |
| | Ruffles 'N Beaus | Chepachet, RI | L Morin/Barry | MS |
| | Heel & Toe SDC | Manchester, NH | John/Lorraine Courtois | CL&MS |
| | Red Hot Squares | Burlington, MA | King-Purcell/Strong | CL,MS&PL |
| | Bay Path Barn | Boylston, MA | Rinker/Hartmann | A2 |
| | Hayloft Steppers | Sturbridge, MA | O'Leary/Clarke | PL |
| | Star Promenaders | Belgrade, ME | Skip/Betty Ann Brown | PL |
| | Friendly Mixers | Cranston, RI | Roger/Peg Dufault | |
| | Highland Squares | Somerset, MA | Faria/Daley | |
| Sun 19 | Jumptown Twirlers | Orange, MA | Guin | CL |
| | Hayloft Steppers | Sturbridge, MA | Pulaski | A2 |
| Mon 20 | Single Eights | Haverhill, MA | | |
| Tue 21 | Minutemen Squares | Belmont, MA | Bill/Carol McGee | PL |
| Wed 22 | Great Plain Squares | Needham, MA | Dumas | |
| Fri 24 | Shaker Valley Squares | Alfred, ME | Skip/Betty Ann Brown | PL |

**Sat 25** ***A VERY MERRY CHRISTMAS TO ALL!***

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mon 27 | T-Bow Twirl-A-Rounds | Dover, NH | Art/Doris T-Bow | EZ thru Int Rds&Sqs |
| Tue 28 | Nau-Sets | Orleans, MA | Mackin | PL |
| Fri 31 | Montachusett Twirlers | Leominster, MA | Adams/Graves | PL |
| | Seaside Steppers | Wakefield, MA | Hendron/Lavoie | A1&A2 |
| | Firesiders | Kingston, NH | Upham | CL&Club |
| | Jumptown Twirlers | Orange, MA | LeBlanc/Williams | PL |
| | Littleton Squares | Littleton, NH | J Morin/To Be Announced | CL&Club |
| | Riverside Squares | Danvers, MA | Bill/Carol McGee | CL |
| | Square Wheelers | Sudbury, MA | Portelance/Porter | CL&MS |
| | Northeast Regional Squares | Saugus, MA | Bob/Norma Silva | |
| | Fairs 'N Squares | Framingham, MA | Pulaski/Maguire | PL |
| | Happy Homesteaders & Bay Path Prom | Shrewsbury, MA | Noah/Barbara Nutting | MS&PL |
| | Heel & Toe SDC | Manchester, NH | John/Lorraine Courtois | CL,MS&PL |
| | Jesters SDC | Somersworth, NH | Trott/Heath | Mixed |
| | Hampden Promenaders | Wilbraham, MA | Ed/Corinne Renauld | PL |
| | Monadnock Squares | Keene, NH | Ritucci/Phillips | CL,MS,PL,RDS&Line |
| | Bay Path Barn | Boylston, MA | | Relaxed A2 |
| | Hayloft Steppers | Sturbridge, MA | Dumas/Gregoire | PL |
| | Shaker Valley Squares | Alfred, ME | Skip/Betty Ann Brown | PL |
| | Friendly Mixers | Cranston, RI | Roger/Peg Dufault | |
| | Highland Squares | Somerset, MA | Faria/Daley | |
| | Mill-A-Round | Manchester, NH | E & B Silvia | Phase 2,3 & 4 |

# WORKSHOPS

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sun | | | | |
| 5-12-19-26 | Bow-Sa-Do SDC | Bow, NH | PL | SQ |
| | Workshop | N Dartmouth, MA | MS & PL | SQ |
| | Jesters SDC | Somersworth, NH | | SQ |
| | Bow-Sa-Do SDC | Bow, NH | Line Dancing | CW |
| | Mill-A-Round | Manchester, NH | Beginner & Phase 2-4 | RD |
| Mon | | | | |
| 6-13-20-27 | Fairtown Squares | Topsfield, MA | PL&A1 | SQ |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Border City Squares | Nashua, NH | PL | SQ |
| | Workshop | Somerset, MA | | SQ |
| | Bow-Sa-Do | Bow, NH | Beg & Inter | RD |
| | Ruffles 'N Beaus | Chepachet, RI | Beginner | RD |
| | Fairtown Squares | Topsfield, MA | | CW |
| | Workshop | Portland, ME | Phase 3 & 4 | RD |
| | Silver Circle RDC | Taunton, MA | Phase 1 thru 3 | RD |
| | Workshop | Somerset, MA | | RD |
| 6-20 | Whirlaways | E Greenwich, RI | | SQ |
| 13-27 | Friendly Mixers | Cranston, RI | PL | SQ |
| | Friendly Mixers | Cranston, RI | | RD |
| Tue | | | | |
| 7-14-21-28 | Riverside Squares | Danvers, MA | PL | SQ |
| | Square Riggers | Wellesley, MA | PL | SQ |
| | Square Wheelers | Acton, MA | PL | SQ |
| | Down East Westerners | Kittery, ME | PL | SQ |
| | Happy Homesteaders | Shrewsbury, MA | | SQ |
| | Workshop | W Townsend, MA | A1 | SQ |
| | Mill-A-Round | Manchester, NH | A1 APD/A2 Teach | SQ |
| | Alpine Squares | Chelmsford, MA | PL | SQ |
| | Sage Swingers | Brunswick, ME | MS,PL & A1 | SQ |
| | Country Western | Warwick, RI | | CW |
| Wed | | | | |
| 1-8-15-22-29 | Balwin Apple Squares | Woburn, MA | PL-APD | SQ |
| | Happy Times Squares | Rochester, NH | | SQ |
| | Queen City Promenaders | Manchester, NH | PL | SQ |
| | Monadnock Squares | Keene, NH | PL | SQ |
| | Bay Path Promenaders | Boylston, MA | PL | SQ |
| | Workshop | Portland, ME | A1 | SQ |
| | Baldwin Apple Squares | Woburn, MA | | RD |
| 1 | Jim Mayo Advance W/S | Nashua, NH | A1 & A2 | SQ |
| 1-8-15-22 | Great Plain Squares | Needham, MA | Phase 1 | RD |
| 1-8-29 | Northeast Regional Squares | Saugus, MA | Progressive Ph.D | SQ |
| 1-15 | Skirts 'N' Flirts | Wilmington, MA | PL | SQ |
| Thu | | | | |
| 2-9-16-23-30 | Pepperell Squares | Biddeford, ME | | SQ |
| | S.A.S.O.M.E. | Westbrook, ME | MS & PL | SQ |
| | Workshop | W Townsend, MA | Basic & Extended Basic | RD |
| | Mill-A-Round | Manchester, NH | Phase 4 | RD |
| | S.A.S.O.M.E. | Westbrook, ME | | RD |
| | Silver Circle RDC | Taunton, MA | Phase 3 thru 5 | RD |
| 2 | Scrambled Eights | Walpole, MA | PL | SQ |
| 2-9-16 | Nubble Lighthouse Keepers | York, ME | PL | SQ |
| | Down East Westerners | Eliot, ME | Progressive | RD |
| Fri | | | | |
| 3-10-17-24-31 | Pine Tree Squares | Westbrook, ME | | SQ |
| | Cosmopolitans | Reading, MA | | SQ |
| | Seacoast Region SDA | Dover, NH | | SQ |
| | Shaker Valley Squares | Alfred, ME | A1 | SQ |
| | Cosmopolitans | Reading, MA | Intermediate | RD |
| | Shaker Valley Squares | Alfred, ME | | RD |
| 3-10-17 | Lancers SDC | Lynn, MA | PL | SQ |
| | Lancers SDC | Lynn, MA | | RD |
| 10 | Red Hot Squares | Burlington, MA | | SQ |

## DANCE and WORKSHOP PROGRAM CODES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| B - Basic | CL - Class Level | C1 - Challenge One |
| MS - Mainstream | A1 - Advanced One | C2 - Challenge Two |
| PL - Plus | A2 - Advanced Two | CW - Country & Western |
| | Ph.D - New Grad Workshop | |

# Gift Subscriptions

**See Page 6**

# DANCES FOR NEW DANCERS

**January 1994**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 7 | Litchfield Swingers | Litchfield, NH |
| 8 | Border City Squares | Nashua, NH |
| | Bow-Sa-Do SDC | Bow, NH |
| | Pelham Partners | Pelham, NH |
| | Winnipesaukee Squares | Meredith, NH |
| 14 | Covered Bridge Squares | Pepperell, MA |
| 15 | Heel & Toe SDC | Manchester, NH |
| | Littleton SDC | Littleton, NH |
| | M & M Squares | Webster, MA |
| | Great Plain Squares | Needham, MA |
| 21 | Wolfeboro Wranglers | Wolfeboro, NH |
| 28 | Cosmopolitans SDC | Wakefield, MA |
| 29 | Fourmost Squares | Bellingham, MA |
| | Pine Tree Riot Squares | Weare, NH |
| | Square Wheelers | Acton, MA |

**February 1994**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 5 | Woodstk Country Dncrs | Woodstock, CT |
| 8 | Northeast Regional Sqs | Wakefield, MA |
| 11 | Riverside Squares | Danvers, MA |
| 12 | Skirts 'N' Flirts | Wilmington, MA |
| | Queen City Promenaders | Manchester, NH |
| 13 | Barnstompers | Norton, MA |
| | Pelham Partners | Pelham, NH |

**February 1994** *Continued*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 18 | Wolfeboro Wranglers | Wolfeboro, NH |
| 19 | Concord Coach Squares | Concord, NH |
| | Littleton SDC | Littleton, NH |
| | Mt Wash Val Stompers | Conway, NH |
| | Smokey Squares | Woonsocket, RI |
| 26 | Town Travelers | Dracut, MA |
| | Two Hearts As One | Gardner, MA |

**March 1994**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 5 | Side Splitters | N Attleboro, MA |
| 12 | Border City Squares | Nashua, NH |
| | Sutton Country Squares | Sutton, MA |
| 18 | Wolfeboro Wranglers | Wolfeboro, NH |
| 19 | Littleton SDC | Littleton, NH |

**April 1994**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Ruffles 'N' Beaus | Chepachet, RI |
| 4 | Northeast Regional Sqs | Wakefield, MA |
| 8 | Square Wheelers | Acton, MA |
| | Triple C Squares | Worcester, MA |
| 9 | Skirts 'N' Flirts | Wilmington, MA |
| | Queen City Promenaders | Manchester, NH |
| 30 | Littleton SDC | Littleton, MA |

## CALLERLAB Plus Quarterly Selection

for period November 1, 1993, to March 1, 1994

**"CONNECT THE DIAMOND"** Author, Lee Kopman

Starting Formation: Right-Hand or Left-Hand Diamonds

Definition: Points Cross Fold, Centers Single Hinge and Extend.

Ending Formation: Box Circulate Formation.

Dance Example: Heads Lead Right, Veer Left, Ladies Hinge, Diamond Circulate, *CONNECT THE DIAMOND*, Men Run, Swing Thru, Right and Left Grand.

Heads Square Thru, Swing Thru, Men Run, Couples Circulate, Ladies Single Hinge, Diamond Circulate, *CONNECT THE DIAMOND*, Circulate, Trade and Roll, Crosstrail, Left Allemande.

Singing Call: Heads Promenade 1/2, Lead Right, Right and Left Thru, Veer Left, Ladies Single Hinge, *CONNECT THE DIAMOND*, Ladies Run, Box the Gnat, Square Thru 3/4, Swing, Promenade.

Timing: 4 beats

***Quarterly Selections are provided as optional material for those callers and/ or clubs that wish to include a workshop in their programs. No dancer should be required to know Quarterly Selections to attend an open Plus dance. If a Quarterly Selection is used, the caller should walk it through or workshop it first.***

We wish holiday happiness for **David & Alice MacArthur** in North Carolina!

## CALLERS AND CUERS


Aubut, Ray ..... 41
Belanger, Hope & Roger ..... 54
Bright, Jack ..... 35
Brown, Skip & Betty Ann ..... 62
Burdick, Stan & Cathie ..... 7,50
Collipi, Ralph & Joan ..... 52
Courtois, John & Lorraine ..... 60
Cromack, Ted ..... 42
Dufault, Roger & Peg ..... 49
Faria, Dan ..... 46
Frechette, Don ..... 8
Hass, Dave "Hash" ..... 14
Heath, Lila ..... 58
Hilton, Ray ..... 63
Howell, Archie ..... 43
Juaire, Pat ..... 49
Kandrut, Phil ..... 40
Lavoie, Elaine ..... 32
Leger, Dick ..... 48
MacDougall, Anna ..... 30
Mackin, Everett ..... 31
Marsh, Dennis ..... 53
Mayall, Eddie ..... 63
McGee, Bill & Carol ..... 33
Meunier, Norm ..... 48
Morin, Lori ..... 49
Muller, Dave ..... 60
Portelance, Joe ..... 30
Pulaski, Jim ..... 34
Renauld, Ed & Corinne ..... 39
Rinker, Tom ..... 36
Rutty, Ed ..... 38
Schell, Jim ..... 62
Silva, Bob & Norma ..... 41
Silvia, Eileen & Bob ..... 52,56
T-Bow, Art & Doris ..... 54
Trott, "Happy" Harry ..... 58
Wedge, Johnny ..... 48
Zumwalt (Yakimowski), Jo ..... 39


## SHOPS, SERVICES AND SCHOOLS


35' Trailer ..... 24
A Stitch In Time ..... 47
Calico House ..... Back Cover
Callers School w/Ritucci & Page ..... 17
Calling Equipment ..... 22
Century Club ..... 4
Claudia's Western Shoppe ..... 36
Easy Level Solo Dances ..... 22
Gold Star Video ..... 24
Grenn, Inc ..... 23
Heavenly Rounds ..... 29
Majestic Badge ..... 30
Meg Simkins ..... 27
National Square Dance Directory ..... 65
New England Caller, Inc ..... 61
Regional Group of S/D Clubs ..... 56
Shirley's S/D Shoppe ..... 14
Supreme Audio ..... 10
The Western Connection ..... 11
The Yellow Rocks ..... 26
Triple R Western Wear ..... 51
U-Turn Back ..... 17
Wheel & Deal ..... 7
Yak Stack ..... 18


## TRIPS, WEEKENDS, CONVENTIONS, FESTIVALS, SPECIAL DANCES AND MISC.


36th NE Sq & Rd Convention ..... 2
Bates, Red ..... 28
Canadian Sq & Rd Convention ..... 13
East Hill Farm ..... 16
EDSARDA ..... 64
Fairweather Squares Cruise ..... 20
Hawaii w/Burdicks ..... 7
Lake Shore Farm ..... 21
Maple Sugar Dance Festival ..... 20
Order Forms ..... 6,45,71
Promenade Travel ..... 9
Round-Away R/D Weekend ..... 26
Specialty Group S/D Cruise ..... 23
Sweetheart Ball ..... 37


## MASSACHUSETTS


Alpine Squares ..... 46
Baldwin Apple Squares ..... 40
Barnstompers ..... 39
Barnstormers ..... 34
Bay Path Barn ..... 36
Bay Path Promenaders ..... 36
Cosmopolitans SDC ..... 45
Fairs 'N Squares ..... 32
Fairtown Squares ..... 42
Great Plain Squares ..... 33
Happy Homesteaders ..... 42
Hayloft Steppers ..... 31
Jumptown Twirlers ..... 43
Lancers ..... 44
Minutemen Squares ..... 38
Montachusett Twirlers ..... 32,47
Northeast Regional Squares ..... 35
Red Hot Squares ..... 39
Riverside Squares ..... 43
Scrambled Eights ..... 38
Seaside Steppers ..... 30,33
Shuffling Smoothies ..... 34
Side Splitters SDC ..... 42
Single Eights ..... 45
Single Squares ..... 35
Skirts 'N' Flirts ..... 41
Spencer Grand Squares ..... 39
Square Dance Connection ..... 46
Square Riggers ..... 44
Square Wheelers ..... 40
Two Hearts As One ..... 34
WACA ..... 46
WMSARDA ..... 41
Yankee Twirlers ..... 31

## NEW HAMPSHIRE


Allemande Eights ..... 56
Border City Squares ..... 53
Bow-Sa-Do SDC ..... 57
Bradford Country Squares ..... 56
Cloudbusters ..... 57
Concord Coach Squares ..... 58
Firesiders ..... 53
Granite State Squares ..... 58
Happy Times Squares ..... 52
Heel & Toe SDC ..... 55
Jesters SDC ..... 53
Litchfield Swingers ..... 56
Littleton Squares ..... 57
Mill-A-Round ..... 52
Monadnock Squares ..... 54,57
Pelham Partners ..... 57
Queen City Promenaders ..... 53
Seacoast Region S/D Assoc ..... 52
Uphams S/D Hall ..... 53
Winnipesaukee Squares ..... 53
Wolfeboro Wranglers ..... 58


## RHODE ISLAND


Fun For All Seasons ..... 48
RI Federation ..... 49


## CONNECTICUT


CT Inter-Club ..... 60
Woodstock Country Dancers ..... 60


## MAINE


Down East Westerners ..... 63
Nubble Lighthouse Keepers ..... 62
Square Dancers Association ..... 62

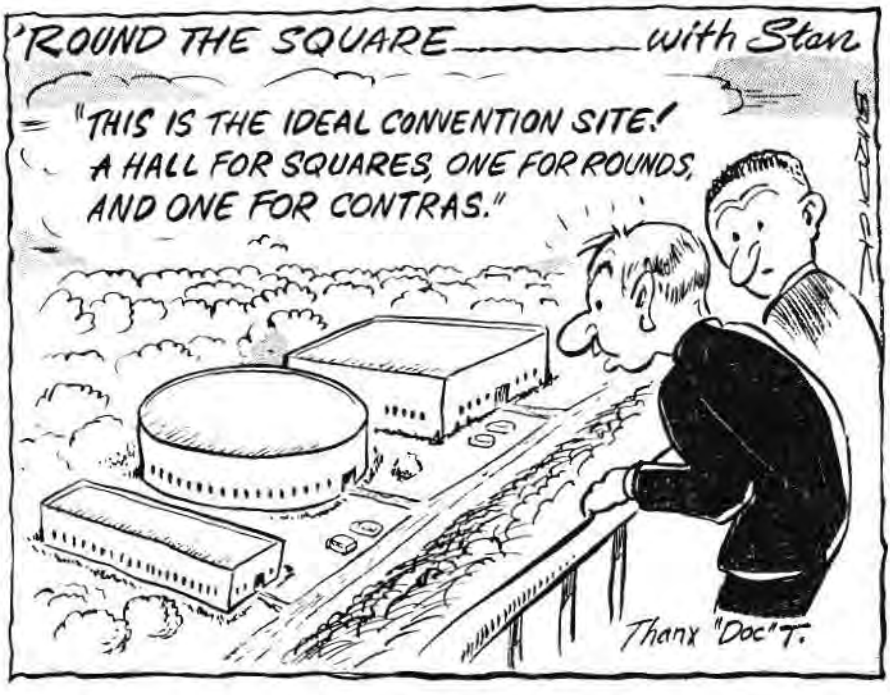

---

## DON'T TOSS OUT
## YOUR OLD COPY OF THE NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER!

Let it catch the eye of a person confined at the barber shop or hairdresser's - or a patient waiting to see doctor or dentist - or a guy or gal biding time at the laundramat!

*It could be just what someone is looking for!*

---



# Subscribe Today ...

and take a look at what we have to offer!

**THE NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER MAGAZINE**

Here's my **$15.00** **NEW [ ]; RENEWAL [ ]** for a year's subscription. *12/93*

Canada: add $4.50 postage. RI: Add $1.05 sales tax per subscription.

Your new subscription will start with the next issue IF we receive this form on or before the 15th of the month. **PLEASE PRINT:**

**YOUR NAME:** _____ **PHONE:** (___)_____

**STREET:** _____

**CITY:** _____ **STATE:** _____ **ZIP:** _____

**Your Club name:** _____

All subscriptions are non-transferable and non-refundable. We are not responsible for non-delivery. Post Office does not forward 2nd class mail unless subscriber pays postage; contact local Post Office for details. *Price subject to change.*

***This form not valid after 3/94***

THE NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER MAGAZINE, PO BOX 777, N SCITUATE, RI 02857

# CALICO HOUSE

*"WORLD'S LARGEST SQUARE DANCE SHOP"*

## Merry Christmas

FROM OUR "HOUSE" TO YOURS!

GIVE THE BEST THIS CHRISTMAS
WITH A GIFT FROM CALICO HOUSE

(GIFT CERTIFICATES AVAILABLE)

WE WILL BE OPEN SPECIAL
HOLIDAY HOURS IN DECEMBER.

MON - SAT 10 AM TO 6 PM
THURS 10 AM TO 9 PM
SUN 10 AM TO 5 PM

ALSO: STARTING DECEMBER 16
TO CHRISTMAS - OPEN EVERY
EVENING UNTIL 9 PM (EXCEPT SUN)

CLOSED CHRISTMAS EVE AT 4 PM

**CONVENIENTLY LOCATED OFF EXIT 9N**
**IN HOOKSETT, NH**
**NORTH ON RTE 3 - ONE MILE ON THE LEFT.**
**(603) 627-2531**



**THE NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER MAGAZINE**
PO Box 777
N Scituate, RI 02857
(401) 647-9688
(401) 647-3227 FAX

TIME VALUE MAIL

**2nd CLASS POSTAGE**
Paid at N Scituate, RI